

SUPPLEMENTARY PROSPECTUS

This supplementary prospectus is dated 20 February 2024, which must be read together with the prospectus dated 15 March 2023 for: -

Name of the Fund	Constitution Date of the Fund
RHB Gold and General Fund	15 February 2008

Manager

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
198801007231 (174588-X)
(A member of RHB Banking Group)

Trustee

HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad
193701000084 (1281-T)
(A member of the HSBC Group)

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY PROSPECTUS DATED 20 FEBRUARY 2024 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROSPECTUS DATED 15 MARCH 2023.

Responsibility Statement

This supplementary prospectus dated 20 February 2024 (“Supplementary Prospectus”) has been reviewed and approved by the directors of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd and they collectively and individually accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information. Having made all reasonable enquiries, they confirm to the best of their knowledge and belief, that there are no false or misleading statements, or omission of other facts which would make any statement in this Supplementary Prospectus false or misleading.

Statements of Disclaimer

The Securities Commission Malaysia has authorised the RHB Gold and General Fund (“the Fund”) and a copy of this Supplementary Prospectus and the prospectus dated 15 March 2023 (“the Prospectus”) (collectively, “the Prospectuses”) have been registered with the Securities Commission Malaysia.

The authorisation of the Fund, and registration of these Prospectuses, should not be taken to indicate that the Securities Commission Malaysia recommends the Fund or assumes responsibility for the correctness of any statement made, opinion expressed or report contained in the Prospectuses.

The Securities Commission Malaysia is not liable for any non-disclosure on the part of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd, the management company responsible for the Fund and takes no responsibility for the contents in the Prospectuses. The Securities Commission Malaysia makes no representation on the accuracy or completeness of the Prospectuses, and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever arising from, or in reliance upon, the whole or any part of its contents.

INVESTORS SHOULD RELY ON THEIR OWN EVALUATION TO ASSESS THE MERITS AND RISKS OF THE INVESTMENT. IF INVESTORS ARE UNABLE TO MAKE THEIR OWN EVALUATION, THEY ARE ADVISED TO CONSULT PROFESSIONAL ADVISERS.

Additional Statements

Investors should note that they may seek recourse under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007 for breaches of securities laws including any statement in the Prospectuses that is false, misleading, or from which there is a material omission; or for any misleading or deceptive act in relation to the Prospectuses or the conduct of any other person in relation to the Fund.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY PROSPECTUS DATED 20 FEBRUARY 2024 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROSPECTUS DATED 15 MARCH 2023.

A. AMENDMENTS TO THE FUND INFORMATION

The 7th paragraph under “Investment Strategy” in Section 1.1.7 on page 6 of the Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

7th paragraph:

The performance of the Fund is benchmarked against a composite benchmark comprising:

- 70% FTSE Gold Mines Index (RM); and
- 30% MSCI ACWI Metals & Mining Index*

* The 30% Euromoney Global Mining Index has been replaced with 30% MSCI ACWI Metals & Mining Index due to the discontinuation of Euromoney Global Mining Index effective 28 April 2023.

B. AMENDMENTS TO THE VALUATION OF ASSETS

The information in item (iv) under “Valuation of Assets” in Section 3 on page 42 of the Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(iv) Money market instruments

Money market placement deposits and banker’s acceptances which have a remaining term to maturity of not more than 90 days at the time of acquisition will be measured on an ongoing basis at amortised cost. The risk of using amortised cost accounting is the mismatch between the fair value and book value of a money market instrument. The Manager will monitor closely and consider prompt action to discontinue the use of amortised cost method and adopt the fair value, i.e. the principal value and interest accrued thereon for the relevant period, as the valuation for money market instrument in the event the variance is above 3%.

Money market instruments other than the aforesaid will be valued on a daily basis by reference to the fair value prices quoted by a bond pricing agency registered with the Securities Commission.

C. AMENDMENTS TO THE TRANSACTION INFORMATION

The 1st and 3rd paragraph under “How to Purchase or Redeem Units” in Section 5.6 (a) on pages 50 and 51 of the Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1st paragraph:

When purchasing Units, investors must forward the following:

- 1) completed account application form and purchase/switch form;
- 2) necessary remittance; and

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY PROSPECTUS DATED 20 FEBRUARY 2024 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROSPECTUS DATED 15 MARCH 2023.

- 3) relevant supporting documents such as a photocopy of their identity card (for an individual applicant) or certified true copies of the certificate of incorporation or registration, memorandum and articles of association or constitution or by-laws, and relevant resolutions (for a corporate applicant),

to the Manager's registered/principal office or any of its branch offices, or to any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors before their respective cut-off times on any Business Day.

3rd paragraph:

Similarly, Units can be redeemed by forwarding the completed form of request to repurchase to the Manager's registered/principal office or any of its branch offices, or to any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors before their respective cut-off times on any Business Day. All redemption requests will be processed in accordance with the redemption conditions for the Fund. As the Fund is a feeder fund which invests substantially in the Target Fund, the redemption monies received by the Fund may be subject to currency conversion before the redemption monies is paid to the Unit Holders. As such, the redemption monies will be paid to the investors within five (5) Business Days from the Fund's receipt of the redemption proceeds from the Target Fund, which will be within ten (10) Business Days from our receipt of the redemption request as (i) the Target Fund will pay the redemption proceeds to the Fund on the 5th Business Day, and (ii) the redemption proceeds will be converted to the base currency of the Fund on the 6th Business Day from our receipt of the redemption request. Where applicable, if you have invested via the EPF-MIS, the redemption monies will be credited back into your EPF accounts.

D. AMENDMENTS TO THE SALIENT TERMS OF THE DEED

The following new paragraph is hereby inserted at the end of "Termination of the Fund" in Section 6.4 on page 58 of the Prospectus:

Notwithstanding the aforesaid, if the Fund is left with no Unit Holder, the Manager shall be entitled to terminate the Fund.

E. AMENDMENTS TO THE RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTION AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The second paragraph on "Other confirmations" in Section 9 on page 64 of the Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Deloitte Tax Services Sdn Bhd has given its confirmation that there are no existing or potential conflicts of interest in its capacity as the tax adviser for the Fund

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY PROSPECTUS DATED 20 FEBRUARY 2024 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROSPECTUS DATED 15 MARCH 2023.

F. AMENDMENTS TO THE TAX ADVISER'S LETTER ON THE TAXATION OF THE FUND AND UNIT HOLDERS

The information on "Tax Adviser's Letter on the Taxation of the Fund and Unit Holders" in Section 10 on pages 65 to 69 of the Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

24 October 2023

The Board of Directors
RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3
RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak
50400 Kuala Lumpur

Dear Sirs

RHB Gold and General Fund Taxation of the Fund and Unit Holders

1. This letter has been prepared for inclusion in the Supplementary Prospectus in connection with the offer for sale of units in the RHB Gold and General Fund (hereinafter referred to as "the Fund").

The following is general information based on Malaysian tax law in force at the time of lodging the Supplementary Prospectus with the Securities Commission Malaysia ("SC") and investors should be aware that the tax law may change at any time. The application of tax law depends upon an investor's individual circumstances. The information provided below does not constitute tax advice. The Manager therefore recommends that investors consult their tax adviser regarding the specific application of the tax law relating to their specific tax position.

2. Taxation of the Fund

2.1 Income Tax

As the Fund's Trustee is a tax resident in Malaysia, the Fund is regarded as a tax resident in Malaysia. The taxation of the Fund is governed principally by Sections 61 and 63B of the Malaysian Income Tax Act, 1967 ("MITA").

Pursuant to the Section 2(7) of MITA, any reference to interest shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to gains or profits received and expenses incurred, in lieu of interest, in transactions conducted in accordance with the principles of Shariah. The effect of this is that any gains or profits received and expenses incurred, in lieu of interest, in transactions conducted in accordance with the principles of Shariah, will be accorded the same tax treatment as if they were interest.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY PROSPECTUS DATED 20 FEBRUARY 2024 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROSPECTUS DATED 15 MARCH 2023.

The income of the Fund in respect of dividends, interest or profits from deposits and other investment income (other than income which is exempt from tax) derived from or accruing in Malaysia or received in Malaysia from outside Malaysia is liable to income tax. The Fund may be receiving income such as exit fee which will be subject to tax at the prevailing tax rate applicable on the Fund. Gains on disposal of investments by the Fund will not be subject to income tax.

The income tax rate applicable to the Fund is 24%.

Tax exempt interest as listed in the Appendix attached received by the Fund are not subject to income tax.

With effect from 1 January 2014, Malaysia has fully moved to a single-tier income tax system. The Fund is not liable to tax on any Malaysia sourced dividends paid, credited or distributed to the Fund under the single-tier tax system, where the company paying such dividend is not entitled to deduct tax under the MITA. The tax deductibility of other deductions by the Fund against such dividend income will be disregarded in ascertaining the chargeable income of the Fund.

In addition to the single-tier dividend that may be received by the Fund, the Fund may also receive Malaysian dividends which are tax exempt from investments in companies which had previously enjoyed or are currently enjoying various tax incentives provided under the laws of Malaysia. The Fund is not subject to income tax on such tax exempt dividend income.

The Fund may also receive interest, dividends, profits and other income from investments derived from sources outside of Malaysia. Prior to 1 January 2022, income arising from sources outside Malaysia and received in Malaysia was exempted from Malaysian income tax pursuant to Paragraph 28 of Schedule 6 of the MITA. Effective from 1 January 2022, Paragraph 28 of Schedule 6 of the MITA was amended to only exempt a non-resident person from foreign sourced income received in Malaysia. Unit trusts funds with a trustee who is tax resident in Malaysia are considered tax residents of Malaysia and would not qualify for the exemption under the amended Paragraph 28 of Schedule 6 of the MITA.

The Ministry of Finance of Malaysia issued the gazette orders, Income Tax (Exemption) (No. 5) Order 2022 [P.U.(A) 234/2022] and Income Tax (Exemption) (No. 6) Order 2022 [P.U.(A) 235/2022] on 19 July 2022 which took effect from 1 January 2022. The orders grant exemption on foreign sourced income as follows:

- Dividend income received by companies and limited liability partnerships; and
- All types of foreign sourced income received by individuals, except for those carrying on a partnership business in Malaysia.

However, as the unit trust fund is not a “company”, “limited liability partnership” or “individual”, the above gazette orders do not apply to unit trust funds.

The income of the Fund which is received in Malaysia from outside Malaysia during the period 1 January 2022 until 30 June 2022 is subject to tax at the rate of 3% on

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY PROSPECTUS DATED 20 FEBRUARY 2024 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROSPECTUS DATED 15 MARCH 2023.

gross foreign sourced income received in Malaysia. Foreign sourced income received in Malaysia from 1 July 2022 onwards will be taxed based on the prevailing income tax rate applicable to the Fund, i.e. 24%.

The foreign sourced income of the Fund may be subject to foreign tax in the country from which the income is derived. Pursuant to Schedule 7 of the MITA, where an income is chargeable to tax in Malaysia as well as in a foreign country, a relief shall be given by way of credit known as bilateral credit if the source country has a tax treaty with Malaysia where the foreign tax credit shall be set-off up to 100% of foreign tax suffered and unilateral credit if the source country does not have a tax treaty with Malaysia where the foreign tax credit shall be set-off up to 50% of foreign tax suffered. Please note that claiming of bilateral credit and unilateral credit is subject to the approval of the Inland Revenue Board upon review of the requisite supporting documentation.

The tax treatment of hedging instruments would depend on the particular hedging instruments entered into. Generally, any gain or loss relating to the principal portion will be treated as capital gain or loss. Gains or losses relating to the income portion would normally be treated as revenue gains or losses. The gain or loss on revaluation will only be taxed or claimed upon realisation. Any gain or loss on foreign exchange is treated as capital gain or loss if it arises from the revaluation of the principal portion of the investment.

Generally, income from distribution by the Malaysia Real Estate Investment Trusts (“REITs”) will be received net of withholding tax of 10%. No further tax will be payable by the Fund on the distribution. Distribution from such income by the Fund will also not be subject to further tax in the hands of the Unit Holders.

Expenses being manager’s remuneration, maintenance of register of Unit Holders, share registration expenses, secretarial, audit and accounting fees, telephone charges, printing and stationery costs and postage, which are not allowed under the general deduction rules, qualify for a special deduction, subject to a minimum of 10% and a maximum of 25% of such expenses pursuant to Section 63B of the MITA.

2.2 Gains on Disposal of Investments

Gains on disposal of investments by the Fund will not be subject to income tax but where the investments represent shares in real property companies, such gains may be subject to Real Property Gains Tax (“RPGT”) under the RPGT Act, 1976. A real property company is a controlled company which owns or acquires real properties or shares in real property companies with a market value of not less than 75% of its total tangible assets. A controlled company is a company which does not have more than 50 members and is controlled by not more than 5 persons.

2.3 Service Tax

The issuance of units by the Fund to investors will not be subject to Service Tax. Any distributions made by the Fund to unitholders are also not subject to Service Tax. For management fees, this specifically excludes fees charged by any person who is

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY PROSPECTUS DATED 20 FEBRUARY 2024 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROSPECTUS DATED 15 MARCH 2023.

licensed or registered with the Securities Commission for carrying out the regulated activity of fund management under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007.

To the extent that the Fund invests in any financial services products (e.g. securities, derivatives, units in a fund or unit trust), the acquisition of these interests will also not be subject to Service Tax.

If the Fund acquires any imported taxable services from a service provider outside of Malaysia, these services would be subject to 6% Service Tax. The Fund would be required to file an SST-02A return on an ad hoc basis and report and pay this amount of tax to the Royal Malaysian Customs Department.

3. Taxation of Unit Holders

3.1 Taxable Distribution

Unit Holders will be taxed on an amount equivalent to their share of the total taxable income of the Fund to the extent such income is distributed to them. Unit Holders are also liable to pay income tax on the taxable income distributions paid by the Fund. Taxable income distributions carry a tax credit in respect of the tax chargeable on that part of the Fund. Unit Holders will be subject to tax on an amount equal to the net taxable income distribution plus attributable underlying tax paid by the Fund. No withholding tax will be imposed on the income distribution of the Fund.

Income distributed to Unit Holders is generally taxable as follows in Malaysia:-

Unit Holders	Malaysian Tax Rates for Year of Assessment 2022	Malaysian Tax Rates for Year of Assessment 2023 (*)
<p>Malaysian tax residents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Individual and non-corporate Unit Holders • Co-operative societies • Trust bodies • Corporate Unit Holders <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. A company with paid up capital in respect of ordinary shares of not more than RM2.5 million where the paid up capital in respect of ordinary shares of other companies within the same group as such company is 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Progressive tax rates ranging from 0% to 28% • Progressive tax rates ranging from 0% to 24% • 24% • 17% for every first RM600,000 of chargeable income • 24% for chargeable income in excess of RM600,000 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Progressive tax rates ranging from 0% to 28% • Progressive tax rates ranging from 0% to 24% • 24% • 15% for every first RM150,000 of chargeable income • 17% for chargeable income of- RM150,001 to RM600,000 • 24% for chargeable income in excess of RM600,001

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY PROSPECTUS DATED 20 FEBRUARY 2024 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROSPECTUS DATED 15 MARCH 2023.

not more than RM2.5 million (at the beginning of the basis period for a year of assessment) and having gross income from source or sources consisting of a business of not more than RM50 million for the basis period of a year assessment		
ii. Companies other than those in (i) above	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24% • 33% for chargeable income in excess of RM100,000,000 for the year of assessment 2022 only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24%
Non-Malaysian tax residents:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Individual and non-corporate Unit Holders 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30% 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Co-operative societies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24% 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24%

* Finance Act 2023.

The tax credit attributable to the income distributed to the Unit Holders will be available for set off against tax payable by the Unit Holders. There is no withholding tax on taxable distributions made to non-resident Unit Holders.

Non-resident Unit Holders may be subject to tax in their respective tax jurisdictions depending on the provisions of the relevant tax legislation in the jurisdiction they report their income taxes. Any Malaysian income tax suffered by non-resident Unit Holders may be eligible for double tax relief under the laws of the non-resident Unit Holder's jurisdiction subject also to the terms of the double tax agreement with Malaysia (if applicable).

3.2 Withholding Tax on Distribution from Retail Money Market Fund ("RMMF") to Unit Holders

Distribution of income of a unit trust fund that is a RMMF to its Unit Holders (other than the distribution of interest income to non-individual Unit Holders) is exempted from tax in the hands of the Unit Holders. Non-individual Unit Holders will be chargeable to tax on the income distributed to the Unit Holder from the interest

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY PROSPECTUS DATED 20 FEBRUARY 2024 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROSPECTUS DATED 15 MARCH 2023.

income of a RMMF exempted under Paragraph 35A of Schedule 6 of the MITA with effect from 1 January 2022 as follows:-

Types of Unit Holders	Malaysian Tax Rates for Year of Assessment 2022	Malaysian Tax Rates for Year of Assessment 2023 (*)
<p>Non-individual residents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Withholding tax rate • Withholding tax mechanism • Due date of payment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24% • Income distribution carries a tax credit, which can be utilised to set off against the tax payable by the Unit Holders • The withholding tax is to be remitted to the Director General of Malaysian Inland Revenue within one month of the distribution of interest income 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24% • Income distribution carries a tax credit, which can be utilised to set off against the tax payable by the Unit Holders • The withholding tax is to be remitted to the Director General of Malaysian Inland Revenue within one month of the distribution of interest income
<p>Non-individual non-residents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Withholding tax rate • Withholding tax mechanism • Due date of payment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24% • Withholding tax deducted will be regarded as a final tax • The withholding tax is to be remitted to the Director General of Malaysian Inland Revenue within one month of the distribution of interest income 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24% • Withholding tax deducted will be regarded as a final tax The withholding tax is to be remitted to the Director General of Malaysian Inland Revenue within one month of the distribution of interest income

* Finance Act 2023.

As the Fund is not a RMMF, the above withholding tax on distribution of interest income that is exempted under Paragraph 35A of Schedule 6 of the MITA will not be applicable to the non-individual Unit Holders of the Fund.

3.3 Tax Exempt Distribution

Tax exempt distributions made out of gains from realisation of investments and other exempt income earned by the Fund will not be subject to Malaysian tax in the hands of Unit Holders, whether individual or corporate, resident or non-

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY PROSPECTUS DATED 20 FEBRUARY 2024 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROSPECTUS DATED 15 MARCH 2023.

resident. All Unit Holders do not pay tax on that portion of their income distribution from the Fund's distribution equalisation account.

3.4 Distribution Voucher

To help complete a Unit Holder's tax returns, the Manager will send to each Unit Holder a distribution voucher as and when distributions are made. This sets out the various components of the income distributed and the amount of attributable income tax already paid by the Fund.

3.5 Sale, Transfer or Redemption of Units

Any gains realised by a Unit Holder on the sale, transfer or redemption of his units are generally tax-free capital gains unless the Unit Holder is an insurance company, a financial institution or a person trading or dealing in securities. Generally, the gains realised by these categories of Unit Holders constitute business income on which tax is chargeable. Unit Holders should consult their respective tax advisors based on their own tax profiles to determine whether the gain from sale, transfer or redemption of units would qualify as capital gains or trading gains.

3.6 Reinvestment of Distribution

Unit Holders who receive their income distribution by way of investment in the form of the purchase of new units will be deemed to have received their income distribution after tax and reinvested that amount in the Fund.

3.7 Unit Splits

Unit splits issued by the Fund are not taxable in the hands of the Unit Holders.

3.8 Service Tax

Pursuant to the Lampiran A of the First Schedule of the Service Tax Regulations 2018 ("First Schedule"), only taxable services listed in the First Schedule are subject to service tax. Investment income or gains received by the Unit Holder are not prescribed taxable services and hence, not subject to Service Tax.

The legal fees, consultant fees and management fees may be subject to service tax at 6% if the service providers are registered for Services Tax. Effective from 1 January 2019, the imposition and scope of service tax has been widened to include any imported taxable service.

We hereby confirm that the statements made in this tax adviser letter correctly reflect our understanding and the interpretation of the current Malaysian tax legislations and the related interpretation and practice thereof, all of which may subject to change. Our comments above are general in nature and cover taxation in the context of Malaysian tax legislation only and do not cover foreign tax legislation. The comments do not represent specific tax advice to any investors and we recommend that investors obtain independent advice on the tax issues associated with their investments in the Fund.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY PROSPECTUS DATED 20 FEBRUARY 2024 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROSPECTUS DATED 15 MARCH 2023.

Yours faithfully



Mark Chan Keat Jin
Executive Director
Deloitte Tax Services Sdn Bhd

G. THE PROSPECTUS REMAINS IN FULL FORCE SUBJECT TO THE AMENDMENTS IN THIS SUPPLEMENTARY PROSPECTUS

Subject only to the variations herein contained and such other alterations as may be necessary to make the Prospectus consistent with this Supplementary Prospectus, the Prospectus shall remain in full force and effect and shall be read and construed and be enforceable as if the terms of this Supplementary Prospectus were inserted therein by way of addition or substitution as the case may be.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENTARY PROSPECTUS DATED 20 FEBRUARY 2024 WHICH IS TO BE READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROSPECTUS DATED 15 MARCH 2023.



ACCOUNT APPLICATION FORM

Individual

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD 198801007231 (174588-X)
RHB ISLAMIC INTERNATIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT BERHAD 200901036354 (879478-A)
 Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur
 Tel: 603-9205 8000 Fax: 603-9205 8100
 Toll Free No: 1-800-88-3175 Website: www.rhbgroup.com

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD
 RHB ISLAMIC INTERNATIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT BERHAD
 Individual Joint Staff Application

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd (RHBAM) and its subsidiary, RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad (RHBIIAM), either individually or collectively (where applicable), shall be referred to as RHBAM MY in this document.

In compliance with the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, this account application form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) if any before completing this account application form.

I/we read and understand the below to buy Wholesale Fund Yes No

This account application form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) before completing this account application form.

Please complete in BLOCK LETTERS & using BLACK INK PEN only, and tick(✓) where applicable. For 1st time Investor(s), this form is required to be completed.

PARTICULARS OF INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT

You MUST be 18 years old and above as at the date of this application. Please provide a copy of your NRIC or Passport.

Salutation	<input type="checkbox"/> Mr / En <input type="checkbox"/> Ms / Cik <input type="checkbox"/> Mrs / Puan <input type="checkbox"/> Dr <input type="checkbox"/> Datuk <input type="checkbox"/> Dato' <input type="checkbox"/> Datin <input type="checkbox"/> Other, please specify _____																								
Name of Individual <small>(as in NRIC/Passport)</small>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																								
Alias Name	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																								
Former Name	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																								
NRIC No. (new)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																								
NRIC No.(old) / Passport No.* <small>* To fill up Expiry date</small>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>										Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>														
Date of Birth (DD/MM/YYYY)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>										Country of Birth <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>														
Nationality	<input type="checkbox"/> Malaysian <input type="checkbox"/> Others <small>(please specify country)</small> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																								
Secondary nationality (If any)	Country <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> ID/Passport No <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																								
Tertiary nationality (If any)	Country <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> ID/Passport No <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																								
Permanent Resident Status	<input type="checkbox"/> Malaysian <input type="checkbox"/> Others <small>(please specify country)</small> Permanent Resident No. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																								
Permanent/Registered Address (as in NRIC/Passport)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																								
Post Code	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																								
State	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																								
Correspondence / Mailing Address (complete if different from permanent address)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																								
Post Code	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																								
State	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																								
Tel No.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Country Code</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Area Code</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Residence / House</td> <td style="width: 10%;">Mobile</td> <td style="width: 5%;">-</td> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Code</td> <td>Area Code</td> <td>Office</td> <td>ext</td> <td></td> <td>Fax No.</td> </tr> </table>										Country Code	Area Code	Residence / House	Mobile	-		Country Code	Area Code	Office	ext		Fax No.			
Country Code	Area Code	Residence / House	Mobile	-																					
Country Code	Area Code	Office	ext		Fax No.																				
Email Address	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																								

By providing your email address to RHBAM MY, you have consented to receive communications and/or information from RHBAM MY relating to your investment via email. Notices delivered via email to applicant are deemed sent and received on the date such email is sent.

NRIC No.(old)/Passport No. */Birth Certificate No. Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY)

Date of Birth (DD/MM/YYYY) Country of Birth

Nationality Malaysian Others (please specify country)

Secondary nationality (If any) Country ID/Passport No Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY)

Tertiary nationality (If any) Country ID/Passport No Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY)

Permanent Resident Status Malaysian Others (please specify country) Permanent Resident No.

Permanent/Registered Address (as in NRIC/Passport)

Post Code Town / City

State Country

Correspondence/ Mailing Address (complete if different from permanent address)

Post Code Town / City

State Country

Tel No. Country Code Area Code Residence / House Mobile

Country Code Area Code Office ext Fax No.

Email Address

By providing your email address to RHBAM MY, you have consented to receive communications and/or information from RHBAM MY relating to your investment via email.

Gender Male Female

Bumiputera Status Yes No

Race Malay Chinese Indian Others (please specify)

Marital Status Single Married Widowed Divorced

Education Level Primary Secondary STPM / Diploma / PreU Degree Post Graduate Others (please specify)

Source of Wealth W W W (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Wealth Code)

Source of Fund - The Origin of funds for transacting with RHBAM MY (Select Top 5 Source of Funds) (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Fund Code)

Table with columns: Source of Fund Code, Source of Fund Country, Source of Fund Country Exposure (%)

(please specify the exposure (%) for each country if the funds derived from more than one country)

Estimated Net Worth (Combine with Spouse if any) (exclude value of primary residence) Total Asset under Management ("AUM") For Bank **AUM: total estimated investment to put into RHBAM MY in coming 12 months

Mother's Maiden Name

Relationship to Individual Applicant Parent Spouse Child Sibling Others (please specify)

Occupation/Designation Occupation Code (Refer MASCO Code)

Employer's/Company's Name

Specify MSIC Code of Employer

Nature of Business Applicant's Company/ Applicant's Employer

<input type="checkbox"/> Financial/Banking/ Investment	<input type="checkbox"/> Legal/Tax	<input type="checkbox"/> Telecommunications	<input type="checkbox"/> Hotel/ Restaurant	<input type="checkbox"/> Consultancy	<input type="checkbox"/> Government/ Government related
<input type="checkbox"/> Medical/Health/Science	<input type="checkbox"/> Education	<input type="checkbox"/> Real Estate/ Property	<input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction	<input type="checkbox"/> Others (please specify)

Address Of Employer / Company

Post Code

Town / City

State

Country

Employer's/Company's Office

<input type="checkbox"/> In Malaysia	<input type="checkbox"/> Outside of Malaysia (please specify)	Employer's/Company's Tel No.
<input type="checkbox"/> Government Employee (Contract/Temporary/Permanent)*	<input type="checkbox"/> Private Employee (Contract/Temporary/Permanent)*	<input type="checkbox"/> RHB Asset Management Staff
<input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid Family Worker	<input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed	<input type="checkbox"/> Employer
<input type="checkbox"/> Retired	<input type="checkbox"/> Outside the Labour Force (Student/Housewife)	<input type="checkbox"/> RHB Bank / RHB Group Staff
<input type="checkbox"/> Self-Employed	<input type="checkbox"/> Pensioner	

*To tick the selection given

Monthly Income (RM)

EXCHANGE CONTROL DECLARATION BY NON-MALYSIAN RESIDENT(S)

I/We declare that I am/ we are Malaysian resident(s)/ Malaysian organisation

I/We declare that I am/ we are non-Malaysian resident(s) and I am/ we are permanent resident(s) of _____ (Country)

DECLARATION ON TAX RESIDENT STATUS

<p>For Individual Applicant</p> <p>I have been briefed and I hereby confirm I understand my tax residency/FATCA/CRS requirements. I hereby declare that I am :</p> <p>For FATCA Status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Non-US individual with no US indicia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> * Non-US individual with US indicia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> * US individual</p>	<p>For CRS Status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Tax resident in Malaysia and do not have any foreign tax residency and/or foreign indicia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> * A foreign tax resident with foreign indicia (including Malaysia, if applicable)</p>	<p>For Joint Individual Applicant</p> <p>I have been briefed and I hereby confirm I understand my tax residency/FATCA/CRS requirements. I hereby declare that I am :</p> <p>For FATCA Status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Non-US individual with no US indicia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> * Non-US individual with US indicia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> * US individual</p>	<p>For CRS Status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Tax resident in Malaysia and do not have any foreign tax residency and/or foreign indicia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> * A foreign tax resident with foreign indicia (including Malaysia, if applicable)</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

* Please complete the Individual Self-Certification form provided.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE & EXPERIENCE (PURPOSE OF ACCOUNT OPENING)

<p>Investment Objective</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Capital Growth</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Regular Income</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Wealth Accumulation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Capital Protection</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retirement</p>	<p>Investment Experience</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unit Trust _____ year(s)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Futures / Options _____ year(s)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No experience</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Trading on Bursa Malaysia _____ year(s)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Others _____ year(s)</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Investment Time Frame

Long Term (> 5 years)

Medium (3-5 years)

Short Term (< 3 years)

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - MYR Class Fund Only

Bank Name

Account Holder Name

Bank Account No.

Account Type

Savings Account

Current account

Note

1. Only one MYR currency bank account will be maintained in RHBAM MY's record at any one time
2. Payment to third party is strictly not allowed
3. For joint investment, bank account provided must consist of both applicants name and/or either one of the applicants's name as stated in this account application form

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - Foreign Currency Class Fund Only

Bank Name

Account Holder Name

Bank Account No.

Account Type

Savings Account

Current account

Currency

AUD

EUR

GBP

JPY

RMB

SGD

USD

Other, please specify _____

Note

1. At any given moment, only one foreign currency bank account for each currency will be maintained in RHBAM MY's records.
2. Payment to third party is strictly not allowed
3. For joint investment, bank account provided must consist of both applicants name and/or either one of the applicants's name as stated in this account application form

RHB PRIVACY NOTICE

I/We understand that RHBAM MY will use, collect, record, store, share and/or process my/our personal information, including, without limitation, my/our contact details, background information, financial data, tax residency and other information relevant to my/our application for the product and / or service which

- (a) I/we have provided in this form or through any other contact with RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, subsidiary(s), and any associated company(s), including any company as a result of any restructuring, merger, sale or acquisition), or
- (b) has been obtained from analysis of my/our payment and other transactions/services within the RHB Banking Group, or
- (c) has been obtained from third parties such as employers, joint applicants/accountholders, guarantors, legal representatives, industry/financial related associations, government/regulatory authorities, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies, retailers, social networks and fraud prevention agencies or other organizations for any and/or all of the following purposes ("Purpose"), if applicable:
 - (i) providing this product and/or service and notifying me/us about important changes or developments to the features;
 - (ii) updating and managing the accuracy of RHB Banking Group's records;
 - (iii) prevention, detection or prosecution of crime, and complying with legal and regulatory obligations;
 - (iv) assessment and analysis including credit / lending / financing / insurance risks / takaful risk / behaviour scoring / market and product analysis and market research;
 - (v) communications and ensuring customer satisfaction, which may include conducting surveys to improve the quality of our products and services, responding to inquiries and complaints and to generally resolve disputes;
 - (vi) determining the amount of my/our indebtedness and recovering debt that I/we owe to RHBAM MY;
 - (vii) maintaining my/our credit history for present and future reference;
 - (viii) enabling an actual or proposed assignee of RHBAM MY, or participant or sub-participant of RHBAM MY to evaluate my/our transactions which are intended to be the subject of the assignment, participation or sub-participation;
 - (ix) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of RHB Banking Group and its strategic alliances;
 - (x) for RHBAM MY's corporate events (including networking events, launching of products, etc) /contests, of which photographs / images of I/we may be captured and may be used for RHBAM MY's publications; or protecting RHB Banking Group's interests and other ancillary or related purposes.

I/We understand and acknowledge that it is necessary for RHBAM MY to process my/our personal information for the Purpose, without which RHBAM will not be able to provide the product/service that I/we have requested from RHBAM MY and to notify I/we about important changes or developments to the products/services. Where I/we have provided RHBAM MY with sensitive personal information (in particular, information consisting my/our physical/mental health for applications of insurance/takaful products/services), I/we hereby provide RHBAM MY with my/our express consent to process the same in the manner described in this Privacy Notice. I/we may exercise my/our options in respect of receiving marketing materials (including cross-selling, marketing and promotions as described above) at any time by contacting our Customer Service at 03 - 9205 8000 for RHBAM.

I/We understand that RHBAM MY may disclose my/our personal information (or sensitive personal information, if applicable) to other companies within the RHB Banking Group, service providers, merchants and strategic partners, vendors including debt collection agencies, professional advisers, industry/financial related associations, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies and fraud prevention agencies, governmental agencies, other financial institutions and any of their respective agents, servants and/or such persons, whether located within or outside Malaysia for the Purpose, if applicable, subject at all times to any laws (including regulations, standards, guidelines and/or obligations) applicable to RHBAM MY. I/We further understand that I/we may request for correction (if my/our personal information is inaccurate, outdated, incomplete, etc), access to (a prescribed fee may be charged), or deletion (if I/we no longer have any existing products/services with RHB Banking Group) of my/our personal information or limit the processing thereof at any time hereafter by submitting such request via post, email or fax to the following address:

Customer Service

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd & RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 Email: rham@rhbgroup.com / rhbiiam.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

I/We acknowledge that RHB Banking Group may modify or update its Privacy Notice from time to time, a copy of which is available at www.rhbgroup.com and that I/we may channel any complaints or inquiries I/we may have in the manner indicated above.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONSENT

- By providing my/our personal information and signature, I/we consent to RHBAM MY processing my/our personal information for any necessary disclosures and overseas transfers of my/our personal information to relevant third parties, for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We agree to the disclosure and/or transfer of my/our personal information to relevant third parties as a result of any restructuring, sale or acquisition of any company within the RHB Banking Group, provided that the recipient uses my/our personal information for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We also represent and warrant that I/we have sufficiently obtained the consent of third party individual(s) (e.g. family, spouse, related parties, supplementary cardholder and/or emergency contact persons, etc) whose personal information I/we have disclosed to RHBAM MY to allow RHBAM MY to process the same in relation to the Purpose, if applicable.

[This paragraph is only applicable to parent/legal guardian/next-of-kin/authorized representative of Junior Accountholder(s), if any]

- If I/we are providing consent as parent / legal guardian / next-of-kin / authorized representative of a junior applicant, I/we understand that the personal information of the junior applicant will be processed by RHBAM MY for the Purpose described above.

NOTIS PRIVASI RHB

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM MY akan menggunakan, mengumpul, merekod, menyimpan, berkongsi dan/atau memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami, termasuk, tanpa had, butir-butir pengenalan saya/kami, maklumat latar belakang, data kewangan, penduduk cukai dan maklumat lain yang berkaitan dengan permohonan anda untuk produk dan / atau perkhidmatan yang

- (a) telah saya/kami berikan di dalam borang ini atau melalui sebarang perhubungan lain dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB (termasuk syarikat induk, syarikat-syarikat subsidiari, dan mana-mana syarikat yang berkenaan, termasuk mana-mana syarikat yang terhasil daripada mana-mana penyusunan semula, penggabungan, jualan atau pengambilalihan) atau
- (b) diperolehi daripada analisis pembayaran saya/kami dan urusan/perkhidmatan yang lain dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, atau
- (c) diperolehi daripada pihak ketiga seperti majikan, pemohon bersama/pemegang-pemegang akaun, penjamin-penjamin, wakil-wakil perundangan, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, pihak-pihak berkuasa kerajaan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit, penjual-penjual, rangkaian-rangkaian sosial dan agensi-agensi pencegahan untuk mana-mana dan/atau semua tujuan-tujuan yang berikut ("Tujuan"), jika berkaitan:
 - (i) menyediakan produk dan/atau perkhidmatan ini dan memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang ciri-ciri produk dan/atau perkhidmatan tersebut;
 - (ii) mengemaskini dan menguruskan ketepatan rekod Kumpulan Perbankan RHB;
 - (iii) pencegahan, pengesanan atau pendakwaan jenayah, dan pematuhan obligasi-obligasi perundangan dan peraturan;
 - (iv) penilaian dan analisis termasuk pemarkahan kredit / pinjaman /pembiayaan / risiko insurans / takaful / kelakuan, analisis pasaran dan produk dan penyelidikan pasaran;
 - (v) perhubungan dan memastikan kepuasan pelanggan, yang mungkin termasuk menjalankan kajian-kajian meningkatkan kualiti produk-produk dan perkhidmatan-perkhidmatan kami, membalas kepada pertanyaan dan aduan serta untuk menyelesaikan percanggahan secara umumnya;
 - (vi) menentukan jumlah hutang saya/kami dan pemungutan hutang yang saya/kami berhutang kepada RHBAM MY;
 - (vii) mengekalkan sejarah kredit anda untuk rujukan semasa dan akan datang;
 - (viii) membolehkan pemegang serah hak sebenar atau yang dicadangkan oleh RHBAM MY, atau peserta atau sub peserta RHBAM MY untuk menilai urusan niaga saya/kami yang bertujuan untuk menjadi subjek penyerahhak, penyertaan atau sub penyertaan;
 - (ix) melindungi kepentingan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan tujuan sampingan atau tujuan lain yang berkenaan;
- (x) penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi produk dan/atau perkhidmatan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik; atau

(xi) bagi acara-acara korporat RHBAM MY (termasuk acara rangkaian, pelancaran produk, dan lain-lain) / pertandingan, di mana gambar / imej saya/kami mungkin akan ditangkap dan boleh digunakan. Saya/Kami faham dan mengakui bahawa RHBAM MY perlu memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut, tanpanya RHBAM MY tidak akan dapat menyediakan produk/perkhidmatan yang saya/kami minta daripada RHBAM MY dan untuk memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang produk/perkhidmatan tersebut. Di mana saya/kami telah memberi RHBAM MY maklumat peribadi sensitif (khususnya, maklumat tentang kesihatan fizikal / mental saya/kami untuk permohonan bagi produk insurans/takaful / perkhidmatan), saya/kami dengan ini memberikan RHBAM MY persetujuan nyata saya/kami untuk memproses mengikut cara yang dinyatakan dalam Notis Privasi ini. Saya/Kami boleh menjalankan pilihan saya/kami berkenaan dengan menerima bahan-bahan pemasaran (termasuk penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi seperti yang dinyatakan di atas) pada bila-bila masa dengan menghubungi Khidmat Pelanggan pada nombor 03-9205 8000.

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM MY mungkin akan mendedahkan maklumat peribadi saya/kami (atau maklumat peribadi sensitif, jika berkenaan) kepada syarikat-syarikat lain di dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, penyedia-penyedia perkhidmatan, peniaga-peniaga dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik, pembekal-pembekal termasuk agensi-agensi pemungutan hutang, penasihat-penasihat profesional, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit dan pencegahan penipuan, agensi-agensi kerajaan, institusi-institusi kewangan yang lain dan mana-mana ejen, pekerja, dan/atau mana-mana orang mereka, sama ada bertempat di dalam atau di luar Malaysia untuk Tujuan tersebut, jika berkenaan, tertakluk pada setiap masa kepada mana-mana undang-undang (termasuk peraturan-peraturan, piawaian, garis panduan dan / atau obligasi) yang terpakai kepada RHBAM MY.

Saya/Kami juga faham bahawa saya/kami boleh meminta untuk membuat pembetulan (jika maklumat peribadi saya/kami adalah tidak tepat, ketinggalan zaman, tidak lengkap, dan lain-lain), akses kepada (fi yang ditetapkan mungkin dikenakan), atau untuk menghapuskan (jika saya/kami tidak lagi mempunyai apa-apa produk/perkhidmatan yang sedia ada dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB) ke atas maklumat peribadi saya/kami atau menghadkan pemrosesan itu pada bila-bila masa selepas ini dengan mengemukakan permintaan tersebut melalui pos, e-mel atau faks kepada alamat berikut:

Khidmat Pelanggan
RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd & RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Nombor Telefon: 03-9205 8000 Nombor Fax: 03-9205 8100 Email: rhbam@rhbgroup.com / rhbiim.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

Saya/Kami mengakui bahawa Kumpulan Perbankan RHB boleh mengubahsuai atau mengemas kini Notis Privasi ini dari masa ke semasa, di mana salinannya boleh didapati di www.rhbgroup.com dan anda boleh menyalurkan sebarang aduan atau pertanyaan yang saya/kami mungkin ada dengan cara yang ditunjukkan di atas.

PENGIKTIRAFAN DAN KEBENARAN

- Dengan memberikan maklumat peribadi saya/kami berserta tandatangan, saya/kami mengizinkan RHBAM MY memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk mana-mana pendedahan yang diperlukan dan pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami ke luar negara kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan, jika berkenaan.
- Saya/Kami bersetuju dengan pendedahan dan/atau pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan akibat daripada apa-apa penyusunan semula, penjualan atau pengambilalihan mana-mana syarikat dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, dengan syarat bahawa penerima menggunakan maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut sahaja.
- Saya/Kami juga menyatakan dan menjamin bahawa saya/kami telah cukup memperoleh persetujuan individu-individu pihak ketiga (contohnya keluarga, pasangan, pihak-pihak berkaitan, pemegang kad tambahan dan/atau orang hubungan kecemasan, lain-lain) di mana maklumat peribadi mereka telah saya/kami dedahkan kepada RHBAM MY untuk membenarkan RHBAM MY membuat pemrosesan yang sama berhubung dengan Tujuan, jika berkenaan.

[Perenggan ini hanya terpakai kepada ibu bapa/penjaga undang-undang/waris/wakil bagi pemegang-pemegang Akaun Junior, jika ada]

- Jika saya/kami memberikan persetujuan sebagai ibu bapa/penjaga undang-undang/waris/wakil bagi pemohon kanak-kanak, saya/kami faham bahawa maklumat peribadinya akan diproses oleh RHBAM MY untuk Tujuan yang dinyatakan di atas.

FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT ("FATCA") AND COMMON REPORTING STANDARD ("CRS")

- "Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)" which was passed as part of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment (HIRE) Act, generally requires that foreign financial Institutions and certain other non-financial foreign entities report on the foreign assets held by their U.S. account holders or be subject to withholding on withholdable payments. The HIRE Act also contained legislation requiring U.S. persons to report, depending on the value, their foreign financial accounts and foreign assets.
- RHBAM MY and its related companies and affiliates are subject to and required to, or have agreed to comply with FATCA ("FATCA Reporting Requirement"). In view of this, RHBAM MY is required to collect information about each of its customers under the FATCA Reporting Requirement. If you are a U.S. Person, we may need to give the Inland Revenue Board of Malaysia ("IRBM") your account information, which may then be shared with the U.S. IRS.
- "Common Reporting Standard (CRS)" means the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information ("AEOI") in Tax Matters and was developed in response to the G20 request and approved by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Council on 15 July 2014, calls on jurisdictions to obtain information from their financial institutions and automatically exchange that information with other jurisdictions on an annual basis. It sets out the financial account information to be exchanged, the financial institutions required to report, the different types of accounts and taxpayers covered, as well as common due diligence procedures to be followed by financial institutions.
- RHBAM MY and its related companies and affiliates are required to comply with the CRS Rules ("CRS Reporting Requirement") In view of this RHBAM MY is required to collect information about your tax residence(s) under applicable tax regulations. If you are not a tax resident of Malaysia, we may need to give the IRBM your account information, which may then be shared with other tax authorities of the CRS Participating countries.
- Each jurisdiction has its own rules for defining tax residences, and jurisdiction have provided information on how to determine if you are resident in a jurisdiction on the following website: - <http://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/>
- RHBAM MY are not allowed to give tax advice. Please consult your tax adviser if you require assistance in determining your tax residence(s).
- "Participating Jurisdiction" means a jurisdiction with which an agreement is in place pursuant to which it will provide the information required on the automatic exchange of financial account information set out in the CRS.
- "Reportable Jurisdiction" is a jurisdiction with which an obligation to provide financial account information is in place.
- "Tax Resident" refers to the definition of tax residence by each participating jurisdiction as provided on [<https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/#id.en.347760>]. In general, you will find that tax residence is the country/jurisdiction in which you live. Special circumstances may cause you to be resident elsewhere or resident in more than one country/jurisdiction at the same time (dual residency).
- For more information on tax residence, please consult your tax adviser or the information at the OECD automatic exchange of information portal mentioned above.
- "TIN" (including "functional equivalent") means Taxpayer Identification Number or a functional equivalent in the absence of a TIN. A TIN is a unique combination of letters or numbers assigned by a jurisdiction to an individual or an Entity and used to identify the individual or Entity for the purposes of administering the tax laws of such jurisdiction. Further details of acceptable TINs can be found at the following link [<https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-identification-numbers>]. Some jurisdictions do not issue a TIN. However, these jurisdictions often utilize some other high integrity number with an equivalent level of identification (a "functional equivalent"). Examples of that type of number include, for Entities, a Business/company registration code/number.
- "US Person" refers to a US Person as defined in Section 7701 (a) (30) of the Internal Revenue Code and includes an individual who is a citizen or resident of the US.

DECLARATION & SIGNATURES (INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT)

I/We acknowledge that I/We have read, acknowledged and fully understood the contents of this Declarations, Acknowledgement and Authorisations ("DAA") and the T&C (which also incorporated FATCA, CRS, UT Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement) as set out in this document, the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) for the Fund(s) to be invested in, of this account application and I/We undertake to be bound by them for all my/our transactions with RHB AM MY.

ALL APPLICANTS MUST SIGN THIS ACCOUNT APPLICATION FORM

Individual Applicant Name : _____ NRIC/Passport No: _____ Date : _____	Joint Individual Applicant Name : _____ NRIC/Passport No: _____ Date : _____

- For joint application, please tick (✓) account operating mode for future transactions.
- For Individual Applicant Only
 - For Joint Individual Applicant Only
 - Either Applicant to sign
 - Both Applicants to sign
 - Either Two Applicant to sign*
 - Three Applicants to sign*
- *For More than One Joint Holder

Note: Pre-signed account application form is strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Account No. _____

RHBAM MY / Distributor / Branch Code / Stamp _____	Name of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____
Staff / UTSC Code / EP Code _____	Signature of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____
FIMM Code _____	_____

APPENDIX

List of Source of Wealth	List of Source of Fund																																												
<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width:50%; padding: 2px;">W01 Accumulated Savings</td><td style="width:50%; padding: 2px;">W02 Employment Income</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">W03 Inheritance</td><td style="padding: 2px;">W04 Trust Fund</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">W05 Retirement Income</td><td style="padding: 2px;">W06 EPF / Retirement Funds</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">W07 Disposal of Assets/ Shares</td><td style="padding: 2px;">W08 Insurance/Takaful Maturity/Surrender</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">W09 Return on Investment</td><td style="padding: 2px;">W10 Legal Settlement</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">W11 Income from own business</td><td style="padding: 2px;">W12 Local Investment proceeds</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">W13 Foreign investment proceeds</td><td style="padding: 2px;">W14 Crypto currency investment proceeds</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">W15 Property (rental proceeds)</td><td style="padding: 2px;">W16 Winning lottery money</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">W17 Gratuity</td><td style="padding: 2px;">W18 Sale of Business</td></tr> </table>	W01 Accumulated Savings	W02 Employment Income	W03 Inheritance	W04 Trust Fund	W05 Retirement Income	W06 EPF / Retirement Funds	W07 Disposal of Assets/ Shares	W08 Insurance/Takaful Maturity/Surrender	W09 Return on Investment	W10 Legal Settlement	W11 Income from own business	W12 Local Investment proceeds	W13 Foreign investment proceeds	W14 Crypto currency investment proceeds	W15 Property (rental proceeds)	W16 Winning lottery money	W17 Gratuity	W18 Sale of Business	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width:50%; padding: 2px;">F01 Income/Salary</td><td style="width:50%; padding: 2px;">F02 Own Bank Transfer (within RHB)</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F03 EPF/SOCSO/Pension/Gratuity</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F04 Savings/Investment</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F05 Trust Funds</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F06 Divorce Sett/Compensation</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F07 Sale of Inves/Shares/Prop/Land</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F08 Dividends/Profits</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F09 Rental Proceeds</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F10 Commission</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F11 Directors Fee/Salary</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F12 Welfare Allowance</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F13 Return on Investment</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F14 FD/Term Deposit Placement Roll Over/Renewal</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F15 Insurance /Takaful Maturity/Surrender</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F16 Legal Settlement</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F17 Credit Facility Approve by FI</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F18 Trf frm Own Acct with Oth FI</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F19 Spouse/Parents/Children</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F20 Financial Aid/Subsidies</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F21 Part-time Income</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F22 Inheritance</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F23 Gift/Donation</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F24 Winning-legal Gambling/Contest</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">F25 Regular Periodic Income</td><td style="padding: 2px;">F26 Crypto Currency/Digital Asset Investment Proceeds</td></tr> </table>	F01 Income/Salary	F02 Own Bank Transfer (within RHB)	F03 EPF/SOCSO/Pension/Gratuity	F04 Savings/Investment	F05 Trust Funds	F06 Divorce Sett/Compensation	F07 Sale of Inves/Shares/Prop/Land	F08 Dividends/Profits	F09 Rental Proceeds	F10 Commission	F11 Directors Fee/Salary	F12 Welfare Allowance	F13 Return on Investment	F14 FD/Term Deposit Placement Roll Over/Renewal	F15 Insurance /Takaful Maturity/Surrender	F16 Legal Settlement	F17 Credit Facility Approve by FI	F18 Trf frm Own Acct with Oth FI	F19 Spouse/Parents/Children	F20 Financial Aid/Subsidies	F21 Part-time Income	F22 Inheritance	F23 Gift/Donation	F24 Winning-legal Gambling/Contest	F25 Regular Periodic Income	F26 Crypto Currency/Digital Asset Investment Proceeds
W01 Accumulated Savings	W02 Employment Income																																												
W03 Inheritance	W04 Trust Fund																																												
W05 Retirement Income	W06 EPF / Retirement Funds																																												
W07 Disposal of Assets/ Shares	W08 Insurance/Takaful Maturity/Surrender																																												
W09 Return on Investment	W10 Legal Settlement																																												
W11 Income from own business	W12 Local Investment proceeds																																												
W13 Foreign investment proceeds	W14 Crypto currency investment proceeds																																												
W15 Property (rental proceeds)	W16 Winning lottery money																																												
W17 Gratuity	W18 Sale of Business																																												
F01 Income/Salary	F02 Own Bank Transfer (within RHB)																																												
F03 EPF/SOCSO/Pension/Gratuity	F04 Savings/Investment																																												
F05 Trust Funds	F06 Divorce Sett/Compensation																																												
F07 Sale of Inves/Shares/Prop/Land	F08 Dividends/Profits																																												
F09 Rental Proceeds	F10 Commission																																												
F11 Directors Fee/Salary	F12 Welfare Allowance																																												
F13 Return on Investment	F14 FD/Term Deposit Placement Roll Over/Renewal																																												
F15 Insurance /Takaful Maturity/Surrender	F16 Legal Settlement																																												
F17 Credit Facility Approve by FI	F18 Trf frm Own Acct with Oth FI																																												
F19 Spouse/Parents/Children	F20 Financial Aid/Subsidies																																												
F21 Part-time Income	F22 Inheritance																																												
F23 Gift/Donation	F24 Winning-legal Gambling/Contest																																												
F25 Regular Periodic Income	F26 Crypto Currency/Digital Asset Investment Proceeds																																												

DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AUTHORISATIONS ("DAA")

- I/We acknowledge that I/We am/are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I/We was/were a party thereto.
- I/We am/are 18 years old and above as at the date of this application. Copy/Copies of my/our NRIC/Passport is/are enclosed (applicable to individual).
- I/We declare and represent that as at the date hereof, I/We am/are not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any petition for bankruptcy been filed against me/us. (applicable to individual).
- I/We declare that I/We am/are neither engaged in any unlawful activity nor are my/our monies obtained from any illegal source or related to any illegal activity.
- I/We declare that I/We am/are in compliance and undertake that I/We will continue to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- I/We undertake to provide RHBAM MY with all information as it may require for the purpose of and in connection with completing the account application form, including but not limited to, my/our/the Corporate and its group of companies' information on financial position, condition, operation, business or prospect, where applicable.
- I/We acknowledge that I/We shall keep RHBAM MY informed of any changes of the information stated in this account application.
- I/We undertake to provide such information and documents that RHBAM MY may require for the purpose of due diligence/enhanced due diligence as required under the Anti-Money Laundering, Anti-Terrorism Financing and Proceeds of Unlawful Activities Act 2001 ("AMLATFPUAA 2001") (including any amendments, variations, and/or modifications as may be made at any time and from time to time) and any guidelines issued by any regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies including the Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Financing of Terrorism ("AML/CFT"). I/We agree that I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable in any proceedings (whether civil, criminal or otherwise) for the disclosure of any information in any suspicious transaction report made by RHBAM MY in good faith, nor for any delay and/or refusal by RHBAM MY in carrying out my / our instructions in the event deemed necessary by RHBAM MY. I/We further agree to abide and comply with any directives or orders which may be issued and imposed by the respective regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies from time to time and further undertake to give the evidence and/or documentation required by RHBAM MY, the respective regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies for the purpose of complying with the respective AML/CFT legislation in the applicable jurisdiction where the transactions are to be executed from time to time.
- In the absence of written explicit instructions, I/We acknowledge that instructions must be given by both of us (for joint application only).
- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this account application form.
- I/We hereby agree to indemnify RHBAM MY, its Personnel, and Unit Trust Scheme Consultants against all actions, suits, proceedings, claims, damages and losses which may be suffered by RHBAM MY as a result of any inaccuracy of the declarations herein.
- I, being the Main Applicant agree to apply the risk tolerance profile maintained with RHBAM MY for my subscription and/or switching/transfer. If there is any changes to my risk tolerance profile, I will notify and furnish RHBAM MY with the updated Investor Suitability Assessment Form (ISAF).
- For Joint Account(s) investment, I/We agreed that the Main Applicant's risk tolerance profile will be applied.
- For any investment that I/We made through EPF i-Invest for EPF-Member Investment Scheme, I/We understand that I/We am/are fully responsible, at my/our own risk in determining the suitability of the unit trust fund(s), will make all my/our present and future investment decisions based on my/our own judgement and independent advice as I/We consider appropriate. I/We have understood the features, nature, associated risks and T&C of the relevant unit trust fund(s). All information disclosed/provided by me/us is true, complete and accurate. The unit trust consultant that I/We have chosen is purely for post sales services.
- I/We agree to notify RHBAM MY if there is any changes that affect my tax residency/FATCA/CRS status and will furnish RHBAM MY with the relevant foreign Tax Identification Number (TIN) and/or documentary evidence within 30 days of such change.
- I/We acknowledge that this application is subject to the approval of RHBAM MY and RHBAM MY has the absolute discretion to approve or reject this application without assigning any reasons thereto.
- I/We declare that all particulars and information given herein are true and correct and they shall also be applicable to the accounts opened and maintained at any of RHBAM MY's branches and that I/We have not withheld any material facts or information from RHBAM MY. RHBAM MY is entitled to fully rely on such information for all purposes, unless RHBAM MY receives notice in writing from me informing otherwise. I/We further undertake to furnish to RHBAM MY with such additional particulars as RHBAM MY may require from time to time.
- I/We undertake to notify RHBAM MY in writing of any changes in the information provided herein by me/us. I/We agree that any such changes shall be effective three (3) business days after RHBAM MY's receipt of my/our notice.

DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AUTHORISATIONS ("DAA") (Continued)

- I/We agree that RHBAM MY shall be entitled to act upon and I/We shall accordingly be bound by any notice or other communication received by RHBAM MY and believed by RHBAM MY to have been given or made by a person authorised by me/us and the transaction executed pursuant to such instructions shall accordingly be binding on me/us.
- Where any instruction is ambiguous or inconsistent with any other instruction, RHBAM MY shall be entitled either not to act upon the instruction or to rely and act in accordance with any reasonable interpretation thereof which any officer of RHBAM MY believes in good faith to be the correct interpretation.
- I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable in any way for acting on inconsistent, ambiguous or incomplete instructions.
- I/We understand that RHBAM MY does not recognize or acknowledge any private arrangement or agreement entered between me/we with my/our servicing agent who is a RHBAM MY's Consultant. I/We understand and agree that I/We cannot take action against RHBAM MY to claim for any losses, penalty, charges, claims, demands, costs and expenses, whether directly or indirectly suffered in consequence of or arising from the said private arrangement or agreement.
- RHBAM MY shall not be liable to me/us for acting upon any instructions communicated or purportedly communicated by me/us to RHBAM MY over the telephone or in writing and signed or purportedly signed by me/us or given or transmitted purportedly or given or transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail notwithstanding that it is subsequently shown that such instruction was not given by me/us. Any risks of misunderstanding, any error or loss resulting from instructions given by unauthorised persons or any error, loss or delay resulting from the use of the post, facsimile or electronic mail are entirely my/our risk for which RHBAM MY shall not be liable for.
- I am/We are aware that signatures on facsimile or electronic mail instruction may be superimposed fraudulently or without proper authority when transmitted to RHBAM MY and I/We shall give RHBAM MY facsimile or electronic mail instructions assuming such risks. RHBAM MY shall not held liable for any losses, damages, expenses, claims or liabilities suffered by me/us as a result of RHBAM MY acting upon facsimile or electronic mail instructions so long as the signature(s) appearing on any such facsimile or electronic mail instructions appear on verification to be or purport to be in accordance with my/our specimen
- I/We authorise RHBAM MY to conduct independent verification and/or inquiries in respect of any information declared herein or furnished to RHBAM MY with the relevant authorities and/or credit reference agencies or any other relevant organisations whether in Malaysia or elsewhere and I/We undertake to furnish any additional information that RHBAM MY may require for its assessment of the application and from time to time after the application had been approved. That I/We further consent and authorise the relevant authorities and/or credit reference agencies or any other relevant organisations whether in Malaysia or elsewhere to disclose my information to RHBAM MY.
- I/We hereby undertake to fully, unconditionally and irrevocably indemnify RHBAM MY and keep RHBAM MY indemnified at all times from and against all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, losses, penalties, fines, damages, costs, charges and/or expenses which RHBAM MY may sustain, incur or be liable to, in consequence of, attributable to or arising from, any breach by me/us of its obligations including any costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by RHBAM MY in collecting any debts due to RHBAM MY or in connection with the closure of the Account, or any appointment made by me/us and/or any request or authorisation given by me/us, and/or any false declaration(s) on my part in this T&C howsoever arising. The right of indemnity shall continue in full effect notwithstanding the suspension, termination or closure of my/our account(s) with RHBAM MY. Neither RHBAM MY or its subsidiary, associated, or related companies of RHBAM MY's holding company nor any of its agents shall be liable for any direct, indirect, special or consequential damages which may be suffered by me/us such as, but not limited to, loss of anticipated profits or other anticipated economic benefits, whatsoever or howsoever caused, whether in contract or in tort, arising directly or indirectly with or arising out of this DAA, and/or the T&C herein. I/We further undertake to indemnify RHBAM MY and or its subsidiary, associated, or related companies of RHBAM MY's holding company from being liable in any proceedings (whether civil, criminal or otherwise) arising from any breach by me/us pursuant to the terms of the T&C and/or the DAA stated herein.
- I/We consent that RHBAM MY and/or its authorised agents, service providers and/or sub-contractors may obtain or be granted access to my/our information or documents relating to my/our affairs in particular in relation to my/our securities and/or depository accounts (for example account particulars, balances, and/or transactions) maintained with the relevant authorities (whether locally or abroad), agents and/or service providers. This consent is irrevocable and I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable for any losses arising thereof except for losses or liabilities I/We may directly suffer as a result of any fraudulent act done / committed by RHBAM MY.
- I/We consent to and authorize the RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, its subsidiaries and associated companies), its respective directors, officers, employees and agents to disclose, share and/or verify information or documents pertaining to my/our affairs, account(s), facility(ies), directors and/or substantial shareholders to and/or with the following parties including :
 - (i) any companies within the RHB Banking Group, whether within or outside Malaysia for any purpose including, without limitation:
 - a) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of the RHB Banking Group;
 - b) conducting conflict checks on any conflict of interest situations whether actual or potential, pursuant to the appointment of RHBAM MY, if applicable; and
 - c) having access to the Company's/ the Customer's information and/or documents in relation to its securities and/or depository accounts maintained with RHBIB and/or the relevant central and/or authorized depositories, if applicable;
 - (ii) any authorities/regulators/parties as may be authorised by law or regulations to obtain such information or by court of law;
 - (iii) any party(ies) providing security for purposes of facility(ies) granted to me/us;
 - (iv) agents of the RHB Banking Group, including without limitation, vendors, merchants and/or third party service providers in connection with any products and/or services being provided by the RHB Banking Group;
 - (v) auditors, legal counsels and/or other professional advisers in relation to the provision of services by the RHB Banking Group pursuant to this engagement, or in connection with the preparation of any facility or security documents, if applicable, or any action or proceeding for the recovery of monies due and payable by me/us, wherever applicable;
 - (vi) credit bureaus and/or credit reporting agencies, fraud prevention agencies, debt collection agencies and industry/financial related associations; and
 - (vii) any potential assignee or other person proposing to enter into any contractual arrangement which requires the disclosure of such information.
- I/We agree that RHBAM MY shall not be responsible or liable to me in the event the agents or entities appointed by RHBAM MY to perform any obligations, goes into liquidation or insolvency and further agrees that RHBAM MY shall not be liable in respect of the acts or omission of any entity providing any services including repurchase/settlement facilities and/or custodian services.
- I/We undertake to further indemnify RHBAM MY for any loss, costs (includes legal costs), claims, liabilities or expenses arising out of or connected with any (i) transaction or instruction that may be carried out by RHBAM MY on behalf of me/us having to act on my/our instructions or at my/our request, (ii) breach by me of its obligations, including but not limited to any costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by RHBAM MY selling-off, or collecting any debts due to RHBAM MY or in connection with the closure of the Account(s), and (iii) breach, failure or omission of the foreign broker / agent / custodian appointed on behalf of me/us. This obligation to indemnify RHBAM MY survives the termination of these T&C.
- I/We agree to pay all taxes including but not limited to Services Tax or its equivalent imposed by the authorities locally or abroad at the prescribed rate determined by the relevant authorities on the service fee and/or any such other fees in relation to my/our account.
- I/We agree and acknowledge that all communication between RHBAM MY and me/us conducted via Electronic Services - for the purposes of issuing instructions in respect of my/our account may increase the risk of error, security, fraud and privacy issues. I/We acknowledge I/We am/are fully aware of the risks associated when communicating or conducting the transactions via the Electronic Services. I/We further agree to the following:-
 - a. I/We fully and solely responsible for the safety and confidentiality of the associated pin numbers and/or passwords (if applicable) that must be kept secret and not be understandable, either directly or indirectly, by a third party. I/We must make sure, by all appropriate means, that they are not used by persons other than me/us, including but not limited to, a representative, attorney-in-fact, agent or any third parties.
 - b. I/We agree that RHBAM MY may use my/our mobile number(s) and/or e-mail address(es) to validate/authenticate the registration and/or access for online services and/or other services. Should there be any changes to my/our e-mail address(es) and/or mobile number(s), I/We will advise RHBAM MY and provide the Updating of Client's Particular Form.
 - c. RHBAM MY may rely upon or act in accordance with the instructions given under the Electronic Services but is not obliged to rely upon and act in accordance with any instructions given via the Electronic Services which may from time to time be, or purported to be, or believed by RHBAM MY to be given by me without inquiry on RHBAM MY's part as to the authority or identity of the person making or purporting to make such communication via the Electronic Services.
 - d. RHBAM MY shall neither be liable for acting upon such instructions nor be obliged to investigate the authenticity of such instructions or verify the accuracy and completeness of such instructions the non-delivery, delayed delivery, or the misdirected delivery of such instruction given by me/us via the nominated Electronic Services. Such instructions shall be deemed irrevocable and binding upon me upon RHBAM MY's receipt notwithstanding any error, fraud, forgery, lack of clarity or misunderstanding in respect of the terms of such instructions.
 - e. RHBAM MY shall have no liability to me/us (whether in contract or in tort, including negligence) in the event of any viruses, worms, software bombs or similar items being introduced into the Electronic Services which may affect my communication.
 - f. RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any loss, liability or cost whatsoever arising from any unauthorised use of the Electronic Services. I/We agree to indemnify RHBAM MY from and against all losses, liabilities, judgments, suits, sanctions, proceedings, claims, damages and costs resulting from or arising out of any act or omission by any person using the Electronic Services by using my/our designated password whether or not I/We authorised such use.
 - g. I/We agree to use applicable software to protect my/our computer from viruses, malware, spyware, phishing, and other forms of attack on my/our computer. I/We am/are responsible for selecting all systems, hardware and the Internet service provider. I/We am/are also responsible for any defect, malfunction or interruption in service or security due to hardware failure, the choice of Internet service provider and systems and computer services.
- I/We consent to and authorise RHBAM MY to perform any of the following, if applicable:
 - a. Withhold any applicable payments in the account(s);
 - b. Report/disclose/exchange any information/documents relating to my/our accounts/affairs to Inland Revenue Board Malaysia or any foreign tax authorities/inland revenue authorities in compliance with any tax requirements;
 - c. Terminate (with prior notice of 7 business days) my/our contractual relationship(s) with RHBAM MY.
- I/We declare that I am/we are not a U.S. person and in the event of a change in my/our status that I/We become a U.S. Person, I/We shall notify RHBAM MY of the change.
- The Customer shall indemnify and hold harmless RHBAM MY, its directors/shareholders/employees and its Unit Trust Scheme consultants against all actions, cost (including any legal cost incurred), suits, proceedings, damages, expenses, losses, liabilities, claims and demands arising out of (whether directly or indirectly or in connection with) RHBAM MY having acted on the instructions/Offer given in this application, save and except for the gross negligence and wilful default on the part of RHBAM MY.
- Pursuant to the requirements of the Capital Market and Services Act 2007, I/We further confirm that I/We are/is a sophisticated investor as defined in the Information Memorandum and thus, I/We are/is qualified to invest in the Wholesale Fund (Applicable for Wholesale Client only).
- For investing into unit trust fund(s) under the nominee system through IUTA , I/We have read and understood that the rights to have my/our particulars recorded in the register of unit holders of the unit trust fund(s) and the right to call, attend and vote in any unit holders' meeting is not accorded to me/us as the IUTA is recognized as a registered unit holder of the unit trust fund(s) under the nominee system.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C")

You are advised to read and understand the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and deed(s) which shall be made available upon request before investing in the fund(s).

- 1.0 RHBAM MY shall be entitled to vary, revise or amend the provisions of the T&C herein at any time. The Customer is deemed to have been notified of such variation, upon such variation being made available on the website(s) of IUTA as well as RHBAM MY (if any) and the Customer is deemed to have accepted such variation, revision, amendment and/or modification in the event the Customer continues to invest with RHBAM MY as well as access to RHBAM MY Website. The relevant provisions of this T&C shall thereafter be deemed to have been varied, revised, amended and/or modified accordingly and shall be read and construed as if such variations, revisions, amendments and/or modification had been incorporated in and formed part of the T&C.
- 2.0 Customer Care
- If you require further information or clarification, please contact our Customer Service at +603-9205 8000 for assistance.
- 3.0 Rights of RHBAM MY as the Manager
- a. RHBAM MY reserves the right to accept or reject any account opening application and/or transactions in whole or in part thereof with or without assigning any reasons thereto, without compensation to the customer and the duly completed Transaction form/instruction received by RHBAM MY are deemed irrevocable by the Customer.
 - b. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, RHBAM MY shall be at liberty to disregard or refuse to process any of the instructions given via the Transaction form if the processing of such instructions would be in contravention of any laws or regulatory requirements, whether or not having the force of law and/or would expose RHBAM MY to any liability.
- 4.0 Electronic Services
- RHBAM MY may from time to time provide to the Customer its electronic services such as website, computer, telephone, e-mail, short messaging service (sms), mobile telephone services or systems (including but not limited to services or information accessible through RHBAM MY's proprietary software or mobile application) ("Electronic Services"). The Customer will be automatically enrolled to receive Fund's reports and notices in electronic form. If the Customer wishes to receive the reports in printed copies, the Customer may opt out from the Electronic Services by informing RHBAM MY in writing.
 - a RHBAM MY may engage in any services include as part of such Electronic Services from time to time for the purpose of :
 - (i) viewing information and details relating to the applicant's – viewing and/or printing of account information such as fund reports, statements, advices of transactions and/or other communications in electronic form;
 - (ii) transmitting Orders to RHBAM MY for execution;
 - (iii) access to, including but not limited to key market indicators and real-time quotes;
 And if the Customer does not wish to utilise the Electronic Services, the Customer may choose to opt out by informing RHBAM MY in writing
 - b RHBAM MY shall be entitled to:
 - (i) modify, suspend or terminate the operation of the Electronic Services; or
 - (ii) suspend or terminate the Customer's access to or use of the Electronic Services at any time with or without notice.

For avoidance of doubt, any modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services shall not entitle any Customer to any claims against RHBAM MY or compensation arising from any losses or damages suffered or incurred by the Customer as a direct or indirect result of the act of modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services.

- 5.0 Notices
- All notices and other communications sent by or to the Customer shall be sent at the risk of the Customer. Unless due to wilful default or negligence of RHBAM MY, RHBAM MY shall not be responsible for any inaccuracy, interruption, error, delay or failure in transmission or delivery of any notices via whatever means, or for any equipment failure or malfunction. RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any direct or indirect consequential losses arising from the foregoing.
- 6.0 Investment
- a. All monies due and payable by the Customer to RHBAM MY shall be made with clear funds and any cheques issued by the customer must be honoured when presented.
 - b. No physical cash shall be accepted as payment for investment
 - c. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, all employees and Unit Trust Scheme Consultants ("Consultants") of RHBAM MY are prohibited from receiving from any parties monies for unit trust investment (whether by way of cash or cheque or any other instruments) made out in favour of the employees and/or Consultants) for their onward transmission to RHBAM MY and in the event that you do hand over such monies to our employees and/or Consultants, such employees and/or Consultants shall for the purposes of such transmission of monies to RHBAM MY, be your agent and not ours and RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any loss whatsoever occasioned to you or any other person. RHBAM MY is under no obligation to accept payments for unit trust investments via employees and/or Consultant of RHBAM MY or any third party and may at our sole discretion reject such payments.
 - d. If any application made by the Customer is rejected for whatsoever reason, whether in part or whole, any monies paid or remaining balance thereof will be returned (without interest or return) and any costs or expenses incurred thereof shall be borne solely by the customer
 - e. Any investment, repurchase or switching requests received after the respective fund's cut-off time or on the fund's non-business day will be treated as the next business day's transaction.
 - f. Pre-signed purchase/switching and/or repurchase/cooling-off forms is/are strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics.

- 6.1 Account Opening
- a. Minimum Investment
- Initial and subsequent investment must be for a minimum amount stated in the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
- b. Individual Applicant (Main Applicant)
- 18 years old and above; with full capacity and authority to accept and agree to this T&C, to open, maintain and/or continue to maintain all Account(s) from time to time opened and/or maintained and/or continued to be maintained with RHBAM MY, and to give RHBAM MY Order thereon and to enter into any Transactions contemplated herein.
 - Is not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any current or pending litigation, arbitration or administrative proceeding against the Customer that threatens to restrain the Customer's entry into or performance of the Customer's obligations herein.
 - Is neither engaged in any unlawful activity nor monies obtained from any illegal source or related to any illegal activity.
- c. Designated Account Holder
- A minor (children below age of 18 years) being a joint applicant shall be registered as a Designated Account Holder.
 - The designated Account Holder will not enjoy the rights of a Unit Holder. In this regard, he/she will not enjoy the rights of a registered holder of the relevant Fund(s) and only Main Applicant is authorised to give Order in relation thereto.
- d. Joint Individual Applicant
- Only one person shall be registered as Main Applicant, while the others as joint applicant(s). Authority to operate the Account may be indicated as the "Power to Sign" in the Account Opening Form. If no indication or explicit instruction is given, then by default all joint Applicants shall sign.
 - All applicants must be 18 years old and above; with full capacity and authority to accept and agree to these T&C, to open, maintain and/or continue to maintain all Account(s) from time to time opened and/or maintained and/or continued to be maintained with RHBAM MY, and to give RHBAM MY Orders thereon and to enter into any Transactions contemplated herein
 - In the case of death of one unit holder, the surviving applicant(s) will be the person recognised by the Manager and the Trustee as having any title to or interest in the units held (except where the units have been pledged as collateral to a licensed financial institution).
 - The Main Applicant is held liable should there be any discrepancy in the instruction and/or information given by the Joint Individual Applicant to RHBAM MY

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C") (CONTINUE)**6.2 Purchase/Switching****a. Switching application**

- If allowed, minimum switch amount is to be adhered to.
- A switching fee or difference in Sales Charge between switching funds, where applicable (as disclosed in the relevant Prospectus, Information Memorandum, Disclosure Document and any supplementary thereto) on the amount to be switched shall be imposed and netted off from the value to be switched.
- For partial switching, minimum amount to be maintained in the original Fund as stated in the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
- In the event any request for partial switching results in the customer holding less than the minimum balance of units required, RHBAM MY reserves the right to fully switch all the units held by the Customer.
- For full switching, all units in the account shall be switched.
- For EPF Members who are above age 55 years old (Akaun 55 and Akaun Emas) are allowed to perform withdrawal from EPF accounts for investment in the Unit Trust Funds. This shall be treated as type of withdrawal scheme from EPF. Upon successful withdrawal for purchase of Unit Trust Funds, the units created shall subsequently be deemed as cash investments, where subsequent transactions of switching and repurchase shall be treated similar to cash investments.
- For EPF Simpanan Syariah Akaun, Customer can only purchase or switch-in to Shariah-compliant unit trust funds.

6.3 Repurchase (Redemption)

- Customer must maintain minimum holding as prescribed in the fund's account for partial repurchase, as required by the relevant Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
- For partial repurchase, the customer must leave a minimum balance of units required to maintain the fund's account as required by the relevant Fund's Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). In the event any request for partial repurchase results in the Customer holding less than the required minimum balance of units required, RHBAM MY reserves the right to full repurchase all the units held by the Customer.
- Payment of repurchase proceeds to a third party is strictly prohibited.
- If repurchase order of units received from Customer is above Customer's total available unit, RHBAM MY has the right to proceed with the repurchase order as full repurchase based on the available units.
- RHBAM MY will not be held responsible for any delay or loss incurred due to incorrect bank account number provided by the Customer.
- In the case of a repurchase of units in a Fund acquired using the EPF Plan, the repurchase proceeds will be credited to the Customer's EPF account directly. For the avoidance of doubt, repurchase proceeds of Customers using the EPF plan and who have attained the age of 55, will be paid or credited to the Customer in accordance with these T&C or the Customer's instructions. The repurchase proceeds will be net of any fees, charges or expenses incurred in connection with the repurchase. RHBAM MY shall not be under any duty to ascertain or have any responsibility for the adequacy of the consideration received.
- All payments from the Customer to RHBAM MY or from RHBAM MY to the Customer shall be settled in the relevant Currency of the Fund ("Fund Currency") whose units are being subscribed for or repurchased unless otherwise agreed between RHBAM MY and the Customer. Where RHBAM MY and the Customer have agreed that the payments shall be settled in a currency other than the Fund Currency, such payments shall be settled at a rate of exchange as shall be determined by RHBAM MY in its sole and absolute discretion. If for any reason RHBAM MY cannot effect payment or repayment to the Customer in the Fund Currency or in the agreed currency between RHBAM MY and the Customer, RHBAM MY may effect payment or repayment in the equivalent of any other currency selected by RHBAM MY based on the applicable rate of exchange at the time the payment or repayment is due.

6.4 Cooling-Off

- Cooling-off is only available to customers investing into any unit trust fund or private retirement scheme managed by the same investment manager for the first time.
- Partial cooling-off request is NOT accepted. The cooling-off request is based on the T&C stipulated in the Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) of the respective Fund(s).

6.5 Income Distribution / Unclaimed Moneys**a) Income Distribution**

- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- Income Distribution for investment via the EPF Member's Investment Scheme, will be automatically reinvested into the Fund. Distribution will continue to be reinvested upon conversion to Cash Plan after EPF released control, unless there is an existing investment in the same Fund with a distribution instruction provided earlier or RHBAM MY received from Customer a distribution instruction to opt for otherwise.
- Income Distribution for investment via the EPF Member's Investment Scheme under Akaun 55 and Akaun Emas will be automatically reinvested into the Fund, unless there is an existing investment in the same Fund with a distribution instruction provided earlier or RHBAM MY received from Customer a distribution instruction to opt for otherwise.

b) Unclaimed Moneys

- All money payable to a Unit Holder may be paid by telegraphic transfer or electronic payments or cheques. However, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque or any moneys payable to Unit Holders which remain unclaimed for such period of time, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys in accordance with the requirements of the Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.
- In the event of payment of income distribution to Unit Holders in the form of cheque, and the cheque is not presented for payment by the date which falls six (6) months from the date of issuance of the said cheque, the Unit Holder shall be deemed to have authorised the Manager to reinvest the moneys in additional Units as at Net Asset Value per Unit at such date as may be determined by the Manager provided always that the Unit Holder still has an active account with the Manager. If the Unit Holder no longer has an account with the Manager, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

6.6 Bank Account Details

- Bank account details as stated in the account application will be captured under RHBAM MY's system for the payment purposes of income distribution, repurchase and cooling off. If the bank account details provided under the repurchase/cooling-off instruction differs from that of the account application, payment will be processed as per the bank account details maintained under the RHBAM MY's system. If there is any changes to the bank account details, kindly provide the latest details by completing the Updating of Client's Particular Form.
- In the event that no such bank account number provided in the account application, RHBAM MY will maintain the bank account details as provided in the repurchase/cooling-off instruction.

6.7 Regular Savings Plan (RSP)

- If the Customer at any time apply for and are accepted by RHBAM MY to use the services that enable the Customer to make regular savings, the Customer will be subject to the T&C.
- The Customer on application for RSP will need to have a minimum initial investment amount in the nominated unit trust funds and to subsequently nominate number of years of investment. The source of monies is through direct debit authorisation.
- The Customer acknowledges that RHBAM MY reserves the right to terminate the RSP when the nominated funds is disabled for purchase, terminated or suspended.
- The Customer has the sole responsibility of having sufficient monies in the bank account to ensure that the RSP transactions are successful and the Customer shall be liable for any losses or damages incurred by RHBAM MY in executing the failed transactions.
- The Customer has the right at any time to terminate the RSP and/or modify the RSP through changing the nominated Fund, the nominated amount or the number of years of investment.
- RHBAM MY has the absolute right at any time to terminate the RSP if direct debit authorisation failed for more than three (3) times consecutively.

7.0 Change of Particulars

- RHBAM MY shall at all times be entitled to rely on the records in the Application Form last submitted by the Customer unless any change in the particulars therein have been notified to RHBAM MY or updated online by the Customer. RHBAM MY is not obliged to verify any particulars furnished or updated online by the Customer and RHBAM MY shall not be liable or responsible for any losses suffered or incurred by the Customer or any other Person by reason of any error or omission in the completion of the Application Form/Update Particular Form or in the furnishing or online updating of the particulars by the Customer.
- The Customer agrees and undertakes to notify RHBAM MY immediately of any change in the particulars of the Customer, or any information relating to any Account or to these T&C, supplied to RHBAM MY to update the changes online or completing the Updating of Client's Particular Form and submit to:

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 E-mail: rham@rhbgroup.com

RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8107 E-mail: rhiiam.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C") (END)

- 8.0 Investment into unit trust distributed by RHBAM MY as Institutional Unit Trust Adviser (IUTA) and/or appointment of nominee to hold unit trust (units)
- The customer may invest in both unit trust funds that are managed by RHBAM MY or distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA for other unit trust management companies ("UTMC").
 - RHBAM MY as IUTA requires on services of a nominees ("Nominee") to effect transactions for the Customer and also to keep in custody units for and on behalf of the Customer.
 - Where the Customer invests in a unit trust fund distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA, the Customer hereby agrees to appoint RHBAM MY to hold and act for and on behalf of the Customer in relation to those units subject to the T&C provided herein. All transactions with respect to the units will be effected by the Nominee on behalf of the Customer with the relevant representative agent, adviser or management company of the units in accordance with the restrictions or limitations set by the respective UTMC, the relevant prospectus and deed of the respective funds and the laws, rules, guidelines, regulations and practices of the unit trusts industry.
 - Where the Customer invests in a unit trust distributed by RHBAM MY as an IUTA, the Customer agrees to accept the T&C as set out by RHBAM MY as IUTA and also the relevant UTMC(s).
 - The units shall be held by the Nominee as the registered holder for and on behalf of the Customer.
 - The Nominee shall be a custodian and not a trustee in all matters relating to this arrangement and/or the units.
 - The Nominee shall have no duty or responsibility, as regards attendance at meetings or voting in respect of any of the units or as regards any subscription, conversion or other rights in respect thereof or as regards to any merger, consolidation, reorganisation, receivership, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings, compromise or arrangement in connection with the Units nor shall the Nominee be under any duty to investigate or participate therein or take any alternative action in connection therewith except in accordance with written instructions from the customer and upon such conditions and indemnity and provision for expenses as the Nominee may require.
 - Where the Customer invests in a unit trust fund distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA, upon release control from EPF (when a member reaches age of 55 or made full withdrawal due to Leaving the Country, Incapacitation, Pensionable Employees or Death Withdrawals and any other reasons defined by EPF from time to time), Customer hereby agrees and authorise RHBAM MY as the IUTA and the UTMC to automatically re-register/transfer the Customer's holdings under EPF plan to be held by in the name of Nominee.
- 9.0 TERMINATION
- RHBAM MY may terminate or suspend the Account by giving 7 Business Days' written notice to the Customer or by immediate or without notice if so required by relevant authorities under applicable laws of Malaysia on the happening of any of the following events:
 - i. an Account without holdings and/or activity for the past two (2) years since the opening of account;
 - ii. an Account that has been deemed to be dormant based on criteria that RHBAM MY may determine from time to time;
 - iii. the Customer becomes bankrupt, commits an act of bankruptcy or suffers any petition or passes any resolution for winding up or enters into receivership or enters into any composition or arrangement with or for the benefit of its creditors;
 - iv. any of the Customer's representations, declarations or statements becoming untrue, incomplete or inaccurate;
 - v. the Customer breaches any of the terms herein;
 - vi. any claim, action or proceeding of any nature is commenced against the Customer by any party or steps are taken by any person to enforce any security against the Customer;
 - vii. RHBAM MY forms an opinion that it should take action in order to preserve its rights or interests under any of the Accounts with RHBAM MY;
 - viii. if there is a change in applicable law or regulation that makes it unlawful for RHBAM MY to continue with allowing the Customer to execute the transaction in the Fund(s);
 - ix. if RHBAM MY forms a view and in good faith that it should take action in order to preserve its rights or interests under any of the Customer's Account(s).
 - x. RHBAM MY reserves its sole and absolute discretion to terminate the services provided hereunder without assigning any reason whatsoever and RHBAM MY shall not be held liable to the Customer for any losses and/or damages suffered and/or incurred as a result thereof.
- 10.0 CONSEQUENCES OF TERMINATION
- In the event that the Account is terminated in accordance with the "Termination" clause above, RHBAM MY shall redeem from any of the Securities and/or Cash Fund in the Account to satisfy any monies (including any fees, expenses and charges) due from the Customer to RHBAM MY. Any balance monies shall be credited into the Customer's EPF account, or credited into the Customer's bank account as stipulated during account opening application after EPF release control upon the Customer reaching 55 years of age;
 - In the event of any income distribution after the termination of Account, RHBAM MY will sell-off the residual units and the monies will be credited in either the Customer's EPF or bank account as mentioned in the above item 6.5 Income Distribution clause. RHBAM MY shall send e-mail notification to the Customer in relation to the residual units sell-off.
- 11.0 UT LOAN FINANCING RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
- Investing in a unit trust fund with borrowed money is more risky than investing with your own savings. You should assess if loan financing is suitable for you in light of your objectives, attitude to risk and financing circumstances. You should be aware of the risk, which would include the following:-
- a. The higher the margin of financing (that is, the amount of money you borrow for every Ringgit of your own money that you put in as deposit or down payment) the greater the loss or gain on your investment.
 - b. You should assess whether you have the ability to service the repayments on the proposed loan. If your loan is a variable rate loan, and if interest rates rise, your total repayment amount will be increased.
 - c. If unit prices fall beyond a certain level, you may be asked to provide additional acceptable collateral (where units are used as collateral) or pay additional amounts on top of your normal instalments. If you fail to comply within the prescribed time, your units may be sold towards the settlement of your loan.
 - d. Returns on unit trusts are not guaranteed and may not be earned evenly over time. This means that there may be some years where returns are high and other years where losses are incurred instead. Whether you eventually realise a gain or incur loss may be affected by the timing of the sale of your units. The value of units may fall just when you want your money back even though the investment may have done well in the past.
 - e. This brief statement cannot disclose all the risks and other aspects of loan financing. You should therefore carefully study the T&C before you decide to take the loan. If you have doubts in respect of any aspect of this UT Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement or the terms of the loan financing, you should consult the institution offering the loan.

DEFINITION AND INTERPRETATION

- "Account" means the account which the Customer opens and maintains with RHBAM MY to have access to the financial products and services provided by RHBAM MY.
- "Business Day" as defined in respective fund's relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and Product Highlights Sheet.
- "Cash Plan" means a plan where Customer's investment monies in a Fund is other than EPF Plan and RSP.
- "Content" means information, material, report and records including but not limited to text messages, images, banners, videos, animation and forms as appearing or displayed on this Website and/or the Mobile Application.
- Customer, "You", "Your", "Yourself" refer to a customer/applicant of RHBAM MY, i.e. any person(s) who hold(s) and operate(s) an Account with RHBAM MY and includes the successors in title or legal representatives, whichever is applicable, of the Customer.
- "EPF" means the Employees Provident Fund.
- "EPF Plan" means a plan which allows a Customer (subject to the conditions as imposed by EPF) to invest in a Fund which is managed by a Manager approved by the EPF, by way of transfer of funds from the Customer's EPF account.
- "EPF i-Invest" refers to EPF online facility which allows you to transfer eligible fund from your EPF Saving to make investment into unit trust.
- "EPF Akaun 55" refers to Customer's EPF account where EPF members' contribution is received up to the age of 55 years old.
- "EPF Akaun Emas" refers to Customer's EPF account where EPF members' (who continue to work after the age of 55) contribution is received up to the age of 60 years old. Any outstanding balance from Akaun 55 will be consolidated under Akaun Emas.
- "FIMM" means Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia.
- "Fund(s)" means any unit trust, wholesale fund, investment fund, mutual fund or any other collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the SC (or deemed to be authorised or recognised under law) and distributed by or made available through RHBAM MY from time to time.
- "Information" means information, text, personal data, data, statements, materials, message or any other information posted and/or provided in the Website.
- "IUTA" means Institutional Unit Trust Adviser, a corporation registered with FIMM and authorised to market and distribute unit trust schemes of another party.
- "Password" means User ID for authentication purposes to access primarily the i-Akaun and other available internet services known only to the user.
- "PDPA" means Personal Data Protection Act 2010.
- "Personnel" means the directors, officers, employees, servants, agents and employees of RHBAM MY and/or its nominee.
- "Registered User" means a customer who has registered for RHBAM MY.
- "RHB Banking Group" means RHB Bank Berhad and its group of companies.
- "RSP Plan" means Regular Savings Plan.
- "SC" means the Securities Commission Malaysia.
- "Services" means all online services, made available from time to time in the Website.
- "Sophisticated Investor" means a Customer who has successfully declared themselves as a sophisticated investor, which term is as defined in the "Guidelines on Unlisted Capital Market Products under the Lodge and Launch Framework" issued by the Securities Commission Malaysia or the glossary section of the information memorandum of the relevant fund. Only sophisticated investor may invest in a Wholesale Fund.
- "Statement" means any statements of account, confirmations or notifications in respect of any Order.
- "Trustees" mean the Trustee of the Fund as stated in the Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) & Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
- "User ID" means Identification characters used by the user for the purpose of login to the Website.
- "Unit" means a share or unit in a Fund.
- "Visitor" means a non-customer of RHBAM MY.
- "Website" means RHBAM MY's website at <https://www.rhbgroup.com/malaysia/products-and-services/unit-trust/asset-management/rhb-asset-management-sdn-bhd>
- "Wholesale Fund" means a unit trust scheme established where the units are to be issued, offered for subscription or purchase, or for which invitations to subscribe for or purchase the units are to be made, exclusively to Sophisticated Investors.

ACCOUNT APPLICATION FORM

Non-Individual

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD 198801007231 (174588-X)
RHB ISLAMIC INTERNATIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT BERHAD 200901036354 (879478-A)
 Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur
 Tel:603-9205 8000 Fax: 603-9205 8100
 Toll Free No:1-800-88-3175 Website: www.rhbgroup.com

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD
 RHB ISLAMIC INTERNATIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT BERHAD

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd (RHBAM) and its subsidiary, RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad (RHBIIAM), either individually or collectively (where applicable), shall be referred to as RHBAM MY in this document.

In compliance with the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, this account application form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) if any before completing this account application form.

I/we read and understand the below to buy Wholesale Fund Yes No

This account application form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) before completing this account application form.

Please complete in BLOCK LETTERS & using BLACK INK PEN only, and tick(✓) where applicable. For 1st time Investor(s), this form is required to be completed.

BUSINESS INFORMATION

Registered Business Name <i>(hereinafter referred to as "the Company")</i>											
Former Business Name											
Doing Business As Name											
Business Registration No						SSM Registration No (if any)					
Date of Incorporation (DD/MM/YYYY)	-	-	Country of Incorporation								
Country of Head Quarters <i>(if different from country of incorporation)</i>											
Registered Address											
Post Code	Town / City										
State	Country										
Primary Business Operation Address / Correspondence/ Mailing Address <i>(Indicate "Same as above" if same as above Registered address)</i>											
Post Code	Town / City										
State	Country										
Tel No.	Country Code	Area Code	Office	ext	Fax No.						
Email Address											

By providing your email address to RHBAM MY, you have consented to receive communications and/or information from RHBAM MY relating to your investment via email. Notices delivered via email to applicant are deemed sent and received on the date such email is sent.

Top 5 Country of Business Operations / Activities

Country 1.	Country 2.
Country 3.	Country 4.
Country 5.	

Nature Of Business	Specify MSIC Code
Company Status	<input type="checkbox"/> Resident <input type="checkbox"/> Non Resident <input type="checkbox"/> Resident Controlled <i>(tick the following)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Resident Controlled If Resident Controlled, please state the following:- <input type="checkbox"/> Bumi Controlled <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Bumi Controlled
Type of Entity	E <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>(Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)</i>

Paid Up Capital (RM)

Total Company Assets

<input type="checkbox"/> Less than RM500,000 (or equivalent)	<input type="checkbox"/> RM500,001 to RM3,000,000 (or equivalent)	<input type="checkbox"/> RM3,000,001 to RM5,000,000 (or equivalent)
<input type="checkbox"/> RM5,000,001 to RM10,000,000 (or equivalent)	<input type="checkbox"/> RM10,000,001 to RM25,000,000 (or equivalent)	<input type="checkbox"/> RM25,000,001 to RM50,000,000 (or equivalent)
<input type="checkbox"/> RM50,000,001 to RM75,000,000 (or equivalent)	<input type="checkbox"/> RM75,000,001 to RM100,000,000 (or equivalent)	<input type="checkbox"/> More than RM100,000,000 (or equivalent)

Source of Wealth

(Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Wealth Code)

Expected deposit/investment with RHBAM MY in the next 12 months

Less than RM50,000 (or equivalent) RM50,001 to RM100,000 (or equivalent) RM100,001 to RM500,000 (or equivalent)
 RM500,001 to RM1,000,000 (or equivalent) RM1,000,001 to RM5,000,000 (or equivalent)
 RM5,000,001 and above

Source of Fund - The Origin of funds for transacting with RHBAM MY (Select Top 5 Source of Funds)

(Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Fund Code)

Source of Fund Code	Source of Fund Country	Source of Fund Country Exposure (%)
1 F <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> %
2 F <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> %
3 F <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> %
4 F <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> %
5 F <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> %

Company Source of Income Disposal of non-core business/asset/investments Fund raising exercise such as right issue Cash in hand/surplus funds/working capital

CONTACT DETAILS

Contact Person (1)

Designation Department

Tel No. ext Fax No.

Office Email Address

Contact Person (2)

Designation Department

Tel No. ext Fax No.

Office Email Address

PARTICULARS OF ALL DIRECTOR(S)/SHAREHOLDER(S)/ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER(S)/PARTNER(S)/SOLE PROPRIETOR/AUTHORISED SIGNATORY(IES)

Director Shareholder Authorised Signatory Ultimate Beneficial Owner Other:

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: Gender: Male Female

Entity Name:

Former Name:

Alias / Doing Business As Name:

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: Type of Entity: (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: ID / Passport No: Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: ID / Passport No: Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: Percentage of Shareholdings:

Residential / Permanent Address: Mailing Address:

Tel No: H/p No: Email Address:

PARTICULARS OF ALL DIRECTOR(S)/SHAREHOLDER(S)/ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER(S)/PARTNER(S)/SOLE PROPRIETOR/AUTHORISED SIGNATORY(IES)

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: E (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: E (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: E (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: E (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: D D / M M / Y Y Y Y

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: E (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: E (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____ Type of Entity: (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Type of Entity Code)

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Note: Please attach details in separate sheet if the space provided is insufficient.

EXCHANGE CONTROL DECLARATION BY NON-MALAYSIAN REGISTERED ORGANISATION(S)

I/We declare that I am/ we are Malaysian resident(s)/ Malaysian organisation

I/We declare that I am/ we are non-Malaysian resident(s) and I am/ we are permanent resident(s) of _____ (Country)

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE & EXPERIENCE (PURPOSE OF ACCOUNT OPENING)

Investment Objective

Capital Growth Regular Income Capital Protection
 Education Wealth Accumulation Retirement

Investment Experience

Unit Trust _____ year(s) Trading on Bursa Malaysia _____ year(s)
 Futures / Options _____ year(s) Others _____ year(s)
 No experience

Investment Time Frame

Long Term (> 5 years) Medium (3-5 years) Short Term (< 3 years)

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - MYR Class Fund Only

Bank Name _____
 Account Holder Name _____
 Bank Account No. _____
 Account Type Savings Account Current account

Note : 1. Only one MYR currency bank account will be maintained in RHBAM MY's record at any one time
 2. Payment to third party is strictly not allowed

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - Foreign Currency Class Fund Only

Bank Name _____
 Account Holder Name _____
 Bank Account No. _____
 Account Type Savings Account Current account
 Currency AUD EUR GBP JPY RMB SGD USD Other, please specify _____

Note 1. At any given moment, only one foreign currency bank account for each currency will be maintained in RHBAM MY's records.
 2. Payment to third party is strictly not allowed

RHB PRIVACY NOTICE

I/We understand that RHBAM MY will use, collect, record, store, share and/or process my/our personal information, including, without limitation, my/our contact details, background information, financial data, tax residency and other information relevant to my/our application for the product and / or service which

- (a) I/we have provided in this form or through any other contact with RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, subsidiary(s), and any associated company(s), including any company as a result of any restructuring, merger, sale or acquisition), or
- (b) has been obtained from analysis of my/our payment and other transactions/services within the RHB Banking Group, or
- (c) has been obtained from third parties such as employers, joint applicants/acountholders, guarantors, legal representatives, industry/financial related associations, government/regulatory authorities, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies, retailers, social networks and fraud prevention agencies or other organizations for any and/or all of the following purposes ("Purpose"), if applicable:
 - (i) providing this product and/or service and notifying me/us about important changes or developments to the features;
 - (ii) updating and managing the accuracy of RHB Banking Group's records;
 - (iii) prevention, detection or prosecution of crime, and complying with legal and regulatory obligations;
 - (iv) assessment and analysis including credit / lending / financing /insurance/takaful risks / behaviour scoring / market and product analysis and market research;
 - (v) communications and ensuring customer satisfaction, which may include conducting surveys to improve the quality of our products and services, responding to inquiries and complaints and to generally resolve disputes;
 - (vi) determining the amount of my/our indebtedness and recovering debt that I/we owe to RHBAM MY;
 - (vii) maintaining my/our credit history for present and future reference;
 - (viii) enabling an actual or proposed assignee of RHBAM MY, or participant or sub-participant of RHBAM MY to evaluate my/our transactions which are intended to be the subject of the assignment, participation or sub-participation;
 - (ix) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of RHB Banking Group and its strategic alliances;
 - (x) for RHBAM MY's corporate events (including networking events, launching of products, etc) /contests, of which photographs / images of I/we may be captured and may be used for RHBAM MY's publications; or
 - (xi) protecting RHB Banking Group's interests and other ancillary or related purposes.

I/We understand and acknowledge that it is necessary for RHBAM MY to process my/our personal information for the Purpose, without which RHBAM MY will not be able to provide the product/service that I/we have requested from RHBAM MY and to notify I/we about important changes or developments to the products/services. Where I/we have provided RHBAM MY with sensitive personal information (in particular, information consisting my/our physical/mental health for applications of insurance/takaful products/services), I/we hereby provide RHBAM MY with my/our express consent to process the same in the manner described in this Privacy Notice. I/we may exercise my/our options in respect of receiving marketing materials (including cross-selling, marketing and promotions as described above) at any time by contacting our Customer Service at 03 - 9205 8000 for RHBAM MY.

I/We understand that RHBAM MY may disclose my/our personal information (or sensitive personal information, if applicable) to other companies within the RHB Banking Group, service providers, merchants and strategic partners, vendors including debt collection agencies, professional advisers, industry/financial related associations, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies and fraud prevention agencies, governmental agencies, other financial institutions and any of their respective agents, servants and/or such persons, whether located within or outside Malaysia for the Purpose, if applicable, subject at all times to any laws (including regulations, standards, guidelines and/or obligations) applicable to RHBAM MY. I/We further understand that I/we may request for correction (if my/our personal information is inaccurate, outdated, incomplete, etc), access to (a prescribed fee may be charged), or deletion (if I/we no longer have any existing products/services with RHB Banking Group) of my/our personal information or limit the processing thereof at any time hereafter by submitting such request via post, email or fax to the following address:

Customer Service

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd & RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 Email: rham@rhbgroup.com / rhbiainquiry@rhbgroup.com

I/We acknowledge that RHB Banking Group may modify or update its Privacy Notice from time to time, a copy of which is available at www.rhbgroup.com and that I/we may channel any complaints or inquiries I/we may have in the manner indicated above.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONSENT

- By providing my/our personal information and signature, I/we consent to RHBAM MY processing my/our personal information for any necessary disclosures and overseas transfers of my/our personal information to relevant third parties, for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We agree to the disclosure and/or transfer of my/our personal information to relevant third parties as a result of any restructuring, sale or acquisition of any company within the RHB Banking Group, provided that the recipient uses my/our personal information for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We also represent and warrant that I/we have sufficiently obtained the consent of third party individual(s) (e.g. family, spouse, related parties, supplementary cardholder and/or emergency contact persons, etc) whose personal information I/we have disclosed to RHBAM MY to allow RHBAM MY to process the same in relation to the Purpose, if applicable.

[This paragraph is only applicable to the authorized signatory(ies)/contact person(s) of RHBAM MY's corporate customer(s), if any]

- As the authorized signatory(s)/contact person(s) of RHBAM MY's corporate customer, I/we understand that personal information of the directors, individual shareholders, employees, other authorised signatories, individual guarantors, individual security providers, suppliers/vendors and/or related parties etc, may be collected and processed by RHBAM MY for the purpose of the commercial transactions between the corporate customer and RHBAM MY. I/We represent and warrant that I/we am/are entitled to provide the said personal information to RHBAM MY and/or the appropriate consent have been obtained to allow RHBAM MY to process the said personal information for the purpose.

NOTIS PRIVASI RHB

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM MY akan menggunakan, mengumpul, merekod, menyimpan, berkongsi dan/atau memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami, termasuk, tanpa had, butir-butir pengenalan saya/kami, maklumat latar belakang, data kewangan, pendudukan cukai dan maklumat lain yang berkaitan dengan permohonan anda untuk produk dan / atau perkhidmatan yang

- telah saya/kami berikan di dalam borang ini atau melalui sebarang perhubungan lain dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB (termasuk syarikat induk, syarikat-syarikat subsidiari, dan mana-mana syarikat yang berkenaan, termasuk mana-mana syarikat yang terhasil daripada mana-mana penyusunan semula, penggabungan, jualan atau pengambilalihan) atau diperolehi daripada analisis pembayaran saya/kami dan urusniaga/perkhidmatan yang lain dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, atau
- diperolehi daripada pihak ketiga seperti majikan, pemohon bersama/pemegang-pemegang akaun, penjamin-penjamin, wakil-wakil perundangan, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, pihak-pihak berkuasa kerajaan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit, penjual-penjual, rangkaian-rangkaian sosial dan agensi-agensi pencegahan penipuan atau organisasi-organisasi lain, untuk mana-mana dan/atau semua tujuan-tujuan yang berikut ("Tujuan"), jika berkaitan:
 - menyediakan produk dan/atau perkhidmatan ini dan memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang ciri-ciri produk dan/atau perkhidmatan tersebut;
 - mengemaskini dan menguruskan ketepatan rekod Kumpulan Perbankan RHB;
 - pencegahan, pengesanan atau pendakwaan jenayah, dan pematuhan obligasi-obligasi perundangan dan peraturan;
 - penilaian dan analisis termasuk pemarkahan kredit / pinjaman / pembiayaan / risiko insurans/takaful / kelakuan, analisis pasaran dan produk dan penyelidikan pasaran;
 - perhubungan dan memastikan keupasan pelanggan, yang mungkin termasuk menjalankan kajian-kajian meningkatkan kualiti produk-produk dan perkhidmatan-perkhidmatan kami, membalas kepada pertanyaan dan aduan serta untuk menyelesaikan percanggahan secara umumnya;
 - menentukan jumlah hutang saya/kami dan pemungutan hutang yang saya/kami berhutang kepada RHBAM MY;
 - mengekalkan sejarah kredit anda untuk rujukan semasa dan akan datang;
 - membolahkan pemegang serah hak sebenar atau yang dicadangkan oleh RHBAM MY, atau peserta atau sub peserta RHBAM MY untuk menilai urus niaga saya/kami yang bertujuan untuk menjadi subjek penyerahhakan, penyertaan atau sub penyertaan;
 - melindungi kepentingan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan tujuan sampingan atau tujuan lain yang berkenaan;
 - penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi produk dan/atau perkhidmatan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik; atau
 - bagi acara-acara korporat RHBAM MY (termasuk acara rangkaian, pelancaran produk, dan lain-lain) / pertandingan, di mana gambar / imej saya/kami mungkin akan ditangkap dan boleh digunakan untuk penerbitan RHBAM MY.

Saya/Kami faham dan mengakui bahawa RHBAM MY perlu memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut, tanpanya RHBAM MY tidak akan dapat menyediakan produk/perkhidmatan yang saya/kami minta daripada RHBAM MY dan untuk memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang produk/perkhidmatan tersebut. Di mana saya/kami telah memberi RHBAM MY maklumat peribadi sensitif (khususnya, maklumat tentang kesihatan fizikal / mental saya/kami untuk permohonan bagi produk insurans/takaful / perkhidmatan), saya/kami dengan ini memberikan RHBAM MY persetujuan nyata saya/kami untuk memproses mengikut cara yang dinyatakan dalam Notis Privasi ini. Saya/Kami boleh menjalankan pilihan saya/kami berkenaan dengan menerima bahan-bahan pemasaran (termasuk penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi seperti yang dinyatakan di atas) pada bila-bila masa dengan menghubungi Khidmat Pelanggan pada nombor 03-9205 8000.

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM MY mungkin akan mendedahkan maklumat peribadi saya/kami (atau maklumat peribadi sensitif, jika berkenaan) kepada syarikat-syarikat lain di dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, penyedia-penyedia perkhidmatan, peniaga-peniaga dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik, pembekal-pembekal termasuk agensi-agensi pemungutan hutang, penasihat-penasihat profesional, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit dan pencegahan penipuan, agensi-agensi kerajaan, institusi-institusi kewangan yang lain dan mana-mana ejen, pekerja, dan/atau mana-mana orang mereka, sama ada bertempat di dalam atau di luar Malaysia untuk Tujuan tersebut, jika berkenaan, tertakluk pada setiap masa kepada mana-mana undang-undang (termasuk peraturan-peraturan, piawaian, garis panduan dan / atau obligasi) yang terpakai kepada RHBAM MY.

Saya/Kami juga faham bahawa saya/kami boleh meminta untuk membuat pembetulan (jika maklumat peribadi saya/kami adalah tidak tepat, ketinggalan zaman, tidak lengkap, dan lain-lain), akses kepada (fi yang ditetapkan mungkin dikenakan), atau untuk menghapuskan (jika saya/kami tidak lagi mempunyai apa-apa produk/perkhidmatan yang sedia ada dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB) ke atas maklumat peribadi saya/kami atau mengehakkan pemrosesan itu pada bila-bila masa selepas ini dengan mengemukakan permintaan tersebut melalui pos, e-mel atau faks kepada alamat berikut:

Khidmat Pelanggan

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd & RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Nombor Telefon: 03-9205 8000 Nombor Fax: 03-9205 8100 Email: rham@rhbgroup.com / rhbiainquiry@rhbgroup.com

Saya/Kami mengakui bahawa Kumpulan Perbankan RHB boleh mengubahsuaikan atau mengemas kini Notis Privasi ini dari masa ke semasa, di mana salinannya boleh didapati di www.rhbgroup.com dan anda boleh menyalurkan sebarang aduan atau pertanyaan yang saya/kami mungkin ada dengan cara yang ditunjukkan di atas.

PENGIKTIRAFAN DAN KEBENARAN

- Dengan memberikan maklumat peribadi saya/kami berserta tandatangan, saya/kami mengizinkan RHBAM MY memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk mana-mana pendedahan yang diperlukan dan pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami ke luar negara kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan, jika berkenaan.
- Saya/Kami bersetuju dengan pendedahan dan/atau pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan akibat daripada apa-apa penyusunan semula, penjualan atau pengambilalihan mana-mana syarikat dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, dengan syarat bahawa penerima menggunakan maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut sahaja.
- Saya/Kami juga menyatakan dan menjamin bahawa saya/kami telah cukup memperoleh persetujuan individu-individu pihak ketiga (contohnya keluarga, pasangan, pihak-pihak berkaitan, pemegang kad tambahan dan/atau orang hubungan keceemasan, lain-lain) di mana maklumat peribadi mereka telah saya/kami dedahkan kepada RHBAM MY untuk membenarkan RHBAM MY membuat perhubungan yang sama berhubung dengan Tujuan, jika berkenaan.

[Perenggan ini hanya terpakai kepada penandatanganan yang diberi kuasa/orang yang boleh dihubungi daripada pelanggan-pelanggan korporat RHBAM MY, jika ada]

- Sebagai penandatanganan yang diberi kuasa/orang yang boleh dihubungi daripada pelanggan korporat RHBAM MY, saya/kami memahami bahawa maklumat peribadi pengarah-pengarah, pemegang-pemegang saham individu, pekerja-pekerja, penandatanganan lain yang diberi kuasa, penjamin individu, penyedia keselamatan individu, pembekal-pembekal dan/atau pihak-pihak berkaitan dan lain-lain, boleh dikumpul dan diproses oleh RHBAM MY untuk tujuan transaksi komersial antara pelanggan korporat dengan RHBAM MY. Saya/Kami menyatakan dan menjamin bahawa saya/kami berhak untuk memberikan maklumat peribadi tersebut kepada RHBAM MY dan / atau persetujuan yang sesuai telah diperolehi untuk membolehkan RHBAM MY memproses maklumat peribadi untuk tujuan tersebut.

FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT ("FATCA") AND COMMON REPORTING STANDARD ("CRS")

- "Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)" which was passed as part of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment (HIRE) Act, generally requires that foreign financial institutions and certain other non-financial foreign entities report on the foreign assets held by their U.S. account holders or be subject to withholding on withholdable payments. The HIRE Act also contained legislation requiring U.S. persons to report, depending on the value, their foreign financial accounts and foreign assets.
- RHBAM MY and its related companies and affiliates are subject to and are required to, or have agreed to comply with FATCA ("FATCA Reporting Requirement"). In view of this, RHBAM MY is required to collect information about each of its customers under the FATCA Reporting Requirement. If you are a U.S. person, we may need to give the Inland Revenue Board of Malaysia ("IRBM") your account information, which may then be shared with the U.S. IRS.
- "Common Reporting Standard (CRS)" means the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information ("AEOI") in Tax Matters and was developed in response to the G20 request and approved by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Council on 15 July 2014, calls on jurisdictions to obtain information from their financial institutions and automatically exchange that information with other jurisdictions on an annual basis. It sets out the financial account information to be exchanged, the financial institutions required to report, the different types of accounts and taxpayers covered, as well as common due diligence procedures to be followed by financial institutions.
- RHBAM MY and its related companies and affiliates are required to comply with the CRS Rules ("CRS Reporting Requirement") In view of this RHBAM MY is required to collect information about your tax residence(s) under applicable tax regulations. If you are not a tax resident of Malaysia, we may need to give the IRBM your account information, which may then be shared with other tax authorities of the CRS Participating countries.
- Each jurisdiction has its own rules for defining tax residences, and jurisdiction have provided information on how to determine if you are resident in a jurisdiction on the following website: - <http://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/>
- RHBAM MY are not allowed to give tax advice. Please consult your tax adviser if you require assistance in determining your tax residence(s).
- "Participating Jurisdiction" means a jurisdiction with which an agreement is in place pursuant to which it will provide the information required on the automatic exchange of financial account information set out in the CRS.
- "Reportable Jurisdiction" is a jurisdiction with which an obligation to provide financial account information is in place.
- "Tax Resident" refers to the definition of tax residence by each participating jurisdiction as provided on [<https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/#id.en.347760>]. In general, you will find that tax residence is the country/jurisdiction in which you live. Special circumstances may cause you to be resident elsewhere or resident in more than one country/jurisdiction at the same time (dual residency).
- For more information on tax residence, please consult your tax adviser or the information at the OECD automatic exchange of information portal mentioned above.
- "TIN" (including "functional equivalent") means Taxpayer Identification Number or a functional equivalent in the absence of a TIN. A TIN is a unique combination of letters or numbers assigned by a jurisdiction to an individual or an Entity and used to identify the individual or Entity for the purposes of administering the tax laws of such jurisdiction. Further details of acceptable TINs can be found at the following link [<https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-identification-numbers/>]. Some jurisdictions do not issue a TIN. However, these jurisdictions often utilize some other high integrity number with an equivalent level of identification (a "functional equivalent"). Examples of that type of number include, for Entities, a Business/company registration code/number.
- "US Person" refers to a US Person as defined in Section 7701 (a) (30) of the Internal Revenue Code and includes an individual who is a citizen or resident of the US.

DECLARATION & SIGNATURES

I/We acknowledge that I/We have read, acknowledged and fully understood the contents of this Declarations, Acknowledgement and Authorisations ("DAA") and the T&C (which also incorporated FATCA, CRS, UT Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement) as set out in this document, the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) for the Fund(s) to be invested in, of this account application and I/We undertake to be bound by them for all my/our transactions with RHBAM MY.

ALL APPLICANTS MUST SIGN THIS ACCOUNT APPLICATION FORM

Authorised Signatory (ies) Name : _____ NRIC/Passport No: _____ Date : _____	Authorised Signatory (ies) Name : _____ NRIC/Passport No: _____ Date : _____	Authorised Signatory (ies) Name : _____ NRIC/Passport No: _____ Date : _____	Company Stamp / Common Seal

Note: Pre-signed account application form is strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Account No. _____

FOR UTSC/DISTRIBUTOR USE ONLY

RHBAM MY/ Distributor / Branch Code / Stamp _____ Staff / UTSC Code / EP Code _____ FIMM Code _____	Name of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____ Signature of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

APPENDIX

List of Type of Entity

E01 Association	E02 Commercial Bank	E19 Professional Body	E20 Private Limited Company
E03 Islamic Bank	E04 Investment Bank	E21 Religious Body	E22 Statutory Body
E05 International Islamic Bank	E06 Other Non-Bank Financial Institution	E23 Societies / Clubs	E24 State Government
E07 Central Bank	E08 Cooperative	E25 Schools	E26 Sole Proprietor
E09 Federal Government	E10 Finance	E27 Stock Broking Firm	E28 Trustee
E11 Government-Linked	E12 International Organisation	E29 Trade Union	
E13 Local Government	E14 Limited Liability Partner		
E15 Insurance	E16 Public Limited Company		
E17 Public Fund	E18 Partnership		

List of Source of Wealth

W01 Accumulated Savings
W03 Trust Fund
W05 Insurance/takaful Maturity/Surrender
W07 Legal Settlement
W09 Local Investment proceeds
W11 Crypto currency investment proceeds
W13 Sale of Business

W02 Inheritance
W04 Disposal of Assets/ Shares
W06 Return on Investment
W08 Income from own business
W10 Foreign investment proceeds
W12 Property (rental proceeds)

List of Source of Fund

F01 Own Bank Transfer (within RHB)
F03 Trust Funds
F05 Dividends/Profits
F07 Return on Investment
F09 Insurance/Takaful Maturity/Surrender
F11 Credit Facility Approve by FI
F13 Trf frm Own Acct with Oth FI
F15 Inheritance
F17 Business Sales/Proceeds
F19 Crypto Currency/Digital Asset Investment Proceeds
F02 Savings/Investment
F04 Sale of Inves/Shares/Prop/Land
F06 Rental Proceeds
F08 FD/Term Deposit Placement Roll Over/Renewal
F10 Legal Settlement
F12 Trf frm Parent/Holding/Subs
F14 Financial Aid/Subsidies
F16 Gift/Donation
F18 Working Capital

DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AUTHORISATIONS ("DAA")

- I/We acknowledge that I/We am/are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I/We was/were a party thereto.
- I/We declare that I/We am/are neither engaged in any unlawful activity nor are my/our monies obtained from any illegal source or related to any illegal activity.
- I/We declare that I/We am/are in compliance and undertake that I/We will continue to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- I/We undertake to provide RHBAM MY with all information as it may require for the purpose of and in connection with completing the account application form, including but not limited to, my/our/the Corporate and it group of companies' information on financial position, condition, operation, business or prospect, where applicable
- I/We declare that I/We am/are in compliance and undertake that I/We will continue to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- I/We, as director(s) of the Corporate do hereby declare that the Corporate is a legally incorporated Corporate. Copy of my/our Certificate of Incorporation is enclosed (applicable to corporate only).
- I/We undertake to provide RHBAM MY with all information as it may require for the purpose of and in connection with completing the account application form, including but not limited to, my/our/the Corporate and it group of companies' information on financial position, condition, operation, business or prospect, where applicable
- I/We acknowledge that I/We shall keep RHBAM MY informed of any changes of the information stated in this account application.
- I/We undertake to provide such information and documents that RHBAM MY may require for the purpose of due diligence/enhanced due diligence as required under the Anti-Money Laundering, Anti-Terrorism Financing and Proceeds of Unlawful Activities Act 2001 ("AMLATFPUAA 2001") (including any amendments, variations, and/or modifications as may be made at any time and from time to time) and any guidelines issued by any regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies including the Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Financing of Terrorism ("AML/CFT"). I/We agree that I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable in any proceedings (whether civil, criminal or otherwise) for the disclosure of any information in any suspicious transaction report made by RHBAM MY in good faith, nor for any delay and/or refusal by RHBAM MY in carrying out my / our instructions in the event deemed necessary by RHBAM MY. I/We further agree to abide and comply with any directives or orders which may be issued and imposed by the respective regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies from time to time and further undertake to give the evidence and/or documentation required by RHBAM MY, the respective regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies for the purpose of complying with the respective AML/CFT legislation in the applicable jurisdiction where the transactions are to be executed from time to time.
- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this account application form.
- I/We hereby agree to indemnify RHBAM MY, its Personnel, and Unit Trust Scheme Consultants against all actions, suits, proceedings, claims, damages and losses which may be suffered by RHBAM MY as a result of any inaccuracy of the declarations herein.
- I/We, the undersigned and representatives for the Corporate, do declare and represent that as at the date hereof, the Corporate is not wound up, no petition for winding-up has been filed against the Corporate nor any receiver has been appointed over any of its assets (applicable to corporate).
- I/We agree to notify RHBAM MY if there is any changes that affect my tax residency/FATCA/CRS status and will furnish RHBAM MY with the relevant foreign Tax Identification Number (TIN) and/or documentary evidence within 30days of such change.
- I/We acknowledge that this application is subject to the approval of RHBAM MY and RHBAM MY has the absolute discretion to approve or reject this application without assigning any reasons thereto.
- I/We declare that all particulars and information given herein are true and correct and they shall also be applicable to the accounts opened and maintained at any of RHBAM MY's branches and that I/We have not withheld any material facts or information from RHBAM MY. RHBAM MY is entitled to fully rely on such information for all purposes, unless RHBAM MY receives notice in writing from me informing otherwise. I/We further undertake to furnish to RHBAM MY with such additional particulars as RHBAM MY may require from time to time.
- I/We undertake to notify RHBAM MY in writing of any changes in the information provided herein by me/us. I/We agree that any such changes shall be effective three (3) business days after RHBAM MY's receipt of my/our notice.

DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AUTHORISATIONS ("DAA") (Continued)

- I/We agree that RHBAM MY shall be entitled to act upon and I/We shall accordingly be bound by any notice or other communication received by RHBAM MY and believed by RHBAM MY to have been given or made by a person authorised by me/us and the transaction executed pursuant to such instructions shall accordingly be binding on me/us.
- Where any instruction is ambiguous or inconsistent with any other instruction, RHBAM MY shall be entitled either not to act upon the instruction or to rely and act in accordance with any reasonable interpretation thereof which any officer of RHBAM MY believes in good faith to be the correct interpretation.
- I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable in any way for acting on inconsistent, ambiguous or incomplete instructions.
- I/We understand that RHBAM MY does not recognize or acknowledge any private arrangement or agreement entered between me/we with my/our servicing agent who is a RHBAM MY's Consultant. I/We understand and agree that I/We cannot take action against RHBAM MY to claim for any losses, penalty, charges, claims, demands, costs and expenses, whether directly or indirectly suffered in consequence of or arising from the said private arrangement or agreement.
- RHBAM MY shall not be liable to me/us for acting upon any instructions communicated or purportedly communicated by me/us to RHBAM MY over the telephone or in writing and signed or purportedly signed by me/us or given or transmitted purportedly or given or transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail notwithstanding that it is subsequently shown that such instruction was not given by me/us. Any risks of misunderstanding, any error or loss resulting from instructions given by unauthorised persons or any error, loss or delay resulting from the use of the post, facsimile or electronic mail are entirely my/our risk for which RHBAM MY shall not be liable for.
- I am/We are aware that signatures on facsimile or electronic mail instruction may be superimposed fraudulently or without proper authority when transmitted to RHBAM MY and I/We shall give RHBAM MY facsimile or electronic mail instructions assuming such risks. RHBAM MY shall not held liable for any losses, damages, expenses, claims or liabilities suffered by me/us as a result of RHBAM MY acting upon facsimile or electronic mail instructions so long as the signature(s) appearing on any such facsimile or electronic mail instructions appear on verification to be or purport to be in accordance with my/our specimen signature(s).
- I/We authorise RHBAM MY to conduct independent verification and/or inquiries in respect of any information declared herein or furnished to RHBAM MY with the relevant authorities and/or credit reference agencies or any other relevant organisations whether in Malaysia or elsewhere and I/We undertake to furnish any additional information that RHBAM MY may require for its assessment of the application and from time to time after the application had been approved. That I/We further consent and authorise the relevant authorities and/or credit reference agencies or any other relevant organisations whether in Malaysia or elsewhere to disclose my information to RHBAM MY.
- I/We hereby undertake to fully, unconditionally and irrevocably indemnify RHBAM MY and keep RHBAM MY indemnified at all times from and against all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, losses, penalties, fines, damages, costs, charges and/or expenses which RHBAM MY may sustain, incur or be liable to, in consequence of, attributable to or arising from, any breach by me/us of its obligations including any costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by RHBAM MY in collecting any debts due to RHBAM MY or in connection with the closure of the Account, or any appointment made by me/us and/or any request or authorisation given by me/us, and/or any false declaration(s) on my part in this T&C howsoever arising. The right of indemnity shall continue in full effect notwithstanding the suspension, termination or closure of my/our account(s) with RHBAM MY. Neither RHBAM MY or its subsidiary, associated, or related companies of RHBAM MY's holding company nor any of its agents shall be liable for any direct, indirect, special or consequential damages which may be suffered by me/us such as, but not limited to, loss of anticipated profits or other anticipated economic benefits, whatsoever or howsoever caused, whether in contract or in tort, arising directly or indirectly with or arising out of this DAA, and/or the T&C herein. I/We further undertake to indemnify RHBAM MY and or its subsidiary, associated, or related companies of RHBAM MY's holding company from being liable in any proceedings (whether civil, criminal or otherwise) arising from any breach by me/us pursuant to the terms of the T&C and/or the DAA stated herein.
- I/We consent that RHBAM MY and/or its authorised agents, service providers and/or sub-contractors may obtain or be granted access to my/our information or documents relating to my/our affairs in particular in relation to my/our securities and/or depository accounts (for example account particulars, balances, and/or transactions) maintained with the relevant authorities (whether locally or abroad), agents and/or service providers. This consent is irrevocable and I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable for any losses arising thereof except for losses or liabilities I/We may directly suffer as a result of any fraudulent act done / committed by RHBAM MY
- I/We consent to and authorize the RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, its subsidiaries and associated companies), its respective directors, officers, employees and agents to disclose, share and/or verify information or documents pertaining to my/our affairs, account(s), facility(ies), directors and/or substantial shareholders to and/or with the following parties including :
 - (i) any companies within the RHB Banking Group, whether within or outside Malaysia for any purpose including, without limitation:
 - a) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of the RHB Banking Group;
 - b) conducting conflict checks on any conflict of interest situations whether actual or potential, pursuant to the appointment of RHBAM MY, if applicable; and
 - c) having access to the Company's/ the Customer's information and/or documents in relation to its securities and/or depository accounts maintained with RHBIB and/or the relevant central and/or authorized depositories, if applicable;
 - (ii) any authorities/regulators/parties as may be authorised by law or regulations to obtain such information or by court of law;
 - (iii) any party(ies) providing security for purposes of facility(ies) granted to me/us;
 - (iv) agents of the RHB Banking Group, including without limitation, vendors, merchants and/or third party service providers in connection with any products and/or services being provided by the RHB Banking Group;
 - (v) auditors, legal counsels and/or other professional advisers in relation to the provision of services by the RHB Banking Group pursuant to this engagement, or in connection with the preparation of any facility or security documents, if applicable, or any action or proceeding for the recovery of monies due and payable by me/us, wherever applicable;
 - (vi) credit bureaus and/or credit reporting agencies, fraud prevention agencies, debt collection agencies and industry/financial related associations; and
 - (vii) any potential assignee or other person proposing to enter into any contractual arrangement which requires the disclosure of such information.
- I/We agree that RHBAM MY shall not be responsible or liable to me in the event the agents or entities appointed by RHBAM MY to perform any obligations, goes into liquidation or insolvency and further agrees that RHBAM MY shall not be liable in respect of the acts or omission of any entity providing any services including repurchase/settlement facilities and/or custodian services.
- I/We undertake to further indemnify RHBAM MY for any loss, costs (includes legal costs), claims, liabilities or expenses arising out of or connected with any (i) transaction or instruction that may be carried out by RHBAM MY on behalf of me/us having to act on my/our instructions or at my/our request, (ii) breach by me of its obligations, including but not limited to any costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by RHBAM MY selling-off, or collecting any debts due to RHBAM MY or in connection with the closure of the Account(s), and (iii) breach, failure or omission of the foreign broker / agent / custodian appointed on behalf of me/us. This obligation to indemnify RHBAM MY survives the termination of these T&C.
- I/We agree to pay all taxes including but not limited to Services Tax or its equivalent imposed by the authorities locally or abroad at the prescribed rate determined by the relevant authorities on the service fee and/or any such other fees in relation to my/our account.
- I/We agree and acknowledge that all communication between RHBAM MY and me/us conducted via Electronic Services - for the purposes of issuing instructions in respect of my/our account may increase the risk of error, security, fraud and privacy issues. I/We acknowledge I/We am/are fully aware of the risks associated when communicating or conducting the transactions via the Electronic Services. I/We further agree to the following:-
 - a. I/We fully and solely responsible for the safety and confidentiality of the associated pin numbers and/or passwords (if applicable) that must be kept secret and not be understandable, either directly or indirectly, by a third party. I/We must make sure, by all appropriate means, that they are not used by persons other than me/us, including but not limited to, a representative, attorney-in-fact, agent or any third parties.
 - b. I/We agree that RHBAM MY may use my/our mobile number(s) and/or e-mail address(es) to validate/authenticate the registration and/or access for online services and/or other services. Should there be any changes to my/our e-mail address(es) and/or mobile number(s), I/We will advise RHBAM MY and provide the Updating of Client's Particular Form.
 - c. RHBAM MY may rely upon or act in accordance with the instructions given under the Electronic Services but is not obliged to rely upon and act in accordance with any instructions given via the Electronic Services which may from time to time be, or purported to be, or believed by RHBAM MY to be given by me without inquiry on RHBAM MY's part as to the authority or identity of the person making or purporting to make such communication via the Electronic Services.
 - d. RHBAM MY shall neither be liable for acting upon such instructions nor be obliged to investigate the authenticity of such instructions or verify the accuracy and completeness of such instructions the non-delivery, delayed delivery, or the misdirected delivery of such instruction given by me/us via the nominated Electronic Services. Such instructions shall be deemed irrevocable and binding upon me upon RHBAM MY's receipt notwithstanding any error, fraud, forgery, lack of clarity or misunderstanding in respect of the terms of such instructions.
 - e. RHBAM MY shall have no liability to me/us (whether in contract or in tort, including negligence) in the event of any viruses, worms, software bombs or similar items being introduced into the Electronic Services which may affect my communication.
 - f. RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any loss, liability or cost whatsoever arising from any unauthorised use of the Electronic Services. I/We agree to indemnify RHBAM MY from and against all losses, liabilities, judgments, suits, sanctions, proceedings, claims, damages and costs resulting from or arising out of any act or omission by any person using the Electronic Services by using my/our designated password whether or not I/We authorised such use.
 - g. I/We agree to use applicable software to protect my/our computer from viruses, malware, spyware, phishing, and other forms of attack on my/our computer. I/We am/are responsible for selecting all systems, hardware and the Internet service provider. I/We am/are also responsible for any defect, malfunction or interruption in service or security due to hardware failure, the choice of Internet service provider and systems and computer services.
- I/We consent to and authorise RHBAM MY to perform any of the following, if applicable:
 - a. Withhold any applicable payments in the account(s);
 - b. Report/discard/exchange any information/documents relating to my/our accounts/affairs to Inland Revenue Board Malaysia or any foreign tax authorities/inland revenue authorities in compliance with any tax requirements;
 - c. Terminate (with prior notice of 7 business days) my/our contractual relationship(s) with RHBAM MY.
- I/We declare that I am/we are not a U.S. person and in the event of a change in my/our status that I/We become a U.S. Person, I/We shall notify RHBAM MY of the change.
- The Customer shall indemnify and hold harmless RHBAM MY, its directors/shareholders/employees and its Unit Trust Scheme consultants against all actions, cost (including any legal cost incurred), suits, proceedings, damages, expenses, losses, liabilities, claims and demands arising out of (whether directly or indirectly or in connection with) RHBAM MY having acted on the instructions/Order given in this application, save and except for the gross negligence and wilful default on the part of RHBAM MY.
- Pursuant to the requirements of the Capital Market and Services Act 2007, I/we further confirm that the Company is a sophisticated investor as defined in the Information Memorandum and thus the Company is qualified to invest in the Wholesale Fund (Applicable for Wholesale Client only)
- For investing into unit trust fund(s) under the nominee system through IUTA , I/we have read and understood that the rights to have my/our particulars recorded in the register of unit holders of the unit trust fund(s) and the right to call, attend and vote in any unit holders' meeting is not accorded to me/us as the IUTA is recognized as a registered unit holder of the unit trust fund(s) under the nominee system.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C")

You are advised to read and understand the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and deed(s) which shall be made available upon request before investing in the fund(s).

1.0 RHBAM MY shall be entitled to vary, revise or amend the provisions of the T&C herein at any time. The Customer is deemed to have been notified of such variation, upon such variation being made available on the website(s) of IUTA as well as RHBAM MY (if any) and the Customer is deemed to have accepted such variation, revision, amendment and/or modification in the event the Customer continues to invest with RHBAM MY as well as access to RHBAM MY Website. The relevant provisions of this T&C shall thereafter be deemed to have been varied, revised, amended and/or modified accordingly and shall be read and construed as if such variations, revisions, amendments and/or modification had been incorporated in and formed part of the T&C.

2.0 Customer Care

- If you require further information or clarification, please contact our Customer Service at +603-9205 8000 for assistance.

3.0 Rights of RHBAM MY as the Manager

- a. RHBAM MY reserves the right to accept or reject any account opening application and/or transactions in whole or in part thereof with or without assigning any reasons thereto, without compensation to the customer and the duly completed Transaction form/instruction received by RHBAM MY are deemed irrevocable by the Customer.
- b. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, RHBAM MY shall be at liberty to disregard or refuse to process any of the instructions given via the Transaction form if the processing of such instructions would be in contravention of any laws or regulatory requirements, whether or not having the force of law and/or would expose RHBAM MY to any liability.

4.0 Electronic Services

- RHBAM MY may from time to time provide to the Customer its electronic services such as website, computer, telephone, e-mail, short messaging service (sms), mobile telephone services or systems (including but not limited to services or information accessible through RHBAM MY's proprietary software or mobile application) ("Electronic Services"). The Customer will be automatically enrolled to receive Fund's reports and notices in electronic form. If the Customer wishes to receive the reports in printed copies, the Customer may opt out from the Electronic Services by informing RHBAM MY in

a RHBAM MY may engage in any services include as part of such Electronic Services from time to time for the purpose of :

- viewing information and details relating to the applicant's – viewing and/or printing of account information such as fund reports, statements, advices of transactions and/or other communications in electronic form;
- transmitting Orders to RHBAM MY for execution;
- access to, including but not limited to key market indicators and real-time quotes;

And if the Customer does not wish to utilise the Electronic Services, the Customer may choose to opt out by informing RHBAM MY in writing

b RHBAM MY shall be entitled to:

- modify, suspend or terminate the operation of the Electronic Services; or
 - suspend or terminate the Customer's access to or use of the Electronic Services.
- at any time with or without notice.

For avoidance of doubt, any modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services shall not entitle any Customer to any claims against RHBAM MY or compensation arising from any losses or damages suffered or incurred by the Customer as a direct or indirect result of the act of modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services.

5.0 Notices

All notices and other communications sent by or to the Customer shall be sent at the risk of the Customer. Unless due to wilful default or negligence of RHBAM MY, RHBAM MY shall not be responsible for any inaccuracy, interruption, error, delay or failure in transmission or delivery of any notices via whatever means, or for any equipment failure or malfunction. RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any direct or indirect consequential losses arising from the foregoing.

6.0 Investment

a. All monies due and payable by the Customer to RHBAM MY shall be made with clear funds and any cheques issued by the customer must be honoured when presented.

b. No physical cash shall be accepted as payment for investment

c. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, all employees and Unit Trust Scheme Consultants ("Consultants") of RHBAM MY are prohibited from receiving from any parties monies for unit trust investment (whether by way of cash or cheque or any other instruments) made out in favour of the employees and/or Consultants) for their onward transmission to RHBAM MY and in the event that you do hand over such monies to our employees and/or Consultants, such employees and/or Consultants shall for the purposes of such transmission of monies to RHBAM MY, be your agent and not ours and RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any loss whatsoever occasioned to you or any other person. RHBAM MY is under no obligation to accept payments for unit trust investments via employees and/or Consultant of RHBAM MY or any third party and may at our sole discretion reject such payments.

d. If any application made by the Customer is rejected for whatsoever reason, whether in part or whole, any monies paid or remaining balance thereof will be returned (without interest or return) and any costs or expenses incurred thereof shall be borne solely by the customer.

e. Any investment, repurchase or switching requests received after the respective fund's cut-off time or on the fund's non-business day will be treated as the next business day's transaction.

f. Pre-signed purchase/switching and/or repurchase/cooling-off forms is/are strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics.

6.1 Account Opening

a. Minimum Investment

Corporate Applicant

- Corporate Applicant to enclose a copy of the Memorandum and Article of Association or its equivalent, Company's latest audited accounts, list of Authorised Signatories and Specimen Signatures.
- For a Corporate, the Common seal or the Company stamp will have to be affixed. If the Company stamp is used, an Authorised Officer must sign and state his/her representative capacity.
- Certified True Copy (by company secretary, if applicable) of the Board Resolution, Form11, Form9, Form13 (if applicable), Form24, Form44, Form49, Section 14, Section 68, Section 58 or its equivalent and the latest Annual Return/latest Audited Financial Statement.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C") (CONTINUE)**6.2 Purchase/Switching****a. Switching application**

- If allowed, minimum switch amount is to be adhered to.
- A switching fee or difference in Sales Charge between switching funds, where applicable (as disclosed in the relevant Prospectus, Information Memorandum, Disclosure Document and any supplementary thereto) on the amount to be switched shall be imposed and netted off from the value to be switched.
- For partial switching, minimum amount to be maintained in the original Fund as stated in the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
- In the event any request for partial switching results in the customer holding less than the minimum balance of units required, RHBAM MY reserves the right to fully switch all the units held by the Customer.
- For full switching, all units in the account shall be switched.

6.3 Repurchase (Redemption)

- Customer must maintain minimum holding as prescribed in the fund's account for partial repurchase, as required by the relevant Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
- For partial repurchase, the customer must leave a minimum balance of units required to maintain the fund's account as required by the relevant Fund's Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). In the event any request for partial repurchase results in the Customer holding less than the required minimum balance of units required, RHBAM MY reserves the right to full repurchase all the units held by the Customer.
- Payment of repurchase proceeds to a third party is strictly prohibited.
- If repurchase order of units received from Customer is above Customer's total available unit, RHBAM MY has the right to proceed with the repurchase order as full repurchase based on the available units.
- RHBAM MY will not be held responsible for any delay or loss incurred due to incorrect bank account number provided by the Customer.
- All payments from the Customer to RHBAM MY or from RHBAM MY to the Customer shall be settled in the relevant Currency of the Fund ("Fund Currency") whose units are being subscribed for or repurchased unless otherwise agreed between RHBAM MY and the Customer. Where RHBAM MY and the Customer have agreed that the payments shall be settled in a currency other than the Fund Currency, such payments shall be settled at a rate of exchange as shall be determined by RHBAM MY in its sole and absolute discretion. If for any reason RHBAM MY cannot effect payment or repayment to the Customer in the Fund Currency or in the agreed currency between RHBAM MY and the Customer, RHBAM MY may effect payment or repayment in the equivalent of any other currency selected by RHBAM MY based on the applicable rate of exchange at the time the payment or repayment is due.

6.4 Cooling-Off

- Cooling-off is only available to customers investing into any unit trust fund or private retirement scheme managed by the same investment manager for the first time.
- Partial cooling-off request is NOT accepted. The cooling-off request is based on the T&C stipulated in the Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es)/, Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) of the respective Fund(s).

6.5 Income Distribution / Unclaimed Moneys**a) Income Distribution**

- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.

b) Unclaimed Moneys

- All money payable to a Unit Holder may be paid by telegraphic transfer or electronic payments or cheques. However, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque or any moneys payable to Unit Holders which remain unclaimed for such period of time, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys in accordance with the requirements of the Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.
- In the event of payment of income distribution to Unit Holders in the form of cheque, and the cheque is not presented for payment by the date which falls six (6) months from the date of issuance of the said cheque, the Unit Holder shall be deemed to have authorised the Manager to reinvest the moneys in additional Units as at Net Asset Value per Unit at such date as may be determined by the Manager provided always that the Unit Holder still has an active account with the Manager. If the Unit Holder no longer has an account with the Manager, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

6.6 Bank Account Details

- Bank account details as stated in the account application will be captured under RHBAM MY's system for the payment purposes of income distribution, repurchase and cooling off. If the bank account details provided under the repurchase/cooling-off instruction differs from that of the account application, payment will be processed as per the bank account details maintained under the RHBAM MY's system. If there is any changes to the bank account details, kindly provide the latest details by completing the Updating of Client's Particular Form.
- In the event that no such bank account number provided in the account application, RHBAM MY will maintain the bank account details as provided in the repurchase/cooling-off instruction.

6.7 Regular Savings Plan (RSP)

- If the Customer at any time apply for and are accepted by RHBAM MY to use the services that enable the Customer to make regular savings, the Customer will be subject to the T&C.
- The Customer on application for RSP will need to have a minimum initial investment amount in the nominated unit trust funds and to subsequently nominate number of years of investment. The source of monies is through direct debit authorisation.
- The Customer acknowledges that RHBAM MY reserves the right to terminate the RSP when the nominated funds is disabled for purchase, terminated or suspended.
- The Customer has the sole responsibility of having sufficient monies in the bank account to ensure that the RSP transactions are successful and the Customer shall be liable for any losses or damages incurred by RHBAM MY in executing the failed transactions.
- The Customer has the right at any time to terminate the RSP and/or modify the RSP through changing the nominated Fund, the nominated amount or the number of years of investment.
- RHBAM MY has the absolute right at any time to terminate the RSP if direct debit authorisation failed for more than three (3) times consecutively. □

7.0 Change of Particulars

- RHBAM MY shall at all times be entitled to rely on the records in the Application Form last submitted by the Customer unless any change in the particulars therein have been notified to RHBAM MY or updated online by the Customer. RHBAM MY is not obliged to verify any particulars furnished or updated online by the Customer and RHBAM MY shall not be liable or responsible for any losses suffered or incurred by the Customer or any other Person by reason of any error or omission in the completion of the Application Form/Update Particular Form or in the furnishing or online updating of the particulars by the Customer.
- The Customer agrees and undertakes to notify RHBAM MY immediately of any change in the particulars of the Customer, or any information relating to any Account or to these T&C, supplied to RHBAM MY to update the changes online or completing the Updating of Client's Particular Form and submit to:

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 E-mail: rham@rhbgrou.com

RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8107 E-mail: rhiam.enquiry@rhbgrou.com

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C") (END)

- 8.0 Investment into unit trust distributed by RHBAM MY as Institutional Unit Trust Adviser (IUTA) and/or appointment of nominee to hold unit trust (units)
- The customer may invest in both unit trust funds that are managed by RHBAM MY or distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA for other unit trust management companies ("UTMC").
 - RHBAM MY as IUTA requires on services of a nominee ("Nominee") to effect transactions for the Customer and also to keep in custody units for and on behalf of the Customer.
 - Where the Customer invests in a unit trust fund distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA, the Customer hereby agrees to appoint RHBAM MY to hold and act for and on behalf of the Customer in relation to those units subject to the T&C provided herein. All transactions with respect to the units will be effected by the Nominee on behalf of the Customer with the relevant representative agent, adviser or management company of the units in accordance with the restrictions or limitations set by the respective UTMC, the relevant prospectus and deed of the respective funds and the laws, rules, guidelines, regulations and practices of the unit trusts industry.
 - Where the Customer invests in a unit trust distributed by RHBAM MY as an IUTA, the Customer agrees to accept the T&C as set out by RHBAM MY as IUTA and also the relevant UTMC(s).
 - The units shall be held by the Nominee as the registered holder for and on behalf of the Customer.
 - The Nominee shall be a custodian and not a trustee in all matters relating to this arrangement and/or the units.
 - The Nominee shall have no duty or responsibility, as regards attendance at meetings or voting in respect of any of the units or as regards any subscription, conversion or other rights in respect thereof or as regards to any merger, consolidation, reorganisation, receivership, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings, compromise or arrangement in connection with the Units nor shall the Nominee be under any duty to investigate or participate therein or take any alternative action in connection therewith except in accordance with written instructions from the customer and upon such conditions and indemnity and provision for expenses as the Nominee may require.
- 9.0 TERMINATION
- RHBAM MY may terminate or suspend the Account by giving 7 Business Days' written notice to the Customer or by immediate or without notice if so required by relevant authorities under applicable laws of Malaysia on the happening of any of the following events:
 - i. an Account without holdings and/or activity for the past two (2) years since the opening of account;
 - ii. an Account that has been deemed to be dormant based on criteria that RHBAM MY may determine from time to time;
 - iii. the Customer becomes bankrupt, commits an act of bankruptcy or suffers any petition or passes any resolution for winding up or enters into receivership or enters into any composition or arrangement with or for the benefit of its creditors;
 - iv. any of the Customer's representations, declarations or statements becoming untrue, incomplete or inaccurate;
 - v. the Customer breaches any of the terms herein;
 - vi. any claim, action or proceeding of any nature is commenced against the Customer by any party or steps are taken by any person to enforce any security against the Customer;
 - vii. RHBAM MY forms an opinion that it should take action in order to preserve its rights or interests under any of the Accounts with RHBAM MY;
 - viii. if there is a change in applicable law or regulation that makes it unlawful for RHBAM MY to continue with allowing the Customer to execute the transaction in the Fund(s);
 - ix. if RHBAM MY forms a view and in good faith that it should take action in order to preserve its rights or interests under any of the Customer's Account(s).
 - x. RHBAM MY reserves its sole and absolute discretion to terminate the services provided hereunder without assigning any reason whatsoever and RHBAM MY shall not be held liable to the Customer for any losses and/or damages suffered and/or incurred as a result thereof.
- 10.0 CONSEQUENCES OF TERMINATION
- In the event that the Account is terminated in accordance with the "Termination" clause above, RHBAM MY shall redeem from any of the Securities and/or Cash Fund in the Account to satisfy any monies (including any fees, expenses and charges) due from the Customer to RHBAM MY. □
- 11.0 UT LOAN FINANCING RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
- Investing in a unit trust fund with borrowed money is more risky than investing with your own savings. You should assess if loan financing is suitable for you in light of your objectives, attitude to risk and financing circumstances. You should be aware of the risk, which would include the following:-
- a. The higher the margin of financing (that is, the amount of money you borrow for every Ringgit of your own money that you put in as deposit or down payment) the greater the loss or gain on your investment.
 - b. You should assess whether you have the ability to service the repayments on the proposed loan. If your loan is a variable rate loan, and if interest rates rise, your total repayment amount will be increased.
 - c. If unit prices fall beyond a certain level, you may be asked to provide additional acceptable collateral (where units are used as collateral) or pay additional amounts on top of your normal instalments. If you fail to comply within the prescribed time, your units may be sold towards the settlement of your loan.
 - d. Returns on unit trusts are not guaranteed and may not be earned evenly over time. This means that there may be some years where returns are high and other years where losses are incurred instead. Whether you eventually realise a gain or incur loss may be affected by the timing of the sale of your units. The value of units may fall just when you want your money back even though the investment may have done well in the past.
 - e. This brief statement cannot disclose all the risks and other aspects of loan financing. You should therefore carefully study the T&C before you decide to take the loan. If you have doubts in respect of any aspect of this UT Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement or the terms of the loan financing, you should consult the institution offering the loan.

DEFINITION AND INTERPRETATION

- "Account" means the account which the Customer opens and maintains with RHBAM MY to have access to the financial products and services provided by RHBAM MY.
- "Business Day" as defined in respective fund's relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and Product Highlights Sheet.
- "Cash Plan" means a plan where Customer's investment monies in a Fund is other than EPF Plan and RSP.
- "Content" means information, material, report and records including but not limited to text messages, images, banners, videos, animation and forms as appearing or displayed on this Website and/or the Mobile Application.
- "Customer", "You", "Your", "Yourself" refer to a customer/applicant of RHBAM MY, i.e. any person(s) who hold(s) and operate(s) an Account with RHBAM MY and includes the successors in title or legal representatives, whichever is applicable, of the Customer.
- "EPF" means the Employees Provident Fund.
- "EPF Plan" means a plan which allows a Customer (subject to the conditions as imposed by EPF) to invest in a Fund which is managed by a Manager approved by the EPF, by way of transfer of funds from the Customer's EPF account.
- "EPF i-Invest" refers to EPF online facility which allows you to transfer eligible fund from your EPF Saving to make investment into unit trust.
- "EPF Akaun 55" refers to Customer's EPF account where EPF members' contribution is received up to the age of 55 years old.
- "EPF Akaun Emas" refers to Customer's EPF account where EPF members' (who continue to work after the age of 55) contribution is received up to the age of 60 years old. Any outstanding balance from Akaun 55 will be consolidated under Akaun Emas.
- "FIMM" means Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia.
- "Fund(s)" means any unit trust, wholesale fund, investment fund, mutual fund or any other collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the SC (or deemed to be authorised or recognised under law) and distributed by or made available through RHBAM MY from time to time.
- "Information" means information, text, personal data, data, statements, materials, message or any other information posted and/or provided in the Website.
- "IUTA" means Institutional Unit Trust Adviser, a corporation registered with FIMM and authorised to market and distribute unit trust schemes of another party.
- "Order" means any authorisation, request, instruction or order transmitted to RHBAM MY by the Customer or which RHBAM MY or a Personnel reasonably believes to be the authorisation, request, instruction or order of the Customer, and includes any authorisation, request, instruction or order to revoke, ignore or vary any previous authorisation, request, instruction or order.
- "Password" means User ID for authentication purposes to access primarily the i-Akaun and other available internet services known only to the user.
- "PDPA" means Personal Data Protection Act 2010.
- "Personnel" means the directors, officers, employees, servants, agents and employees of RHBAM MY and/or its nominee.
- "Registered User" means a customer who has registered for RHBAM.
- "RHB Banking Group" means RHB Bank Berhad and its group of companies.
- "RSP Plan" means Regular Savings Plan.
- "SC" means the Securities Commission Malaysia.
- "Services" means all online services, made available from time to time in the Website.
- "Sophisticated Investor" means a Customer who has successfully declared themselves as a sophisticated investor, which term is as defined in the "Guidelines on Unlisted Capital Market Products under the Lodge and Launch Framework" issued by the Securities Commission Malaysia or the glossary section of the information memorandum of the relevant fund. Only sophisticated investor may invest in a Wholesale
- "Statement" means any statements of account, confirmations or notifications in respect of any Order.
- "Trustees" mean the Trustee of the Fund as stated in the Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) & Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ie) (if any).
- "User ID" means Identification characters used by the user for the purpose of login to the Website.
- "Unit" means a share or unit in a Fund.
- "Visitor" means a non-customer of RHBAM MY.
- "Website" means RHBAM MY's website at <https://www.rhbgroup.com/malaysia/products-and-services/unit-trust/asset-management/rhb-asset-management-sdn-bhd>
- "Wholesale Fund" means a unit trust scheme established where the units are to be issued, offered for subscription or purchase, or for which invitations to subscribe for or purchase the units are to be made, exclusively to Sophisticated Investors.

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD 198801007231 (174588-X)
 Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur
 Tel: 03-9205 8000 Fax: 03-9205 8100
 Toll Free No.: 1-800-88-3175 Website: www.rhbgroup.com

In compliance with the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, this purchase/switch form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Master Prospectus(s) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) before completing this purchase/switch form. Please complete in BLOCK LETTERS only, and tick(✓) where applicable. For 1st time investors, please fill up the account application form to be submitted with this purchase/switch form.

PURCHASE / SWITCH FORM

Account No.
 (for existing unit holders only)

Purchase Switch
 Staff Application (Please tick (✓) if this is staff purchase)

INDIVIDUAL / CORPORATE APPLICANT

Name of Individual/Corporate Applicant (as in NRIC/Passport/Certificate of Incorporation)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRIC No. (new) - - NRIC No. (old) / Passport No. / Company Registration No.

Tel No. Mobile -

Country Code Area Code Residence / House / Office

Name of Joint Individual Applicant (as in NRIC/Passport) (not applicable for EPF Investment Scheme ("EPF"))

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRIC No. (new) - - NRIC No. (old) / Passport No.

Tel No. Mobile -

Country Code Area Code Residence / House / Office

DETAILS OF INVESTMENT APPLICATION

Notes to be read before completing this section:

- Select a Distribution Instruction only if this is an initial investment in the relevant Fund(s) of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ("RHBAM") and only if applicable. Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- Distribution Instruction will be defaulted as per the relevant Fund's Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), if no distribution instruction provided.
- Distribution for investment via the EPF Member's Investment Scheme will be automatically reinvested into the Fund. Distribution will continue to be reinvested upon conversion to Cash Plan after EPF released control, unless there is an existing investment in the same Fund with a distribution instruction provided earlier or RHBAM received a distribution instruction to opt for otherwise.
- If you wish to change your distribution instruction provided during the initial investment, kindly fill up 'Change of Income Distribution Instruction' form.
- For investment in **RHB Equity Trust Fund**, kindly provide the insurance beneficiary details / change of beneficiary by filling up the Insurance Beneficiary Nomination/Change of Insurance Beneficiary Form.
- Cheque/bank draft should be crossed and made payable to "**RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD - TRUST ACCOUNT**" for all funds. You should write your full name and NRIC No. on the back of each cheque. The cheque(s)/ bank draft(s) must be attached with this purchase/switch form.
- RHBAM is under no obligation to accept payments for investments via employees and / or Unit Trust Scheme Consultant ("UTSC") of RHBAM or any third party and may in its sole discretion reject such payments.
- If you are investing via Standing Instruction (i.e. for Regular Savings Plan), kindly fill up the Standing Instruction Form (i.e. RHB Direct Debit Authorisation Form for RHBAM) and/or of the relevant bank and attach it with this purchase/switch form.
- RHBAM reserves the right to reject forms which are incomplete, unclear and/or altered without the signature of the authorised signatory. Amendments using correction fluid are strictly prohibited.
- For EPF Members who are above age 55 years old (Akaun 55 and Akaun Emas) are allowed to perform withdrawal from EPF accounts for investment in the Unit Trust Funds. This shall be treated as type of withdrawal scheme from EPF. Upon successful withdrawal for purchase of Unit Trust Funds, the units created shall subsequently be deemed as cash investments, where subsequent transactions of switching and repurchase shall be treated similar to cash investments.
- For EPF Simpanan Shariah Akaun, Customers can only purchase or switch-in to shariah compliant unit trust funds.

Investor Suitability Assessment Remain as previous assessment Update (please complete the Investor Suitability Assessment Form ("ISAF") provided)

Fund Name	***Plan Type	**Currency	Amount	****No. of years 1 - 5	Investment Type	*Distribution Instruction (not applicable for EPF)
					<input type="checkbox"/> Initial <input type="checkbox"/> Additional	<input type="checkbox"/> Reinvest <input type="checkbox"/> Credit into bank account
					<input type="checkbox"/> Initial <input type="checkbox"/> Additional	<input type="checkbox"/> Reinvest <input type="checkbox"/> Credit into bank account
					<input type="checkbox"/> Initial <input type="checkbox"/> Additional	<input type="checkbox"/> Reinvest <input type="checkbox"/> Credit into bank account
TOTAL						

*Bank Account details for income distribution to be credited will be as per existing details maintained with RHBAM.

** specify the currency acronym eg. RM etc

*** Note: C - Cash Plan ; S - Savings Plan ; E - EPF Plan **** Applicable for Regular Savings Plan

Payment Mode for investment :

- Cheque/Bank Draft (Bank No.) (Payable to "RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd - Trust Account")
- EPF Investment Scheme ("EPF"). Please provide a completed KWSP 9N Form.
- Online Transfer [i.e. IBG / RENTAS], kindly indicate the bank account which you banked into:

Fund Name	Bank	Account No.	Fund Name	Bank	Account No.
1 <input type="checkbox"/> All Funds except for items 3 to 8 below	RHB	2-64317-0002-6750	5 <input type="checkbox"/> RHB Money Market Fund	RHB	2-14231-0003905-5
2 <input type="checkbox"/> All Funds except for items 3 to 8 below	RHB Multi Currency (for foreign currencies)	6-64317-0000-0598	6 <input type="checkbox"/> RHB Deposits Fund	RHB	2-64317-0002-6769
3 <input type="checkbox"/> RHB Cash Management Fund 1	RHB	2-14129-0021227-9	7 <input type="checkbox"/> RHB Cash Management Fund 2	RHB	2-14231-0003905-5
4 <input type="checkbox"/> RHB Islamic Cash Management Fund	RHB	2-64317-0000042-5	8 <input type="checkbox"/> RHB Malaysia Income Fund	RHB	2-14129-00245150
			9 <input type="checkbox"/> Others		

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

FOR UTSC / DISTRIBUTOR USE ONLY

Account No. <input type="text"/>	RHBAM / Distributor Branch Code / Stamp <input type="text"/>
Transaction Sequence No. <input type="text"/>	Name of Staff / UTSC / Distributor <input type="text"/>
Price of Transaction (RM/relevant currency) <input type="text"/>	Staff / UTSC Code <input type="text"/>
Transaction Price Date <input type="text"/>	FIMM Code <input type="text"/>
	Signature of Staff / UTSC / Distributor <input type="text"/>

DETAILS OF SWITCHING APPLICATION

- Note:**
- If allowed, minimum switch amount is to be adhered to.
 - A switching fee or difference in Sales Charge between switching funds, where applicable (as disclosed in the relevant Prospectus, Information Memorandum, Disclosure Document and any supplementary thereto) on the amount to be switched shall be imposed and netted off from the value to be switched
 - For partial switching, minimum amount to be maintained in the original Fund as stated in the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
 - In the event any request for partial switching results in the customer holding less than the minimum balance of units required, RHBAM reserves the right to fully switch all the units held by the Customer.
 - For switching, if full, all units in the account shall be switched.

SWITCH FROM

Fund Name	*Currency	Units
1		
2		
3		

SWITCH TO

Fund Name	*Currency	**Distribution Instruction
1		<input type="checkbox"/> Reinvest <input type="checkbox"/> Credit into bank account
2		<input type="checkbox"/> Reinvest <input type="checkbox"/> Credit into bank account
3		<input type="checkbox"/> Reinvest <input type="checkbox"/> Credit into bank account

* specify the currency acronym eg. RM etc

**Bank Account details for income distribution to be credited will be as per existing details maintained with RHBAM. If there is any changes to the Bank Account details, kindly provide the latest details by filling up the Updating of Client's Particulars Form.

LOAN FINANCING RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Investing in a unit trust fund with borrowed money is more risky than investing with your own savings. You should assess if loan financing is suitable for you in light of your objectives, attitude to risk and financing circumstances. You should be aware of the risk, which would include the following:-

- (i) The higher the margin of financing (that is, the amount of money you borrow for every Ringgit of your own money that you put in as deposit or down payment) the greater the loss or gain on your investment.
- (ii) You should assess whether you have the ability to service the repayments on the proposed loan. If your loan is a variable rate loan, and if interest rates rise, your total repayment amount will be increased.
- (iii) If unit prices fall beyond a certain level, you may be asked to provide additional acceptable collateral (where units are used as collateral) or pay additional amounts on top of your normal instalments. If you fail to comply within the prescribed time, your units may be sold towards the settlement of your loan.
- (iv) Returns on unit trusts are not guaranteed and may not be earned evenly over time. This means that there may be some years where returns are high and other years where losses are incurred instead. Whether you eventually realise a gain or incur loss may be affected by the timing of the sale of your units. The value of units may fall just when you want your money back even though the investment may have done well in the past.
- (v) This brief statement cannot disclose all the risks and other aspects of loan financing. You should therefore carefully study the terms and conditions before you decide to take the loan. If you have doubts in respect of any aspect of this Risk Disclosure Statement or the terms of the loan financing, you should consult the institution offering the loan.

I / We acknowledge that I / We have read and understood the contents of the investment Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement. I / We do declare and represent that as at the date hereof, I / We am / are not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any petition for bankruptcy been filed against me/us. With the completion of this purchase/switch form, it constitutes that I / we have read, understood and agreed to be bound by the notes, terms and conditions stated in this purchase/switch form. I / We also accept and acknowledge that RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd has absolute discretion to reply on facsimile confirmation from me and undertake to indemnify and hold harmless RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd, its employees and UTSC at all costs, expenses, loss of liabilities, claims and demands arising out of this confirmation.

DECLARATIONS AND SIGNATURES

- I / We acknowledge that I / We have received, read and understood the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) for the Fund(s) to be invested in, the Terms and Conditions of this purchase/switch form and I/We undertake to be bound by them for my / our initial and subsequent transactions with RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ("RHBAM").
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I was/We were a party thereto.
- I/We acknowledge that I/We are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this application.
- I/We hereby agree to apply the risk tolerance profile maintained with RHBAM for my subscription and/or switching/transfer. And if there are any changes to my/our risk tolerance profile, I/we will notify and furnish RHBAM with the updated Investor Suitability Assessment Form.
- I/We agrees and undertakes to notify RHBAM immediately of any change in my particulars and bank account.
- With the completion and execution of this purchase/switch form, I/We, the abovenamed unitholder(s)/member(s), agree that all facsimile and/or electronic mails ("emails") confirmation(s) are conclusive and irrevocable as to its terms and contents. I/We further acknowledge and accept that RHBAM:
 - (A) is hereby authorised and has absolute discretion to rely on facsimile and/or emails confirmation(s) from me/us;
 - (B) shall not be responsible or incur any liability(ies) to me/us arising out of or in connection with RHBAM acting in accordance with the facsimile and/or emails confirmation(s), notwithstanding any error, misunderstanding, fraud or lack of clarity in the terms of such instruction(s), and whether or not such facsimile and/or emails confirmation(s) was made or given with or without the authorisation of the abovenamed unitholder(s)/member(s); and
 - (C) I/We further undertake to indemnify and hold harmless RHBAM, its employees and its Unit Trust Scheme Consultants against all actions, costs (including any legal cost incurred), suits, proceeding, damages, expenses, losses, liabilities, claims and demands arising out of (whether directly or indirectly or in connection with) any inaccuracy of the declarations and inaccurate information provided herein.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Regular Savings Plan (RSP)

- The Customer acknowledges that RHBAM reserves the right to terminate the RSP when the nominated funds is disabled for purchase, terminated or suspended.
- The Customer has the sole responsibility of having sufficient monies in the bank account to ensure that the RSP transactions are successful and the Customer shall be liable for any losses or damages incurred by RHBAM in executing the failed transactions.
- The Customer has the right at any time to terminate the RSP and/or modify the RSP through changing the nominated Fund, the nominated amount or the number of years of investment.
- RHBAM has the absolute right at any time to terminate the RSP if direct debit authorisation failed for more than three (3) times consecutively.

Electronic Services

- RHBAM may from time to time provide to the applicant its electronic services such as website, computer, telephone, mobile telephone services or systems (including but not limited to services or information accessible through RHBAM's proprietary software or mobile technology) ("Electronic Services"). The applicant will be automatically enrolled to receive fund's reports and notices in electronic form. If the applicant wishes to receive the reports and notices in printed copies, the applicant may opt out from the Electronic Services by informing RHBAM in writing.
- RHBAM may engage in any services include as part of such Electronic Services from time to time for the purpose of :
 - (i) viewing information and details relating to the applicant's – viewing and/or printing of account information such as fund reports, statements, advices of transactions and/or other communications in electronic form;
 - (ii) transmitting Orders to RHBAM for execution;
 - (iii) access to, including but not limited to key market indicators and real-time quotes;
 And if the applicant does not wish to utilise the Electronic Services, the applicant may choose to opt out by informing RHBAM in writing.
- RHBAM shall be entitled to
 - (i) modify, suspend or terminate the operation of the Electronic Services; or
 - (ii) suspend or terminate the Customer's access to or use of the Electronic Services at any time with or without notice.

For avoidance of doubt, any modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services shall not entitle any Customer to any claims against RHBAM or compensation arising from any losses or damages suffered or incurred by the Customer as a direct or indirect result of the act of modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services.

Unclaimed Moneys

- All money payable to a Unit Holder may be paid by telegraphic transfer or electronic payments or cheques. However, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque or any moneys payable to Unit Holders which remain unclaimed for such period of time, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys in accordance with the requirements of the Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.
- In the event of payment of income distribution to Unit Holders in the form of cheque, and the cheque is not presented for payment by the date which falls six (6) months from the date of issuance of the said cheque, the Unit Holder shall be deemed to have authorised the Manager to reinvest the moneys in additional Units as at Net Asset Value per Unit at such date as may be determined by the Manager provided always that the Unit Holder still has an active account with the Manager. If the Unit Holder no longer has an account with the Manager, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

ALL APPLICANTS MUST SIGN THIS PURCHASE/SWITCH FORM

<p>Individual Applicant/Authorised Signatory (ies)</p> <p>Name:</p> <p>Date:</p>

<p>Joint Individual Applicant/Authorised Signatory (ies)</p> <p>Name:</p> <p>Date:</p>

<p>Company Stamp / Common Seal</p>

Note: Pre-signed purchase/switch form is strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics and Rules of Professional Conduct.



RHB Gold and General Fund

Manager
RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
198801007231 (174588-X)
(A member of RHB Banking Group)

Trustee
HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad
193701000084 (1281-T)
(A member of the HSBC Group)

This prospectus is dated 15 March 2023
Constitution Date of the Fund : 15 February 2008

THIS IS A REPLACEMENT PROSPECTUS WHICH REPLACES AND SUPERCEDES THE MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 6 OCTOBER 2017 AND SUPPLEMENTARY MASTER PROSPECTUS DATED 12 SEPTEMBER 2018 IN RESPECT OF THE FUND.

RHB Asset Management Head Office
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak,
50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.
Tel : 03-9205 8000
Fax: 03-9205 8100

rhbgroup.com

RHB Asset Management Sdn. Bhd. 198801007231 (174588-X)



INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS. IF IN DOUBT, PLEASE CONSULT A PROFESSIONAL ADVISER.

FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING CERTAIN RISK FACTORS WHICH SHOULD BE CONSIDERED BY PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS, SEE "RISK FACTORS" COMMENCING ON PAGE 34.

Responsibility Statement

This prospectus has been reviewed and approved by the directors of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd and they collectively and individually accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information. Having made all reasonable enquiries, they confirm to the best of their knowledge and belief, that there are no false or misleading statements, or omission of other facts which would make any statement in this prospectus false or misleading.

Statements of Disclaimer

The Securities Commission Malaysia has authorised the RHB Gold and General Fund (“the Fund”) and a copy of this prospectus has been registered with the Securities Commission Malaysia.

The authorisation of the Fund, and registration of this prospectus, should not be taken to indicate that the Securities Commission Malaysia recommends the Fund or assumes responsibility for the correctness of any statement made, opinion expressed or report contained in this prospectus.

The Securities Commission Malaysia is not liable for any non-disclosure on the part of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd, the management company responsible for the Fund and takes no responsibility for the contents in this prospectus. The Securities Commission Malaysia makes no representation on the accuracy or completeness of this prospectus, and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever arising from, or in reliance upon, the whole or any part of its contents.

INVESTORS SHOULD RELY ON THEIR OWN EVALUATION TO ASSESS THE MERITS AND RISKS OF THE INVESTMENT. IF INVESTORS ARE UNABLE TO MAKE THEIR OWN EVALUATION, THEY ARE ADVISED TO CONSULT PROFESSIONAL ADVISERS.

Additional Statements

Investors should note that they may seek recourse under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007 for breaches of securities laws including any statement in this prospectus that is false, misleading, or from which there is a material omission; or for any misleading or deceptive act in relation to this prospectus or the conduct of any other person in relation to the Fund.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
DEFINITIONS	1
CORPORATE DIRECTORY.....	4
1. FUND INFORMATION.....	5
1.1 Basic Information.....	5
1.1.1 Name of the Fund.....	5
1.1.2 Fund Category.....	5
1.1.3 Fund Type.....	5
1.1.4 Financial Year End.....	5
1.1.5 Investor Profile.....	5
1.1.6 Investment Objective.....	5
1.1.7 Investment Strategy.....	5
1.1.8 Distribution Policy.....	6
1.1.9 Permitted Investments and Restrictions.....	7
1.1.10 Collective Investment Schemes.....	8
1.1.11 Financial Derivatives.....	8
1.1.12 Liquid Assets.....	8
1.1.13 Information on the Target Fund.....	8
2. RISK FACTORS.....	34
2.1 General Risks of Investing in the Fund.....	34
2.2 Specific Risks when Investing in the Fund.....	37
2.3 Specific Risks of the Target Fund.....	37
2.4 Risk Management Strategies.....	40
3. VALUATION OF ASSETS.....	41
4. FEES, CHARGES AND EXPENSES.....	42
4.1 Charges.....	42
4.2 Fees and Expenses.....	45
4.3 Reduction or Waiver of Fees and Charges.....	47
4.4 Policy on Rebates and Soft Commissions.....	47
4.5 Tax.....	47
5. TRANSACTION INFORMATION.....	48
5.1 Pricing Policy.....	48
5.2 Valuation of Units.....	48
5.3 Computation of Selling Price.....	49
5.4 Computation of Repurchase Price.....	49
5.5 Pricing Error Policy.....	49
5.6 Transaction Details.....	50
5.7 Mode of Distribution.....	54
6. SALIENT TERMS OF THE DEED.....	54
6.1 Rights and Liabilities of Unit Holders.....	54
6.2 Fees, Charges, and Expenses Permitted by the Deed.....	55
6.3 Removal, Replacement and Retirement of the Manager and Trustee.....	57

6.4	Termination of the Fund.....	58
6.5	Unit Holders' Meeting ("Meeting").....	58
7.	THE MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE FUND	59
7.1	The Manager	59
7.2	Board of Directors.....	59
7.3	Functions of the Manager.....	59
7.4	The Investment Team.....	60
7.5	Manager's Disclosure of Material Litigation and Arbitration.....	60
7.6	Other Information	61
8.	THE TRUSTEE OF THE FUND.....	61
8.1	HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad	61
8.2	Experience in Trustee Business	61
8.3	Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee	61
8.4	Trustee's Statement of Responsibility.....	61
8.5	Trustee's Disclosure of Material Litigation	61
8.6	Trustee's Delegates	62
8.7	Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism Financing Provisions.....	62
8.8	Statement of Disclaimer	63
8.9	Consent to Disclosure	63
9.	RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTION AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST	63
10.	TAX ADVISER'S LETTER ON THE TAXATION OF THE FUND AND UNIT HOLDERS	65
11.	EXPERTS' REPORT	70
12.	APPROVALS AND CONDITIONS	70
13.	DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION.....	70
14.	CONSENT	70
	DIRECTORY OF OUTLETS FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF UNITS.....	71
	APPLICATION FORM & UNIT TRUST LOAN FINANCING RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT	

DEFINITIONS

In this prospectus, the following abbreviations or words shall have the following meanings unless otherwise stated:

Authority	Monetary Authority of Singapore.
Bursa Malaysia	The stock exchange managed or operated by Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad.
Business Day	A day on which Bursa Malaysia is open for trading and (i) A day which is a business day in Singapore (i.e. day other than Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays); and (ii) A day which is a Dealing Day as defined in the prevailing prospectus of the United Gold and General Fund.
CMP Regulations	(a) MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products issued by the Authority; and (b) Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018.
Code	Code on Collective Investment Schemes issued by the Authority, as amended from time to time. The latest version is available at www.mas.gov.sg .
Deed	Deed dated 15 February 2008 as modified via its first supplemental deed dated 4 September 2013, second supplemental deed dated 16 February 2015, third supplemental deed dated 3 August 2015, fourth supplemental deed dated 27 June 2022 and any other supplemental deeds as may be registered with the Securities Commission from time to time.
Deposits	Unless stated otherwise in this prospectus, deposits refer to any deposits with a financial institution which are not embedded or linked to financial derivatives and where applicable these are current accounts, short term money market deposits and short term deposits with financial institutions.
Deposited Property	All of the assets for the time being held or deemed to be held upon the trusts of the deed of the Target Fund excluding any amount for the time being standing to the credit of the Target Fund or the Target Fund's distribution account referred to in the Target Fund's deed.
EPF	Employees Provident Fund.
EPF-MIS	Employees Provident Fund - Members Investment Scheme.
Excluded Investment Products	Are defined: (a) as such under MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products issued by the

	Authority; and (b) as “prescribed capital markets products” under the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018.
FDIs	Financial derivative instruments.
FIMM	Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia.
financial institution(s)	(a) If the institution is in Malaysia – (i) licensed bank or licensed investment bank as defined under the Financial Services Act 2013; or (ii) licensed Islamic bank as defined under the Islamic Financial Services Act 2013; or (b) If the institution is outside Malaysia, any institution that is licensed, registered, approved or authorised by the relevant banking regulator to provide financial services.
Fund	RHB Gold and General Fund.
Guidelines	Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds issued by the Securities Commission including all amendments and/or revision thereto issued by the Securities Commission and any other relevant guidelines issued by the Securities Commission.
IUTA	Institutional Unit Trust Scheme Advisers.
Latest Practicable Date	30 June 2022.
Manager	RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd.
Management Company / UOBAM	UOB Asset Management Ltd, Singapore.
Net Asset Value (NAV)	The net asset value of the Fund is determined by deducting the value of all the Fund’s liabilities from the value of all the Fund’s assets, at the valuation point.
Net Asset Value per Unit	The Net Asset Value divided by the total number of Units in circulation at that valuation point.
OTC	Over-the-counter.
Repurchase Price	The price (before deducting any repurchase charge) payable by the Manager to a Unit Holder pursuant to the repurchase of a Unit. The Repurchase Price shall be the Net Asset Value per Unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund’s relevant Business Day (“forward pricing”) after the complete repurchase request is received by the Manager. A repurchase charge, if any, will be computed separately based on the withdrawal amount/repurchase amount, net of bank charges (if any).
RM	Ringgit Malaysia, the lawful currency of Malaysia.
Securities Commission	Securities Commission Malaysia.

RHB GOLD AND GENERAL FUND

Selling Price	The price (before adding any sales charge) payable by an investor or a Unit Holder for the purchase of a Unit. The Selling Price shall be the Net Asset Value per Unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day ("forward pricing") after the application for Units is received by the Manager. A sales charge, where applicable, will be computed separately based on the investment amount/purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any).
SGD	Singapore dollars, the lawful currency of Singapore.
Sub-Manager	Ninety One Singapore Pte. Limited.
Target Fund	United Gold and General Fund.
Trustee	HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad.
Unit(s)	Unit(s) of the Fund and includes fractions of a unit of the Fund.
Unit Holder(s)	The person(s) for the time being registered under the provisions of the Deed as the holder of Units and person(s) jointly so registered.
USD	United States dollars, the lawful currency of United States of America.
US Person	A US Person as defined in Section 7701 (a) (30) of the Internal Revenue Code and includes an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States of America.

CORPORATE DIRECTORY

MANAGER

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd

REGISTERED OFFICE

Level 10, Tower 1
RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak
50400 Kuala Lumpur

PRINCIPAL OFFICE

Level 8, Tower 2 & 3
RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak
50400 Kuala Lumpur
Hotline: 1-800-88-3175
Tel: 03-9205 8000
Fax: 03-9205 8100
E-mail: rhbam@rhbgroup.com
Website: www.rhbgroup.com

TRUSTEE

HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad

REGISTERED OFFICE & BUSINESS OFFICE

Level 19, Menara IQ
Lingkar TRX
55188 Tun Razak Exchange
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: 03-2075 7800
Fax: 03-8894 2611
E-mail: fs.client.services.myh@hbc.com.my

1. FUND INFORMATION

1.1 Basic Information

1.1.1 Name of the Fund

RHB Gold and General Fund.

1.1.2 Fund Category

Feeder fund.

1.1.3 Fund Type

Growth.

1.1.4 Financial Year End

30 June.

1.1.5 Investor Profile

The Fund is suitable for investors who:

- (i) wish to participate in the potential benefits derived from investment in companies involved in the mining and exploration of precious metals, energy or base metals;
- (ii) wish to diversify their investment portfolio from traditional asset classes; and
- (iii) are willing to accept a higher risk in their investments to obtain potentially higher returns in the long term*.

*Note: "long term" in this context refers to a period between 5 – 7 years.

1.1.6 Investment Objective

The Fund aims to achieve returns on investment mainly in securities of corporations (whether or not listed on any stock exchange, and in any part of the world) whose business (in any part of the world) is or is substantially in the mining or extraction of gold, silver or precious metals (e.g. platinum, palladium, rhodium etc.), bulk commodities (e.g. coal, iron ore, steel etc.), base metals of all kinds (e.g. copper, aluminium, nickel, zinc, lead, tin etc.), and other commodities (e.g. industrial minerals, titanium dioxide, borates etc.) and it includes the mining or extraction of oil, gas, coal and alternative energy or other commodities or other minerals.

Any material change to the investment objective of the Fund requires the Unit Holders' approval.

For more information, investors should also refer to the Target Fund's investment objective, investment focus and approach (under Section 1.1.13(e)).

1.1.7 Investment Strategy

The Fund will invest at least 85% of its Net Asset Value in the Target Fund. The Target Fund, launched in June 1995 is a collective investment scheme domiciled in Singapore. Both UOBAM and the Target Fund are regulated by the Authority under the Securities and Futures Act

(Chapter 289), Singapore. The Target Fund invests in companies involved in the mining and exploration of precious metals, energy and base metals.

The Fund's asset allocation is as follows:

At least 85% of its Net Asset Value

- Investments in the units of the Target Fund.

The balance of the Fund's Net Asset Value shall be invested in money market instruments that are dealt in or under the rules of an eligible market, and whose residual maturity does not exceed 12 months and short term Deposits, and in derivatives for hedging purposes.

Although the Fund is passively managed, the investments in the Fund will be rebalanced from time to time to meet sales and redemptions transactions and to enable the proper and efficient management of the Fund. Specific risks associated with the Fund and the Target Fund are as elaborated in Sections 2.2 and 2.3 respectively.

The Manager does not adopt a temporary defensive position for the Fund in response to adverse market, economic, political, or any other conditions as such defensive strategies are expected to be implemented at the Target Fund level when deemed necessary by the Management Company. The Manager does not adopt any temporary defensive positions as this will allow the Fund to best track the performance of the Target Fund. It also follows that if the Target Fund fails to adopt a successful defensive position in response to adverse market and economic conditions, there is a risk that the Fund will mirror the Target Fund's negative performance, if any. Also, investors should note that at all times the Fund is always subject to currency risk (which is elaborated under Section 2.1).

Notwithstanding the above, the Manager may, in consultation with the Trustee and with the Unit Holders' approval, replace the Target Fund with another fund of a similar objective if, in the Manager's opinion, the Target Fund no longer meets the Fund's investment objective, or when acting in the interest of the Unit Holders.

The performance of the Fund is benchmarked against a composite benchmark comprising:

- 70% FTSE Gold Mines Index (RM); and
- 30% Euromoney Global Mining Index (formerly known as HSBC Global Mining Index) (RM)

The benchmark chosen for the Fund is consistent and corresponding to the Target Fund, except that it is the RM equivalent of the Target Fund's benchmark to allow for similar comparison with the performance of the Fund.

For ease of reference, investors may refer to Bloomberg L.P. or the Manager for these indicators. Investor should note that the risk profile of the Fund is different from the risk profile of the benchmark.

1.1.8 Distribution Policy

Consistent with the Fund's objective to achieve long term* capital appreciation, distributions will therefore be of secondary importance. Distributions, if any, will be reinvested after deduction of taxation and expenses.

*Note: "long term" in this context refers to a period between 5 – 7 years.

1.1.9 Permitted Investments and Restrictions

The Fund may invest in one (1) collective investment scheme, i.e. the Target Fund, financial derivatives, money market instruments and Deposits with any financial institution and any other investments which may be permitted by the Securities Commission from time to time.

- (a) In undertaking the Fund's investments, the Fund must not invest in a fund-of-funds, a feeder fund or any sub-fund of an umbrella scheme which is a fund-of-funds or a feeder fund.
- (b) The Fund may invest up to fifteen (15) per cent of its Net Asset Value or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time, in the following permitted investments:
 - (i) money market instruments that are dealt in or under the rules of an eligible market, and whose residual maturity does not exceed twelve (12) months;
 - (ii) placement in short-term Deposits; and
 - (iii) derivatives for the sole purpose of hedging arrangement.
- (c) The Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the instruments issued by any single issuer, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time. This limit does not apply to money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.
- (d) The counterparty of an OTC financial derivative must be a financial institution with a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories). Subject to the aggregate limit as stipulated in Schedule B of the Guidelines, the maximum exposure of the Fund to the counterparty must not exceed ten (10) per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC financial derivatives. The total exposure to a single counterparty is calculated by summing the exposure arising from all OTC financial derivatives transactions entered into with the same counterparty.
- (e) The Fund's exposure to the underlying assets (vide the financial derivatives) must not exceed the investment limits and restrictions applicable to such underlying assets as stipulated in Schedule B of the Guidelines, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.
- (f) The Fund's global exposure from its financial derivatives positions must not exceed the Fund's Net Asset Value at all times, or any other limit as may be prescribed by the Securities Commission from time to time.

The limits and restrictions mentioned herein must be complied with at all times based on the most up-to-date value of the Fund's investments. The Manager must notify the Securities Commission, within seven (7) Business Days, of any breach of investment limits and restrictions with the steps taken to rectify and prevent such breach from recurring. However, any breach as a result of (a) appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's investments; (b) repurchase of Units or payment made out of the Fund; (c) change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund have invested in; or (d) downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating, need not be reported to the Securities Commission but must be rectified as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of the breach. The three-month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of the Unit Holders and the Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the Trustee.

1.1.10 Collective Investment Schemes

As the Fund is a feeder fund, it will invest predominantly in the Target Fund. The Manager will only make such investments if the collective investment schemes is registered or authorised or approved by the relevant regulatory authority in its home jurisdiction and which operates within the general investment principles of the Guidelines. The Fund's investments in collective investment schemes shall always be made subject to the restrictions stipulated in Section 1.1.9.

1.1.11 Financial Derivatives

As the Target Fund is denominated in SGD, the Manager may trade in financial derivatives, which include but is not limited to forwards and swaps, for the purpose of hedging the Fund's exposure to foreign currency. The benefit of any upside of currency movement is limited as the primary interest is to protect the value of the portfolio. When participating in such instruments, the Manager will monitor the financial derivatives' valuation and credit ratings of the financial institutions as counterparty to the financial derivatives, where applicable and take appropriate actions to mitigate any risk associated with such financial derivatives. This may extend to unwinding of the financial derivatives in the event where there is a need to terminate current position due to reversal in market movement, redemptions in Units or upon downgrade of the credit ratings of the financial institutions. The Fund's net market exposure to financial derivatives will not at any time exceed its Net Asset Value. Commitment approach is used to calculate the Fund's net market exposure. It is calculated as the sum of the (a) absolute value of the exposure of each individual financial derivative not involved in netting or hedging arrangements; (b) absolute value of the net exposure of each individual financial derivative after netting or hedging arrangements; and (c) the values of cash collateral received pursuant to the reduction of exposure to counterparties of OTC financial derivatives. The Fund's investments in financial derivatives (if any) shall always be subject to the restrictions stipulated in Section 1.1.9.

1.1.12 Liquid Assets

The Manager in structuring the Fund's portfolio will maintain a reasonable level of liquid assets for the purpose of meeting redemptions and to enable the proper and efficient management of the Fund.

Note: If the Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF-MIS and you transfer your moneys from your EPF account to invest in the Fund, the investments made by the Fund as well as your investment in the Fund from your EPF account will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please refer to the website at <http://www.kwsp.gov.my> for updated information.

1.1.13 Information on the Target Fund

(a) About the Target Fund

The Target Fund is an open-ended standalone unit trust constituted in Singapore with no fixed maturity which is denominated in SGD. It was established on 1 June 1995. The Management Company is UOB Asset Management Ltd, Singapore ("UOBAM") and the trustee of the Target Fund is State Street Trust (SG) Limited. The custodian of the Target Fund is State Street Bank and Trust Company and/or such other custodian as may be appointed from time to time in respect of the Target Fund or any of its assets. The Target Fund is regulated by the Authority under the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289), Singapore.

(b) About the Management Company

UOBAM is a wholly-owned subsidiary of United Overseas Bank Limited. Established in 1986, UOBAM has been managing collective investment schemes and discretionary funds in Singapore for over 35 years. UOBAM is licensed and regulated by the Authority. UOBAM has an extensive presence in Asia with regional business and investment offices in Malaysia, Thailand, Brunei, Indonesia, Taiwan, Japan and Vietnam. UOBAM has a joint venture with Ping An Fund Management Company Limited. In addition, it also has strategic alliances with Wellington Management and UTI International (Singapore) Private Limited.

Through its network of offices, UOBAM offers global investment management expertise to institutions, corporations and individuals, through customised portfolio management services and unit trusts. As at 31 July 2022, UOBAM manages 58 unit trusts in Singapore. UOBAM is one of the largest unit trust managers in Singapore in terms of assets under management.

UOBAM's investments team conducts independent and rigorous fundamental research within a proven investment process and framework. In equities, UOBAM's team has acquired specialist skills in investment in global markets and major global sectors. It combines a disciplined research effort that aims to identify and invest in high performing businesses at the right price, with a systematic model portfolio construction process, to diversify sources of alpha to achieve more consistent performance over time. In fixed income, UOBAM's coverage spans a wide spectrum comprising G10 government bonds, developed market corporate bonds, Asia sovereigns and corporates, emerging market bonds and Singapore fixed income. In addition to independent research to uncover relative value opportunities, UOBAM adopts diversified investment strategies including responsible investment practices combined with active risk management to generate sustainable total return for its portfolios.

(c) About the Sub-Manager of the Target Fund

The Management Company has appointed Ninety One Singapore Pte. Limited as the sub-manager of the Target Fund. The Sub-Manager will in turn delegate its investment sub-management of the Fund to Ninety One UK Limited (the "**Sub-Investment Manager**").

The Sub-Manager and the Sub-Investment Manager are part of the Ninety One group of companies, which has been managing collective investment schemes and discretionary funds for over 25 years. The Sub-Manager holds a Capital Markets Services Licence (CMS 100408-2) issued by the Authority and is domiciled in Singapore. The Sub-Investment Manager is regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority and is domiciled in the United Kingdom.

(d) Investment Objective

The Target Fund aims to achieve returns on investment mainly in securities of corporations (whether or not listed on any stock exchange, and in any part of the world) whose business (in any part of the world) is or is substantially in the mining or extraction of gold, silver or precious metals (e.g. platinum, palladium, rhodium etc.), bulk commodities (e.g. coal, iron ore, steel etc.), or base metals of all kinds (e.g. copper, aluminium, nickel, zinc, lead, tin etc.), and other commodities (e.g. industrial minerals, titanium dioxide, borates etc.) and it includes the mining or extraction of oil, gas, coal, alternative energy or other commodities or other minerals, and other authorised investments of the Target Fund (described in paragraph (f)).

(e) Investment Focus and Approach

The majority of the companies in which the Target Fund will invest in will be those that are competitive, well managed and offer attractive growth prospects over a multi-year investment horizon.

These companies will likely exhibit some or all of the following characteristics:

- Focus on industry sectors that exhibit higher growth on a global scale (not just because the local industry may be less mature than elsewhere)
- Local or regional leadership already in place and with ambitions to expand, not just to maintain that position
- High quality professional management at both senior and mid-level
- Products or services with a high added-value competitive edge (such as technology), and the ability and desire to invest to develop that advantage
- Focus on maximizing value for shareholders, using techniques such as EVA (“Economic Value Added”) and corporate risk management

These are likely to be leading industry leaders or globally competitive companies, which are found amongst mining predominant countries like Australia, North & South Americas, South Africa etc.

The investment approach is to invest in industries which exhibit positive macro fundamentals and similarly companies which possess robust micro qualities.

While the main focus will be on long term growth, the Target Fund will only invest in companies where valuation levels can be justified.

Positive macro and micro drivers are defined in terms of:

- Operating in industry with rational producers, disciplined industry supply
- Rising secular demand for its end product
- Scalability of business, exploitation of economies of scale
- Valuable business franchise
- Efficient distribution capability
- Research & development capability
- Financial strength
- High barriers to entry of competitors
- Astute management
- Shareholder focused and wealth-creation track record

(f) Authorised Investments of the Target Fund

The authorised investments of the Target Fund (“**Authorised Investments**”) are in accordance with the Code.

1 Permissible Investments

1.1 The Target Fund’s underlying investments may only consist of the following permissible investments:

- a) transferable securities;
- b) money market instruments;
- c) eligible deposits;

- d) units in other schemes;
- e) financial derivatives; and
- f) shares or securities equivalent to shares that are not listed for quotation or quoted and have not been approved for listing for quotation or quotation on an organised exchange.

“organised exchange” refers to an exchange that is an organised market;

“organised market” refers to an exchange, over-the-counter market or government securities market:

- (i) that is of good repute;
- (ii) that is open to the public or a substantial number of market participants; and
- (iii) on which financial instruments are regularly traded.

1.2 For the purpose of paragraph 1.1,

- a) “transferable securities” refer to:
 - i) shares or securities equivalent to shares; and

Guidance

Shares include units in a business trust.

- ii) bonds or other securitised debt instruments,

that meet the requirements of paragraph 1.3 but do not include:

- A) money market instruments; or
- B) any security the title to which cannot be transferred or can be transferred only with the consent of a third party.

- b) “eligible deposits” refer to deposits with banks licensed under Singapore’s Banking Act (Cap. 19), finance companies licensed under Singapore’s Finance Companies Act (Cap. 108), merchant banks licensed under the Singapore’s Banking Act (Cap. 19) or any other deposit-taking institution licensed under an equivalent law in a foreign jurisdiction.

Requirements of transferable securities

1.3 Transferable securities should meet the following requirements:

- a) the maximum potential loss which may be incurred as a result of the investment is limited to the amount paid for it;
- b) the investment is liquid;
- c) the investment is subject to reliable and verifiable valuation on a daily basis; and
- d) there is appropriate information available to the market on the investment or, where relevant, on the portfolio.

Guidance

In determining whether information on a transferable security is appropriate, the Management Company should consider if the information available on the market is regular and accurate, as well as sufficient to analyse the investment. For example, reliance on annual or financial reports is acceptable if the Management Company is of the view that it is appropriate.

Requirements on investments in other schemes

1.4 The Target Fund may invest in other schemes only if the underlying scheme is:

a) an authorised or recognised scheme;

Guidance

Notwithstanding paragraph 1.4(a), the Target Fund should not invest in an underlying scheme which is a hedge fund or fund-of-hedge funds even if the underlying scheme complies with the Code's Investments Guidelines for Hedge Funds.

b) a scheme which:

- i) is constituted and regulated in a jurisdiction where the laws and practices afford to participants in Singapore protection at least equivalent to that afforded to participants of schemes which are wholly managed in Singapore;
- ii) adheres to investment guidelines and borrowing limits which are substantially similar to those set out in the relevant investment guidelines under the Code; and
- iii) has a manager that is reputable and supervised by an acceptable financial supervisory authority; or

c) a scheme which is invested in permissible investments, commodities or real estate, meets the requirements set out in paragraph 1.3(a) to (d) and, for the purposes of this paragraph, the units in the scheme are listed for quotation and traded on an organised exchange.

Guidance

Restricted schemes, i.e. schemes whose offer of units are only available to relevant persons as defined in Section 305(5) of Singapore's Securities & Futures Act (Chapter 289) may be acceptable as underlying investments if they can meet the conditions in paragraph 1.4 (b) or (c).

1.5 The Target Fund may feed substantially into an underlying fund-of-funds but the underlying fund-of-funds should invest in other schemes directly and not through another fund-of-funds.

Requirements of financial derivatives

1.6 Financial derivatives should meet the following requirements:

a) The underlying consists of instruments referred to in paragraph

1.1, commodities*, indices which meets the requirements in the Code pertaining to index funds, interest rates, foreign exchange rates or currencies. In the case of financial derivatives on commodities*, such transactions should be settled in cash at all times. The Management Company should also undertake in the trust deed of the Target Fund to settle such transactions in cash and disclose the fact in the Target Fund's prospectus;

- b) the financial derivatives are liquid;
- c) the financial derivatives are subject to reliable and verifiable valuation on a daily basis and can be sold, liquidated or closed by an offsetting transaction at any time at their fair value; and
- d) the financial derivatives should not result in the delivery of investments other than those described in paragraph 1.1(a) to (f).

**Note: The Target Fund does not participate or invest in derivatives with underlying comprising commodities.*

Over-the-Counter (OTC) financial derivatives

1.7 In the case of OTC financial derivatives, reliable and verifiable valuation stated in paragraph 1.6 (c) refers to:

- a) a valuation made by the Management Company based on a current market value; or
- b) where such value is not available, a fair value based on an appropriate valuation model which is checked at an appropriate frequency by an independent party.

The valuation by the Management Company should not be based solely on a valuation provided by the counterparty to the transaction.

Guidance

The party who carries out the verification should be independent of the counterparty as well as the party responsible for the fund management function of the Target Fund.

(g) Investment limits and restrictions of the Target Fund

The investment limits and restrictions of the Target Fund are in accordance with the Code.

1 Spread of Investments

Single entity limit and group limit

1.1 The Target Fund should comply with the following limits:

- a) Investments in:
 - i) transferable securities; or
 - ii) money market instruments

issued by a single entity should not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's net asset value ("single entity limit").

- b) Aggregate investments in, or exposures to, a group of entities through:
 - i) transferable securities;
 - ii) money market instruments;
 - iii) eligible deposits; and
 - iv) counterparty risk exposures arising from the use of OTC financial derivatives

should not exceed 20% of the Target Fund's net asset value ("group limit"). For the purposes of this paragraph, a group of entities refers to an entity, its subsidiaries, fellow subsidiaries and its holding company.

Guidance 1

Investments in transferable securities and money market instruments issued by a trust should be included in the single entity limit and group limit.

Guidance 2

The group of entities referred to in the group limit also applies to aggregate investments in, or exposures to, special purpose vehicles (SPVs) where the substance of the relationship between a sponsor and its SPV, determined in accordance with the Interpretation of Financial Reporting Standard 12, indicates that the SPV is controlled by that sponsor.

Short-term deposits

- 1.2 The group limit does not apply to placements of eligible deposits arising from:
 - a) subscription monies received at any point in time pending the commencement of investment by the Target Fund; or
 - b) liquidation of investments prior to the termination or maturity of the Target Fund, where the placing of these monies with various institutions would not be in the interests of participants.

Government and other public debt securities / money market instruments

- 1.3 The single entity limit of 10% may be raised to 35% of the Target Fund's net asset value where:
 - a) the issuing entity or trust is, or the issue is guaranteed by, either a government, government agency or supranational, that has a minimum long-term rating of BBB by Fitch Ratings Inc. ("Fitch"), Baa by Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's") or BBB by S&P Global Ratings ("Standard and Poor's") (including such sub-categories or gradations therein); and
 - b) not more than 20% of the Target Fund's net asset value may be invested in any single issue of transferable securities or money market instruments by the same entity or trust.

- 1.4 If there is a downgrade in rating to that below the minimum rating as stated in paragraph 1.3 (a), or if the rating agencies no longer rate the entity or the guarantor, the single entity limit should revert to 10%.
- 1.5 The single entity limit of 10% does not apply where:
- a) the issuing entity or trust is, or the issue is guaranteed by, either a government, government agency or supranational, that has a minimum long-term rating of AA by Fitch, Aa by Moody's or AA by Standard and Poor's (including such sub-categories or gradations therein); and
 - b) not more than 20% of the Target Fund's net asset value may be invested in any single issue of transferable securities or money market instruments by the same entity or trust.
- 1.6 If there is a downgrade in rating to that below the minimum rating as stated in paragraph 1.5 (a), or if the rating agencies no longer rate the entity or the guarantor, the single entity limit as specified in paragraph 1.1 (a) or 1.3, as the case may be, should apply accordingly.

Unrated and non-investment grade corporate debt securities

- 1.7 The single entity limit of 10% in paragraph 1.1 (a) for bonds and other securitised debt instruments is lowered to 5% of the Target Fund's net asset value if the issuing entity or trust:
- a) is not rated; or
 - b) has a long-term rating below that of BBB by Fitch, Baa by Moody's or BBB by Standard and Poor's (including such sub-categories or gradations therein).
- 1.8 Notwithstanding paragraph 1.7 (a), the Management Company may rely on:
- a) the rating of an unrated issuer's parent company provided that an explicit guarantee by the parent company for the issuer is in place; or
 - b) its internal rating of an unrated issuer if the Management Company has satisfied the Target Fund's trustee that its internal rating is comparable to a rating issued by Fitch, Moody's or Standard & Poor's.

Guidance

For the purpose of paragraph 1.8(b), the Target Fund's trustee may consider the Management Company's internal rating methodology.

Commodity-backed debt securities

- 1.9 The Target Fund may invest in debt securities that are undated, secured by physical commodities, listed for quotation and traded on an organised exchange, subject to the limit in paragraph 1.12.

Investment in other schemes

- 1.10 The Target Fund may invest up to 100% of its net asset value in another scheme only if the underlying scheme satisfies paragraph 1.4(a) or (b) of the Authorised Investments of the Target Fund under Section 1.1.13(f).

- 1.11 Investments in an underlying scheme which does not satisfy paragraph 1.4 (a) or (b) of the Authorised Investments of the Target Fund under Section 1.1.13(f) but satisfies:
- a) paragraph 1.4 (c) of the Authorised Investments of the Target Fund under Section 1.1.13(f) and is invested in permissible investments or real estate should not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's net asset value; or

Guidance

For example, investments in a real estate investment trust which do not satisfy paragraph 1.4(a) or (b) of the Authorised Investments of the Target Fund under Section 1.1.13(f) but satisfy the requirements in paragraph 1.3(a) to (d) of the Authorised Investments of the Target Fund under Section 1.1.13(f) should not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's net asset value.

- b) paragraph 1.4 (c) of the Authorised Investments of the Target Fund under Section 1.1.13(f) and is invested directly in commodities is subject to the limit in paragraph 1.12.

Guidance

Investments in commodity-backed exchange traded fund which satisfies the requirements in paragraph 1.3(a) to (d) of the Authorised Investments of the Target Fund under Section 1.1.13(f) will be subject to the limit in paragraph 1.12.

Alternative exposure limit

- 1.12 Investments in:
- a) shares or securities equivalent to shares that are not listed for quotation or quoted, and have not been approved for listing for quotation or quotation, on an organised exchange;
 - b) debt securities which are undated, secured by physical commodities, listed for quotation and traded on an organised exchange; and
 - c) underlying schemes which do not satisfy paragraph 1.4 (a) or (b) of the Authorised Investments of the Target Fund under Section 1.1.13(f) but satisfy paragraph 1.4 (c) of the Authorised Investments of the Target Fund under Section 1.1.13(f) and are invested directly in commodities,

are subject to an aggregate limit of 10% of the Target Fund's net asset value.

Concentration limit

- 1.13 The Target Fund should not invest in more than:
- a) 10% of the total outstanding shares, or securities equivalent to shares, of any single entity or trust;
 - b) 10% of each individual issuance of debt securities of any single issuing entity or trust, where such issuance is not part of a debt issuance programme; or where debt securities are issued under a debt issuance

programme, 20% of each tranche, subject to a limit of 10% of the overall programme size; and

- c) 10% of the money market instruments of a single issuing entity or trust.

2 Global Exposure

- 2.1 The global exposure of the Target Fund to financial derivatives or embedded financial derivatives should not exceed 100% of the Target Fund's net asset value at all times.
- 2.2 The Management Company should calculate the global exposure of the Target Fund based on the commitment approach under the Code.

Commitment Approach

- 2.3 The global exposure of the Target Fund is calculated as the sum of:
 - a) the absolute value of the exposure of each individual financial derivative not involved in netting or hedging arrangements;
 - b) the absolute value of the net exposure of each individual financial derivative after netting or hedging arrangements; and
 - c) the sum of the values of cash collateral received pursuant to:
 - i) the reduction of exposure to counterparties of OTC financial derivatives; and
 - ii) efficient portfolio management techniques relating to securities lending and repurchase transactions,and that are reinvested.

Netting arrangements

- 2.4 Netting arrangements may be taken into account to reduce the Target Fund's exposure to financial derivatives.
- 2.5 The Target Fund may net positions between:
 - a) financial derivatives on the same underlying assets, even if the maturity dates are different; or
 - b) financial derivatives and the same corresponding underlying asset, if those underlying assets are transferable securities, money market instruments or units in other schemes.

Hedging arrangements

- 2.6 Hedging arrangements may be taken into account to reduce the Target Fund's exposure to financial derivatives.
- 2.7 The marked-to-market value of transferable securities, money market instruments or units in schemes involved in hedging arrangements may be taken into account to reduce the Target Fund's exposure to financial derivatives.

- 2.8 For the purposes of the above paragraphs 2.6 and 2.7, the hedging arrangement should:
- a) not be aimed at generating a return;
 - b) result in an overall verifiable reduction of the risk of the Target Fund;
 - c) offset the general and specific risks linked to the underlying being hedged;
 - d) relate to the same asset class being hedged; and
 - e) be able to meet its hedging objective in all market conditions.

Guidance

Strategies which seek to offset the beta (market risk) but do not aim to offset the specific risks linked to the underlying investment and keep the alpha would not comply with the requirements in paragraph 2.8. Such strategies would include market neutral or long/short strategies.

- 2.9 Notwithstanding paragraph 2.8, financial derivatives used for the purposes of hedging currency exposure may be netted when calculating the global exposure.

Exposure arising from reinvestment of cash collateral

- 2.10 If the Target Fund reinvests cash collateral received from counterparties of OTC financial derivatives, securities lending or repurchase transactions to generate a return in excess of high quality 3-month government bonds, it should include in its global exposure calculations the cash amount reinvested.

3 Use of Financial Derivatives

Spread of underlying assets

- 3.1 The exposure of the Target Fund to the underlying assets of financial derivatives should be sufficiently diversified on a portfolio basis.
- 3.2 In the case where the underlying assets are:
- a) transferable securities, money market instruments, eligible deposits or units in other schemes, the limits in the paragraphs under item 1 stated herein, except for the concentration limits, apply; and
 - b) indices, paragraph 3.2(a) applies to each constituent of the index,

on a portfolio basis.

Embedded financial derivatives

- 3.3 Where a transferable security or money market instrument embeds a financial derivative, the requirements in the paragraphs under item 2 and 3 stated herein apply to the embedded financial derivative.
- 3.4 Where the counterparty risk of the embedded derivative is or may be transferred to the Target Fund, the requirements in the paragraphs under item 4 stated herein also apply to the embedded financial derivative.
- 3.5 A transferable security or money market instrument is considered to be

embedding a financial derivative if it contains a component which fulfils the following criteria:

- a) the component results in some or all of the cash flows that otherwise would be required by the transferable security or money market instrument which functions as host contract to be modified according to a variable including but not limited to a specified interest rate, price of a financial instrument, foreign exchange rate, index of prices or rates, credit rating or credit index, and therefore vary in a way similar to a stand-alone financial derivative;
 - b) the component's economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract; and
 - c) the component has a significant impact on the risk profile and pricing of the transferable security or money market instrument.
- 3.6 A transferable security or a money market instrument should not be regarded as embedding a financial derivative where it contains a component which is contractually transferable independently of the transferable security or the money market instrument. Such a component should be deemed to be a separate financial instrument.
- 3.7 Where an instrument is structured as an alternative to an OTC financial derivative or tailor-made to meet the specific needs of the Target Fund, the instrument should be deemed as embedding a financial derivative.

Cover

- 3.8 A transaction in financial derivatives which gives rise, or may give rise, to a future commitment on behalf of the Target Fund should be covered as follows:
- a) in the case of financial derivatives which will, or may at the option of the Target Fund, be cash settled, the Target Fund should hold, at all times, liquid assets sufficient to cover the exposure;

Guidance 1

The term "exposure" refers to any transaction in financial derivatives that may give rise to a future commitment by the Target Fund to make contractually required payments. As such, exposure would include, among others, any cash settlement of contracts, margin calls, and interest payments.

Guidance 2

Liquid assets refer to cash or permissible investments that can satisfy the requirements in chapter 1.2 (i) of the Code. The quantity of such liquid assets held as cover should however be determined after the application of appropriate safeguards such as haircuts.

- b) in the case of financial derivatives which will, or may at the option of the counterparty, require physical delivery of the underlying assets, the Target Fund should hold the underlying assets in sufficient

quantities to meet the delivery obligation at all times. If the Management Company deems the underlying assets to be sufficiently liquid, the Target Fund may hold as coverage other liquid assets in sufficient quantities, provided that such alternative assets may be readily converted into the underlying asset at any time to meet the delivery obligation.

4 Counterparty of Financial Derivatives

OTC financial derivatives

- 4.1 The counterparty of an OTC financial derivative should be subject to prudential supervision by a financial supervisory authority in its home jurisdiction.
- 4.2 Subject to the group limit in paragraph 1.1, the maximum exposure of the Target Fund to the counterparty of an OTC financial derivative may not exceed:
 - a) in the case of an eligible financial institution described in paragraph 4.3, 10% of the Target Fund's net asset value; or
 - b) in any other case, 5% of the Target Fund's net asset value ("counterparty limits").
- 4.3 For the purpose of paragraph 4.2, an eligible financial institution should have a minimum long-term rating of A by Fitch, A by Moody's or A by Standard and Poor's (including sub-categories or gradations therein). Alternatively, where the financial institution is not rated, the Target Fund should have the benefit of a guarantee by an entity which has a long-term rating of A (including sub-categories or gradations therein).
- 4.4 The exposure to a counterparty of an OTC financial derivative should be measured based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Target Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC financial derivative.

Recognition of collateral

- 4.5 The exposure to a counterparty may be construed as being lower if collateral is tendered to the Target Fund. The collateral should meet the following requirements:
 - a) it is marked-to-market daily;
 - b) it is liquid;
 - c) it is taken into account, on a portfolio basis, for the purposes of the requirements on spread of investments in the paragraphs under item 1 stated herein;
 - d) it is not issued by the counterparty or its related corporations;
 - e) it is held by a custodian which is:

- i) a financial institution subject to prudential supervision by a financial supervisory authority in its home jurisdiction; and
 - ii) independent of the counterparty;
- f) it is legally secured from the consequences of the failure of the custodian, counterparty and their related corporations;
- g) it can be fully enforced by the Target Fund's trustee at any time;

Guidance

Paragraph 4.5(g) does not prevent the trustee of the Target Fund or the Target Fund from receiving collaterals from a counterparty which may be subject to resolution stay regulations.

- h) it is free from all prior encumbrances; and
- i) it cannot be sold or given as security interests.

Guidance 1

Security interests include, among others, charges, pledges or hypothecations.

Guidance 2

For the purpose of paragraph 4.5(i), the collateral cannot be sold or given as security interests except where it is required by applicable laws and regulatory requirements in the jurisdiction where the collateral is held.

- 4.6 Collateral may only consist of:
- a) cash;
 - b) money market instruments; or
 - c) bonds.
- 4.7 For the purpose of paragraph 4.6, money market instruments and bonds should be issued by, or have the benefit of a guarantee from, a government, government agency or supranational, that has a long-term rating of AAA by Fitch, Aaa by Moody's or AAA by Standard and Poor's (including sub-categories or gradations therein).
- 4.8 Notwithstanding paragraph 4.6, securitised debt instruments as well as money market instruments or bonds with embedded financial derivatives are not eligible as collateral.
- 4.9 The Management Company should ensure that it has the appropriate legal expertise to put in place proper collateral arrangements, as well as appropriate systems and operational capabilities for proper collateral management.
- 4.10 Additional collateral should be provided to the Target Fund no later than the close of the next business day if the current value of the collateral tendered is insufficient to satisfy the counterparty limits in paragraph 4.2.

Guidance

A marked-to-market shortfall on day T should be rectified by the receipt of additional collateral by T+1 business days. For the purpose of this guidance, business days should be based on those of the counterparty's.

Reinvestment of collateral

- 4.11 Collateral obtained in the form of cash by the Target Fund may be reinvested subject to the following requirements:
- a) it is invested in financial instruments consistent with paragraphs 4.6 and 4.7;
 - b) the investments are taken into account, on a portfolio basis, for the purposes of the requirements on spread of investments in the paragraphs under item 1 stated herein;
 - c) the investments are held by a custodian which is:
 - i) a financial institution subject to prudential supervision by a financial supervisory authority in its home jurisdiction; and
 - ii) independent of the counterparty;
 - d) the investments are legally secured from the consequences of the failure of the custodian, counterparty and their related corporations;
 - e) the investments cannot be sold or given as security interests; and
 - f) the Management Company is reasonably satisfied that any investment of cash collateral by the Target Fund will enable the Target Fund to meet its redemption obligations and other payment commitments.
- 4.12 Notwithstanding paragraph 4.11, the cash collateral obtained should not be invested in transferable securities issued by, or placed on deposit with, the counterparty or its related corporations.
- 4.13 Non-cash collateral obtained by the Target Fund may not be reinvested.

Recognition of netting

- 4.14 The Target Fund may net its OTC financial derivative positions with the same counterparty through bilateral contracts for novation or other bilateral agreements between the Target Fund and its counterparty provided that such netting arrangements satisfy the following conditions:
- a) in the case of a bilateral contract for novation, mutual claims and obligations are automatically amalgamated in such a way that this novation fixes one single net amount each time novation applies and thus creates a legally binding, single new contract extinguishing former contracts;
 - b) the Target Fund has a netting arrangement with its counterparty which creates a single legal obligation, covering all included transactions, such that, in the event of the counterparty's failure to perform owing to default, bankruptcy, liquidation or any other similar circumstance, the Target Fund would have a claim to receive or an obligation to

pay only the net sum of the positive and negative mark-to-market values of the individual included transactions;

- c) the Management Company obtains written and reasoned legal opinions to the effect that, the netting arrangement is legally enforceable by the Target Fund against its counterparty, and in particular, in the event of a legal challenge, the relevant courts and administrative authorities would find that the Target Fund's claims and obligations would be limited to the net sum, as described in the above paragraph 4.14(b), under:
 - i) the law of the jurisdiction in which the counterparty is incorporated and, if a foreign branch of an entity is involved, also under the law of the jurisdiction in which the branch is located;
 - ii) the law that governs the individual included transactions; and
 - iii) the law that governs the netting agreement;
- d) the Management Company has procedures in place to ensure that the legal validity of the netting arrangement is kept under review in the light of possible changes in the relevant laws; and
- e) the Management Company is reasonably satisfied that the netting arrangement is legally valid under the law of each of the relevant jurisdictions.

Exchange-traded financial derivatives

4.15 Financial derivatives which:

- a) are transacted on an exchange where the clearing house performs a central counterparty role; and
- b) have trades which are characterised by a daily marked-to-market valuation of the financial derivative positions and subject to at least daily margining,

would not be subject to the counterparty limits in paragraph 4.2 .

Margins

4.16 Any exposure arising from initial margin posted and the variation margin receivable from a counterparty relating to OTC or exchange-traded financial derivatives, which is not protected against insolvency of the counterparty, is to be included in the counterparty limit.

Guidance

The exposures from margins held with brokers need not be included if the margins are maintained in trust accounts.

5 Efficient Portfolio Management (“EPM”) Techniques

Securities lending and repurchase transactions

5.1 The Target Fund may carry out the following activities for the sole purpose of EPM:

- a) securities lending; and
- b) repurchase transactions,

provided that the total value of securities subject to all the securities lending and repurchase transactions entered into by the Target Fund does not exceed 50% of the net asset value of the Target Fund at any time, or as may be allowed under the CMP Regulations for the purpose of classifying the units of the Target Fund as Excluded Investment Products.

- 5.2 The Target Fund may lend transferable securities and money market instruments:
 - a) directly;
 - b) through a standardised lending system facilitated by a clearing house which performs a central counterparty role; or
 - c) through securities lending agents, who are recognised as specialists in securities lending.
- 5.3 Securities lending and repurchase transactions should be effected in accordance with good market practice.

Counterparty

- 5.4 The counterparty to a securities lending agreement or repurchase transaction should:
 - a) be a financial institution subject to prudential supervision by a financial supervisory authority in its home jurisdiction; and
 - b) have a minimum long-term rating of A by Moody's, A by Standard and Poor's or A by Fitch (including sub-categories or gradations therein). Alternatively, where the counterparty is not rated, it is acceptable if an entity which has and maintains a rating as stated above indemnifies the Target Fund against losses suffered as a result of the counterparty's failure.
- 5.5 Where the Management Company engages in securities lending and repurchase transactions with any of its related corporations, the Management Company should have effective arrangements in place to manage potential conflicts of interest.
- 5.6 The agreement between the Target Fund and the counterparty, either directly or through its agent, should require the counterparty to provide additional collateral to the Target Fund or its agent no later than the close of the next business day if the current value of the eligible collateral tendered is insufficient.

Guidance

A marked-to-market shortfall on day T should be rectified by the receipt of additional collateral by T+1 business days. For the purpose of this guidance, business days should be based on those of the counterparty's.

Recognition of collateral

5.7 The collateral should meet the following requirements:

- a) it is marked-to-market daily;
- b) it is liquid;
- c) it exceeds the value of the transferable securities or money market instruments transferred;

Guidance

Eligible collateral provided should take into consideration exchange rate or market risks inherent to the eligible collateral.

- d) it is taken into account, on a portfolio basis, for the purposes of the requirements on spread of investments in the paragraphs under item 1 stated herein;
- e) it is not issued by the counterparty or its related corporations;
- f) it is held by a custodian or agent which is:
 - i) a financial institution subject to prudential supervision by a financial supervisory authority in its home jurisdiction; and
 - ii) independent of the counterparty;
- g) it is legally secured from the consequences of the failure of the custodian, counterparty or agent and their related corporations;
- h) it can be fully enforced by the Target Fund's trustee at any time;

Guidance

Paragraph 5.7(h) does not prevent the trustee of the Target Fund or the Target Fund from receiving collaterals from a counterparty which may be subject to resolution stay regulations.

- i) it is free from all prior encumbrances; and
- j) it cannot be sold or given as security interests.

Guidance 1

Security interests include, among others, charges, pledges or hypothecations.

Guidance 2

For the purpose of paragraph 5.7(j), the collateral cannot be sold or given as security interests except where it is required by applicable laws and regulatory requirements in the jurisdiction where the collateral is held.

5.8 For the purposes of securities lending and repurchase transactions, collateral may only consist of:

- a) cash;
- b) money market instruments; or
- c) bonds.

- 5.9 For the purpose of paragraph 5.8, money market instruments and bonds should be issued by, or have the benefit of a guarantee from, an entity or trust that has a minimum long-term rating of A by Fitch, A by Moody's or A by Standard and Poor's (including sub-categories or gradations therein) (collectively, "eligible collateral").
- 5.10 Notwithstanding paragraph 5.8, securitised debt instruments as well as money market instruments or bonds with embedded financial derivatives are not eligible as collateral.

Settlement

- 5.11 The Target Fund or its agent should receive eligible collateral before, or simultaneously with, the transfer of ownership of the transferable securities lent.
- 5.12 Upon termination of the securities lending or repurchase transaction, the eligible collateral may be remitted by the Target Fund or its agent after, or simultaneously with the restitution of the transferable securities lent.

Reinvestment of collateral

- 5.13 Collateral obtained in the form of cash by the Target Fund or its agent may be reinvested subject to the following requirements:
- a) it is invested in financial instruments consistent with paragraphs 5.8 and 5.9;
 - b) the investments are taken into account, on a portfolio basis, for the purposes of the requirements on spread of investments in the paragraphs under item I stated herein;
 - c) the investments are held by a custodian which is:
 - i) a financial institution subject to prudential supervision by a financial supervisory authority in its home jurisdiction; and
 - ii) independent of the counterparty;
 - d) the investments are legally secured from the consequences of the failure of the custodian, counterparty or agent and their related corporations;
 - e) the investments cannot be sold or given as security interests; and
 - f) the Management Company is reasonably satisfied that any investment of cash collateral by the Target Fund or its agent, will enable the Target Fund to meet its redemption obligations and other payment commitments.
- 5.14 Notwithstanding paragraph 5.13, the cash collateral obtained should not be invested in transferable securities issued by, or placed on deposit with, the counterparty or its related corporations.
- 5.15 Non-cash collateral obtained by the Target Fund or its agent may not be

reinvested.

Liquidity

5.16 The Management Company should ensure that:

- a) the volume of securities lending or repurchase transactions is kept at an appropriate level; and
- b) the Target Fund or its agent is entitled to terminate the securities lending or repurchase transaction and request the immediate return of its transferable securities lent without penalty, in a manner which enables the Target Fund to meet its redemption obligations and other payment commitments.

6 Borrowings

- 6.1 The Target Fund may borrow, on a temporary basis, for the purposes of meeting redemptions and bridging requirements.
- 6.2 The Target Fund may only borrow from banks licensed under Singapore's Banking Act (Cap. 19), finance companies licensed under Singapore's Finance Companies Act (Cap. 108), merchant banks licensed under the Banking Act (Cap. 19) or any other deposit-taking institution licensed under an equivalent law in a foreign jurisdiction.
- 6.3 The borrowing period should not exceed one month.
- 6.4 Aggregate borrowings for the purposes of paragraph 6.1 should not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's net asset value at the time the borrowing is incurred.

Guidance

Credit balances (e.g. cash) may not be offset against borrowings when determining the percentage of borrowings outstanding.

(h) Additional Restrictions Applicable to the Target Fund

For the purpose of investment in respect of the Target Fund, the Target Fund has confirmed the following:

- 1) The aggregate value of the Target Fund's investments in:
 - (a) transferable securities that are not traded or dealt in or under the rules of an eligible market; and
 - (b) collective investment schemes that do not comply with paragraphs 6.11(a), (b) and (c) of the Guidelines;must not exceed 15% of the Target Fund's net asset value, subject to a maximum limit of 10% of the Target Fund's net asset value in a single issuer or single collective investment scheme, as the case may be.
- 2) The value of the Target Fund's investments in ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's net asset value.
- 3) The value of the Target Fund's investments in:
 - (a) transferable securities; and
 - (b) money market instruments,issued by any single issuer must not exceed 15% of the Target Fund's net asset

value (“single issuer limit”). In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the Target Fund’s investments in instruments in paragraph (1) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.

- 4) The single issuer limit in paragraph (3) may be raised to 35% of the Target Fund’s net asset value if the issuing entity is, or the issue is guaranteed by, either a foreign government, foreign government agency, foreign central bank or supranational, that has a minimum long term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories) by an international rating agency.
- 5) The value of the Target Fund’s placement in deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed 20% of the Target Fund’s net asset value.
- 6) The aggregate value of the Target Fund’s investments in, or exposure to, a single issuer through:
 - (a) transferable securities;
 - (b) money market instruments;
 - (c) deposits;
 - (d) underlying assets of derivatives; and
 - (e) counterparty exposure arising from the use of OTC derivatives,

must not exceed 25% of the Target Fund’s net asset value (“single issuer aggregate limit”). In determining the single issuer aggregate limit, the value of the Target Fund’s investments in instruments in paragraph (1) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation.

- 7) Where the single issuer limit is increased to 35% of the Target Fund’s net asset value pursuant to paragraph (4), the single issuer aggregate limit in paragraph (6) may be raised, subject to the group limit in paragraph (10) not exceeding 35% of the Target Fund’s net asset value.
- 8) The value of the Target Fund’s investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme must not exceed 20% of the Target Fund’s net asset value, provided that the collective investment scheme complies with paragraphs 6.11(a), (b) or (c) of the Guidelines, excluding a collective investment scheme that invests in real estate.
- 9) The value of the Target Fund’s investments in units or shares of a collective investment scheme that invests in real estate pursuant to paragraph 6.11(c) of the Guidelines must not exceed 15% of the Target Fund’s net asset value.
- 10) The value of the Target Fund’s investments in transferable securities and money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed 20% of the Target Fund’s net asset value (“group limit”). In determining the group limit, the value of the Target Fund’s investments in instruments in paragraph (1) issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation.
- 11) The Target Fund’s investments in shares or securities equivalent to shares must not exceed 10% of the shares or securities equivalent to shares, as the case may be, issued by a single issuer;
- 12) The Target Fund’s investments in debt securities must not exceed 20% of the debt securities issued by a single issuer. This limit may be disregarded at the

time of acquisition if at that time of acquisition, the gross amount of debt securities in issue cannot be determined.

- 13) The Target Fund's investments in money market instruments must not exceed 10% of the instruments issued by any single issuer. This limit does not apply to money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.
 - 14) The Target Fund's investments in collective investment schemes must not exceed 25% of the units or shares in the collective investment scheme.
 - 15) The Target Fund must not use leverage for investments.
 - 16) The Target Fund may participate in securities lending and repurchase transactions for the purpose of efficient portfolio management only.
 - 17) The counterparty of OTC derivatives must be a financial institution with a minimum long term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories) and must not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's net asset value.
 - 18) The global exposure of the Target Fund's investment in derivatives is calculated using the commitment approach methodology.
 - 19) Where the Target Fund invested in a collective investment scheme operated by the same Management Company or its related corporation, the Management Company must ensure that:
 - (a) there is no cross-holding between the Target Fund and the collective investment scheme;
 - (b) all initial charges on the collective investment scheme is waived; and
 - (c) the management fee must only be charged once, either at the Target Fund or the collective investment scheme.
 - 20) For the purpose of borrowing:
 - (a) the Target Fund may borrow cash for the purpose of meeting repurchase requests for units and for short-term bridging requirements only;
 - (b) the Target Fund's cash borrowing is only on a temporary basis and that the borrowings are not persistent;
 - (c) the aggregate borrowings of the Target Fund should not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's net asset value at the time the borrowing is incurred;
 - (d) the borrowing period should not exceed one month; and
 - (e) the Target Fund only borrows from financial institutions.
 - 21) In the case where there is a passive breach of the investment restrictions applicable to the Target Fund, the Target Fund must rectify the breach within 3 months from the date of the breach. The 3-month period may be extended if the trustee of the Target Fund or the internal compliance of the Management Company is of the view that it is in the best interests of the unit holders of the Target Fund.
 - 22) The Target Fund's investments in other collective investment schemes generally complied with the investment limits provided above.
- (i) **Risk management procedures of the Management Company relating to the use of FDIs**
- (a) The Target Fund may use or invest in FDIs for the purposes of hedging

existing positions in a portfolio, for efficient portfolio management or a combination of both purposes. As the units of the Target Fund are Excluded Investment Product, the Target Fund is subject to the provisions on FDIs as set out in the CMP Regulations for the purpose of classifying the units of the Target Fund as Excluded Investment Products.

- (b) The Management Company will use the commitment approach to determine the Target Fund's global exposure to FDIs by converting its positions in the FDIs into equivalent positions in the FDIs' underlying assets. Such exposure will be calculated in accordance with the provisions of the Code. The Management Company will ensure that the global exposure of the Target Fund to FDIs or embedded FDIs will not exceed 100% of the Target Fund's net asset value.
- (c) Below is a description of risk management and compliance procedures and controls adopted by the Management Company:
 - (i) The Management Company will implement various procedures and controls to manage the risk of the Target Fund's assets. The Management Company's decision to invest in any particular security or instrument on behalf of the Target Fund will be based on the Management Company's judgment of the benefit of such transactions to the Target Fund and will be consistent with the Target Fund's investment objective in terms of risk and return.
 - (ii) *Execution of trades.* Prior to each trade, the Management Company will ensure that the intended trade will comply with the stated investment objective, focus, approach and restrictions (if any) of the Target Fund, and that best execution and fair allocation of trades are done. The Management Company's governance and compliance department will conduct periodic checks to ensure compliance with the investment objective, focus, approach and restrictions (if any) of the Target Fund. If there is any non-compliance, the Management Company's governance and compliance department is empowered to instruct the relevant officers to rectify the same. Any non-compliance will be reported to higher management and monitored for rectification.
 - (iii) *Liquidity.* If there are unexpectedly large realisations of units in the Target Fund, it is possible that the assets of the Target Fund may be forced to be liquidated at below their fair and expected value. Also, under certain market conditions such as during volatile markets, crisis situations or trading disruptions, it may be difficult or impossible to liquidate or rebalance positions. While the Management Company will ensure that a sufficient portion of the Target Fund will be in liquid assets such as cash and cash-equivalents to meet expected realisations, net of new subscriptions, the Management Company may in certain situations employ liquidity management tools such as limiting or suspending realisations in accordance with Section 1.1.13(j) & (k) below. If such tools are employed, the investors of the Target Fund may not be able to realise their units during any suspension period or the realisation of their units or payment of the realisation proceeds for their units may be delayed.
 - (iv) *Counterparty exposure.* The Target Fund may have credit exposure to counterparties by virtue of positions in FDIs and other financial instruments held by the Target Fund. To the extent that a counterparty

defaults on its obligations and the Target Fund is delayed or prevented from exercising its rights with respect to the investments in its portfolio, it may experience a decline in the value of its assets and in its income stream and incur extra costs associated with the exercise of its financial rights. Subject to the provisions of the Code, the Management Company will restrict their dealings with counterparties to entities that have a minimum long-term issuer credit rating of above BB+ by Standard and Poor's, an individual rating of above C or viability ratings of above BBB by Fitch, a baseline credit assessment of above A3 by Moody's, or an equivalent rating from any other reputable rating agency. If any approved counterparty fails this criterion subsequently, the Management Company will take steps to unwind the Target Fund's position with that counterparty as soon as practicable.

- (v) *Volatility.* To the extent that the Target Fund has exposure to FDIs that allow a larger amount of exposure to a security for no or a smaller initial payment than the case where the investment is made directly into the underlying security, the value of the Target Fund's assets will have a higher degree of volatility. The Target Fund may use FDIs for hedging purposes to reduce the overall volatility of the value of its assets. At the same time, the Management Company will ensure that the global exposure of the Target Fund to FDIs and embedded FDIs will not exceed the net asset value of the Target Fund, as stated in paragraph (b) above.
- (vi) *Valuation.* The Target Fund may have exposure to over-the-counter FDIs that are difficult to value accurately, particularly if there are complex positions involved. The Management Company will ensure that independent means of verifying the fair value of such instruments are available, and will conduct such verification at an appropriate frequency.
- (d) The Management Company will ensure that the risk management and compliance procedures and controls adopted by them are adequate and have been implemented and that they have the necessary expertise to control and manage the risks relating to the use of FDIs. The Management Company may modify the risk management and compliance procedures and controls as they deem fit and in the interests of the Target Fund but subject always to the requirements under the Code.
- (e) The Target Fund may net its over-the-counter derivative positions with a counterparty through bilateral contracts for novation or other bilateral agreements with the counterparty, provided that such netting arrangements satisfy the relevant conditions described in the Code.
- (f) Where the Target Fund uses or invests in FDIs on commodities, all such transactions shall be settled in cash at all times.

(j) Realisation Policy of the Target Fund

Units of the Target Fund may be realised by the unit holders of the Target Fund, before 3.00 p.m. Singapore time on any dealing day of the Target Fund, subject to the minimum realisation amount of 100 units per request. Units of the Target Fund will be realised at the realisation price applicable to that dealing day.

The realisation price per unit of the Target Fund shall be ascertained by:

- (i) determining the net asset value of the Target Fund as at the valuation point of the Target Fund in relation to the dealing day on which the realisation request is received and accepted of the proportion of the depositary property of the Target Fund represented by one unit of the Target Fund; and
- (ii) truncating the resultant amount to 3 decimal places.

The Management Company may use another method of determination or adjustment or number of decimal places with the approval of the Target Fund's trustee. Any adjustments shall be retained by the Target Fund.

A realisation fee may be deducted from the gross realisation proceeds, and the net realisation proceeds will be paid to the investors of the Target Fund.

Unless otherwise stated in the Target Fund's prospectus, the Management Company will generally only permit realisation of units in the Target Fund currency, and the Management Company will quote the realisation price in the Target Fund currency. If the Management Company decides to permit realisations in any other currency in the future, the Management Company will quote the realisation price in such currency at the applicable rate of exchange determined by the Management Company.

In relation to Class A SGD Acc Units of the Target Fund

The Management Company may, upon request, effect payment of realisation monies in currencies other than SGD, at the applicable rate of exchange determined by the Management Company, prior to payment to the unit holders of the Target Fund. Any costs incurred in and risks associated with effecting such currency exchange will be borne by the unit holders of the Target Fund.

Currently, the Management Company will permit realisations in SGD and USD, and the Management Company will quote the realisation price in SGD and its equivalent in USD at the applicable rate of exchange.

The net realisation proceeds will be paid to the investors of the Target Fund within seven (7) business days after the relevant dealing day or such other period as may be permitted by the Authority. There may be delays in cases where the realisation of units has been limited or suspended in accordance with the Target Fund's prospectus.

Limitation on realisation

The Management Company may, with the approval of the Target Fund's trustee and subject to the provisions of the deed of the Target Fund, limit the total number of units of the Target Fund to be realised by the unit holders of the Target Fund or cancelled by the Management Company on any dealing day to ten per cent (10%) of the total number of units of the Target Fund then in issue. Such limitation will be applied proportionately to all unit holders of the Target Fund who have validly requested realisations on such dealing day and to the Management Company.

Any units of the Target Fund which are not realised or cancelled will be realised or cancelled on the next dealing day, provided that if the number of units of the Target Fund to be realised or cancelled still exceeds such limit, the Management Company may continue to carry forward the realisation / cancellation requests in the same manner, until such time as the total number of units of the Target Fund to be realised or cancelled on any dealing day falls within such limit.

If realisation requests are so carried forward and the unit holders of the Target Fund are affected, the Management Company will notify the said unit holders within seven (7) business days. Realisation requests which have been carried forward from an earlier dealing day shall be dealt with in priority to later requests.

Compulsory realisations

The Management Company may compulsorily realise the unit holders' holding of units of the Target Fund in the circumstances as set out in paragraph 20.2 of the Target Fund's prospectus. The Target Fund's prospectus is available at [https://asiaapi.morningstar.com/ODSHelperWS/default.aspx?Id=F0HKG062UL&DocType=PR&ClientId=sgplt&MarketId=CU\\$\\$\\$\\$SGP&LanguageId=EN](https://asiaapi.morningstar.com/ODSHelperWS/default.aspx?Id=F0HKG062UL&DocType=PR&ClientId=sgplt&MarketId=CU$$$$SGP&LanguageId=EN).

(k) Suspension of Dealings by the Target Fund

- 1) Subject to the provisions of the Code, the Management Company may, at any time with the approval of the trustee of the Target Fund, suspend the issue, realisation, exchange and cancellation of units in the Target Fund during:
 - (i) any period when the stock exchange or any recognised exchange or OTC market on which any investment comprised in the Deposited Property is quoted is closed otherwise than for ordinary holidays;
 - (ii) any period when dealings on such exchange or market are restricted or suspended;
 - (iii) any period when, in the Target Fund's trustee's and the Management Company's opinion, there exists any state of affairs as a result of which withdrawal of deposits held for the account of the Target Fund or the realisation of any material proportion of the investments for the time being comprised in the Deposited Property cannot be effected normally or without seriously prejudicing the interest of the unit holders of the Target Fund as a whole;
 - (iv) any period during which there is, in the Target Fund's trustee's and the Management Company's opinion, any breakdown in the means of communication normally employed in determining the value of any of the investments or the amount of cash for the time being comprised in the Deposited Property or the amount of any liability of the Target Fund's trustee for account of the Target Fund or when for any other reason the value of any such investment or the amount of any such cash or liability cannot be promptly and accurately ascertained (including any period when the fair value of a material portion of the Authorised Investments cannot be determined);
 - (v) any 48 hour period (or such longer period as the Target Fund's trustee and the Management Company may agree) prior to the date of any meeting of unit holders of the Target Fund (or any adjourned meeting thereof);
 - (vi) any period when dealing of units of the Target Fund is suspended pursuant to any order or direction of the Authority;
 - (vii) any period when the Target Fund's trustee's or the Management Company business operations in relation to the operation of the Target Fund are substantially interrupted or closed as a result of or arising from pestilence,

acts of war, terrorism, insurrection, revolutions, civil unrest, strikes or acts of God; or

- (viii) such circumstances as may be required under the provisions of the Code.
- 2) The Management Company may, with the approval of the Target Fund's trustee, suspend the right of the unit holders of the Target Fund to require the realisation of units in the Target Fund during any period when the issue of units in the Target Fund is suspended pursuant to the paragraph above and payment for any units of the Target Fund realised before the commencement of any such suspension which has not been paid before the commencement thereof may, if Target Fund's trustee and the Management Company agree, be deferred until immediately after the end of such suspension.
 - 3) Subject to the provisions of the Code and the Target Fund's deed, the Management Company and/or the Target Fund's trustee may from time to time also suspend the issue and/or realisation of units in the Target Fund in certain situations as set out in the Target Fund's deed.
 - 4) Subject to the provisions of the Code, any such suspension will take effect upon the Management Company's written declaration to the Target Fund's trustee (or vice versa, as the case may be) and will end as soon as practicable when the condition giving rise to the suspension no longer exists and no other condition under which suspension is authorised under this section or the applicable provisions of the Target Fund's deed exists upon the Management Company (or, as the case may be, the Target Fund's trustee's) written declaration of the same and in any event, within such period as may be prescribed by the Code. The period of suspension may be extended in accordance with the Code. Any payment for any units in the Target Fund realised before the commencement of any such suspension which has not been paid before the commencement thereof may, if the Management Company and the Target Fund's trustee agree, be deferred until immediately after the end of such suspension.

The Target Fund's prospectus is publicly available at UOBAM's website: www.uobam.com.sg.

2. RISK FACTORS

2.1 General Risks of Investing in the Fund

The following are risks involved in investing in the Fund:

General Risks

- a) **Management Risk**
This refers to the expertise of the Manager in dealing with the day-to-day management of the Fund. Inadequate expertise will jeopardise the investment of Unit Holders through the risk of reduced returns and in some cases the Unit Holders may also lose the capital invested in the Fund.

This refers to the expertise of a fund manager in carrying out the investment management function of the Fund. The selection of securities which make up the assets of the Fund is a subjective process. Securities selected by the fund manager

may perform better or worse than the overall market, or as compared to similar portfolios managed by our competitors.

- b) **Inflation / Purchasing Power Risk**
The purchasing power of Unit Holders' money may not keep pace with inflation. Inflation reduces the purchasing power of money. There is a risk that the value of Unit Holders' money invested in the Fund and the value of any returns thereof will be reduced by inflation.
- c) **Liquidity Risk**
The ability of the Fund to honour requests for redemption in a timely manner is subject to the Fund's holding of adequate liquid assets and /or its ability to borrow on a temporary basis as permitted by the relevant laws. Should there be inadequate liquid assets held, the Fund may not be able to honour requests for redemption or to pay Unit Holders' redemption proceeds in a timely manner and may be forced to dispose the Fund's investments at a discount to its fair value, thus lowering the value of the Fund's investments and subsequently the value of the Unit Holders' investments.
- d) **Loan/Financing Risk**
Investors should assess the inherent risk of investing with borrowed money which would include the following:
 - i) the ability to service the loan repayments and the effect of increase in interest rates on the loan repayments; and
 - ii) (in a case where Units are used as collateral to the loan) the ability to provide additional collateral should the Unit prices of the Fund fall beyond a certain level,
failing which, the investors' Units may be sold off to realise the proceeds towards settlement of the outstanding loan or financing facility taken.

[Please see Unit Trust Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement in the application form]
- e) **Risk of Non-Compliance**
The risk arises should the Manager not follow the provisions set out in the Deed or the law that governs the Fund or its own internal procedures, whether due to the Manager's oversight, or if the Manager acts fraudulently or dishonestly. Such non-compliance may result in the Fund being mismanaged and this may affect the Unit Holders' investment.
- f) **Returns are not Guaranteed**
There is no guarantee on the investment returns to Unit Holders.
- g) **Suspension of Redemption Risk**
The Manager may suspend Unit Holders' redemption requests if the Target Fund is suspended in the circumstances set out in "Suspension of Dealings by the Target Fund" under Section 1.1.13(k). In such circumstances, Unit Holders will not be able to redeem their Units from the Fund and will remain invested for a longer period of time than the original timeline, and the Unit Holders' investment will continue to be subject to the risks inherent to the Fund.

Investment Risks

- a) **Counterparty Risk**
The Fund's placements of cash or Deposits with financial institutions are subject to the risk of the counterparty. Counterparty risk refers to the possibility that the financial institutions where the cash or Deposits placements are made will not be able to make timely payments of interest and/or principal repayment on demand or prior to the maturity date of the placements. This may lead to a default in the payment of principal and/or interest and ultimately a reduction in the value of the Fund.
- b) **Currency Risk**
Where a percentage of the value of the Fund is invested in foreign currency or assets denominated in a foreign currency, the Fund may be exposed to currency risk. Fluctuation in foreign exchange rates will affect the value of the Fund's foreign investments when converted into local currency and subsequently the value of Unit Holders' investments. This risk can be mitigated by investing in a wide range of foreign currency denominated assets thus diversifying the risk of single currency exposure. Hedging may be applied to mitigate the currency risk, if necessary.
- c) **Country Risk**
In addition to currency risk, the value of the assets of the Fund may also be affected by uncertainties such as currency repatriation restrictions or other developments in the law or regulations of the country in which the Fund may invest, i.e. Singapore, the domicile country of the Target Fund.
- d) **Credit / Default Risk**
This risk refers to the creditworthiness of the issuer of money market instruments and/or the financial institution where the Deposits are placed with and its expected ability to repay the debt. Default happens when the issuer of money market instruments and/or the financial institution where the Deposits are placed with is unable to make coupon/profit payments and/or repay/pay the principal and/or interest in a timely manner thus lowering the value of the Fund's investments and subsequently the value of Unit Holders' investments.
- e) **Interest Rate Risk**
This risk refers to the effect of interest rate changes on the market value of a fixed income portfolio. In the event of rising interest rates, prices of money market instruments will generally decrease and vice versa. Meanwhile, money market instruments with longer maturities and lower coupon/profit rates are more sensitive to interest rate changes. Interest rate movements affect the returns of Deposits as well. Interest rates offered by the financial institutions will fluctuate according to the overnight rate policy determined by Bank Negara Malaysia and this has direct correlation with the Fund's investment in Deposits. In the event of rising interest rates, the Fund's future reinvestment in Deposits will benefit from the higher interest rate and in the event of falling interest rates, the Fund's future investment in Deposits will be reinvested at lower interest rates which in turn will reduce the Fund's potential returns. This risk will be mitigated via the management of the duration structure of the fixed income portfolio.
- f) **Financial Derivatives Risk**
If the Fund participates in financial derivatives for hedging purposes, it will be subject to risks associated with such investments. As hedging activities are meant to protect the Fund from currency volatility, the benefit of any upside of currency movement is limited. Investments in financial derivatives may require the deposit

of initial margin and additional deposit of margin on short notice if the market moves against the investment positions. If no provision is made for the required margin within the prescribed time, the Fund's investments may be liquidated at a loss. Therefore, it is essential that such investments in financial derivatives are monitored closely. If and when the Manager participates or invests in financial derivatives, the Manager will monitor the financial derivatives' positions for the Fund. In addition, participation or investment in financial derivatives is also subject to the possibility that the counterparty to the financial derivatives may fail or default in its obligations under the financial derivatives contract. Such failure or default by the counterparty whether in the payment of principal and/or interest or any gain from the financial derivatives transaction may ultimately lead to a reduction in the value of the Fund.

2.2 Specific Risks when Investing in the Fund

The following are specific risks involved in investing in the Fund:

As the Fund invests at least 85% of its Net Asset Value in the Target Fund, it is subject to the management risk of the management company and investment manager of the Target Fund. Poor management of the Target Fund will jeopardise the investment of the Fund in the Target Fund and in turn, the Unit Holders' investment as elaborated under management risk set out in Section 2.1.

In addition, as the Target Fund is domiciled in Singapore and denominated in SGD, the Fund may be subject to currency and country risk. Changes in rates of exchange between currencies may cause the value of the Fund's investments in the Target Fund to diminish or increase which in turn will affect the value of Unit Holders' investments.

The Fund's investments in the Target Fund may be adversely affected by political instability as well as exchange controls, changes in taxation, foreign investment policies, restrictions on repatriation of investments and other restrictions and controls which may be imposed by the relevant authorities in Singapore. Investors may also refer to currency risk and country risk elaborated under Section 2.1.

2.3 Specific Risks of the Target Fund

Investments in the Target Fund are subject to the following risks:

- **Market risk**
Investors in the Target Fund (including the Fund) should consider and satisfy themselves as to the usual risks of investing and participating in publicly traded securities. Prices of securities may go up or down in response to changes in economic conditions, interest rates and the market's perception of securities which in turn may cause the price of units of the Target Fund to rise or fall.
- **Foreign exchange and currency risk**
The Target Fund is denominated in SGD. Where the Target Fund makes investments which are denominated in a currency (the "**Portfolio Currency**") that is different from SGD, fluctuations of the exchange rates between the SGD and the Portfolio Currency may affect the value of the relevant units of the Target Fund.

In managing the Target Fund, the Management Company may hedge the foreign currency exposure of the Target Fund and may adopt an active or passive currency management approach. However, the foreign currency exposure of the Target Fund

may not be fully hedged depending on the circumstances of each case. Such circumstances include but are not limited to the outlook, hedging costs and market liquidity of the relevant currency.

- **Political, regulatory and legal risk**
The value and price of the Target Fund's investments may be adversely affected by international political developments, changes in exchange controls, taxation policies, monetary and fiscal policies, foreign investment policies, government policies, restrictions on repatriation of investments and other changes in the laws, regulations, restrictions and controls in the relevant countries.
- **Derivatives risk**
As the Target Fund may (subject to the Code) use or invest in FDIs, it will be subject to risks associated with such investments. FDIs include, but are not limited to, foreign exchange forward contracts. An investment in a FDI may require the deposit of initial margin and additional deposit of margin on short notice if the market moves against the investment position. If the required margin is not provided in time, the investment may be liquidated at a loss. Therefore, it is essential that such investments in FDIs are monitored closely. The Management Company has the controls for investments in FDIs and has in place systems to monitor the FDI positions of the Target Fund. Please refer to Section 1.1.13 (h) for more information on the risk management procedures on the use of FDIs.
- **Liquidity risk**
Investments by the Target Fund in some Asian and/or emerging markets often involve a greater degree of risk due to the nature of such markets which do not have fully developed services such as custodian and settlement services often taken for granted in more developed markets. There may be a greater degree of volatility in such markets because of the speculative element, significant retail participation and lack of liquidity which are inherent characteristics of these markets.
- **Small and medium capitalisation companies risk**
Investments in companies with small or medium capitalisation generally carry greater risk than is customarily associated with larger capitalisation companies. Examples of such risks are less public information, more limited financial resources and product lines, greater volatility, higher risk of failure than larger companies and less liquidity. This may result in greater volatility in the share prices of such companies. Investors of the Target Fund should be aware that investments in single country, sector or regional funds which may present greater opportunities and potential for capital appreciation may be subject to higher risks as they may be less diversified than a global portfolio.
- **Commodities risk**
The Target Fund currently does not use FDIs to gain exposure to commodities but may in the future do so, in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Code. The prices of commodities are influenced by, among other things, various macroeconomic factors such as changing supply and demand relationships, climatic and geopolitical conditions, disease, and other natural phenomena, agricultural, trade, fiscal, monetary, and exchange control programmes and policies of governments (including government intervention in certain markets) and other unforeseeable events.

Investors should note that the volatility of the Target Fund will depend to a certain extent on the correlation between different commodities or classes of commodities to which the Target Fund is exposed and that such correlation may vary from time to time.

Should two or more commodities or classes of commodities to which the Target Fund is exposed become highly correlated, their performance will have a greater impact on the performance of the Target Fund and the Target Fund may be subject to greater or more rapid fluctuations in value than would have been the case if they were not highly correlated.

- **Broker risk**

The Management Company may engage the services of third party securities brokers and dealers to acquire or dispose the investments of the Target Fund and to clear and settle its exchange traded securities trades. In selecting brokers and dealers and in negotiating any commission involved in the transactions with the Management Company, the Management Company considers, amongst other things, the range and quality of the professional services provided by such brokers and dealers, their credit standing, and the licensing or regulated status.

It is possible that the brokers or dealers engaged for the Target Fund may encounter financial difficulties that may impair the Target Fund's operational capabilities. If a broker or dealer fails or becomes insolvent, there is a risk that the Target Fund's orders may not be transmitted or executed and its outstanding trades made through the broker or dealer may not settle.

- **Counterparty risk**

As the Target Fund enters into over-the-counter transactions, the Target Fund is exposed to the risk that a counterparty may default on its obligations to perform under a particular contract. If a counterparty becomes bankrupt or insolvent, the Target Fund could experience delays in liquidating an investment and may therefore incur significant losses, including losses resulting from a decline in the value of the investment during the period in which the Target Fund seeks to enforce its rights. The Target Fund may also be unable to realise any gains on the investment during such period and may incur fees and expenses to enforce its rights. There is also a risk that counterparty contracts may be terminated earlier due to, for instance, bankruptcy, supervening illegality or change in the tax or accounting laws relative to those laws existing at the time the contracts were entered into.

- **Equity securities risk**

Investments in stocks and other equity securities historically have greater price volatility than bonds and other fixed income securities. This in turn may affect the value or volatility of the Target Fund.

Equity shares of companies will fluctuate in value due to market, economic, political and other factors. Such fluctuations may be substantial, and the fluctuation of small and mid-cap companies may be greater than would occur in similar market conditions for the equity shares of larger capitalisation companies. There is frequently less market liquidity for the shares of small and mid-cap companies than for larger capitalisation companies. In the case of securities of unseasoned early stage companies with little or no operating history, the ability to realise value is largely dependent upon successful completion of an initial public offering or the sale of the early stage company to another company, which may not occur for a period of several years after the date of such investment, or may not occur at all. The greater the Target Fund's exposure to small and mid-cap companies, the greater the above risks may be.

- **Investment management risk**

Investment performance depends on the portfolio management team and the team's investment strategies. If the investment strategies do not perform as expected, if

opportunities to implement those strategies do not arise, or if the team does not implement its investment strategies successfully, an investment portfolio may underperform or suffer significant losses.

- Risk of using rating agencies and other third parties
Credit ratings of instruments invested into by the Target Fund represents the Management Company's and/or rating agencies' opinion regarding the credit quality of the instrument or the institution and are not a guarantee of quality. Rating methodologies generally rely on historical data, which may not be predictive of future trends and adjustments to credit ratings in response to subsequent changes in circumstances may take time. When a debt security is rated, the downgrading of such debt security could decrease the value and liquidity of the security.

Where the Management Company relies on ratings issued by credit rating agencies, the Management Company has established a set of internal credit assessment standards and has put in place a credit assessment process to ensure that the Target Fund's investments are in line with these standards. Information on the Management Company's credit assessment process will be made available to investors of the Target Fund upon request.

The Management Company may rely, without independent investigation, upon pricing information and valuations furnished to the Target Fund by third parties, including pricing services and independent brokers/dealers. Their accuracy depends on these parties' methodology, due diligence and timely response to changing conditions. The Management Company will not be responsible for any failures by such parties in their valuations.

- Concentration risk
Concentration of investments in a relatively small number of securities, sectors or industries, or geographical regions may significantly affect performance.

The above is not an exhaustive list of the risks which investors should consider before investing in the Fund. An investment in the Fund may be exposed to other risks of an exceptional nature from time to time.

2.4 Risk Management Strategies

As part of our risk management strategies, we will:

- (i) conduct fundamental analysis of economic, political and social factors to evaluate their likely effects on the performance of the markets and sectors which are likely to impact the Target Fund; and
- (ii) monitor the risk management strategies and techniques employed at the Target Fund level as elaborated under Section 1.1.13(h) together with the Target Fund's adherence to its investment strategy.

Liquidity Risk Management

We have also put in place the following liquidity risk management policies to identify, monitor and manage the liquidity of the Fund in order to meet the redemption requests from Unit Holders while safeguarding the interests of the remaining Unit Holders:

- The Fund may hold up to 15% of its Net Asset Value in liquid assets to meet the Unit Holders' redemption request.

- There will be regular review by the designated fund manager on the Fund's investment portfolio.
- The Manager will monitor on a daily basis the Fund's net flows against repurchase requests during normal and adverse market conditions as a pre-emptive measure to track the Fund's liquidity position.
- The Fund may borrow cash on a temporary basis from financial institutions as permitted under the Guidelines to meet the Unit Holders' redemption requests.
- The Manager will, in consultation with the Trustee and having considered the interests of the Unit Holders, suspend redemption requests from the Unit Holders when the Target Fund is suspended in the circumstances set out in "Suspension of Dealings by the Target Fund" under Section 1.1.13(k). Any redemption requests from the Unit Holders will not be accepted during the suspension period and will only be dealt with on the first Business Day after the cessation of the suspension period. In any event, the suspension of redemption requests from the Unit Holders will only be implemented as a last resort after the Manager has exhausted all the above avenue in consultation with the Trustee and having considered the interests of the Unit Holders.

3. VALUATION OF ASSETS

The Fund must be valued at least once every Business Day. As certain foreign markets in which the Fund may invest in have different time zones from that of Malaysia, the valuation of the Fund for a Business Day will be conducted by 5.00 p.m. (or such other time as may be determined by the Manager from time to time) on the following day on which the Manager is open for business.

Accordingly, the price of the Fund for a particular Business Day will not be published online in the Manager's website on the next day but will instead be published the next following day (i.e. the price will be two (2) days old). This will be specifically indicated in the Manager's website.

Illustration

When markets are closed for trading on 7 September 2022 (Wednesday), the valuation date will be the next day on which the Manager is open for business, that is, 8 September 2022 (Thursday). Thus, the publication date for the prices as at 7 September 2022 (Wednesday) will be on 9 September 2022 (Friday) on the Manager's website.

Investors may obtain the most current computed price by contacting the Manager directly or visiting the Manager's website, www.rhbgroup.com [please refer to Section 5.6 (g) (Availability of Information on Investment)].

In undertaking any of the Fund's investments, the Manager will ensure that all the assets of the Fund will be valued appropriately at fair value and at all times in compliance with the relevant laws (including approved accounting standards).

Accordingly, where applicable:

- (i) Collective investment schemes which are quoted on an approved exchange shall be valued daily based on the last done market price. When investing in unlisted collective investment schemes, the value shall be determined by reference to the last published repurchase price of a unit of that unlisted collective investment scheme.

- (ii) Financial derivatives positions will be “marked to market” at the close of each trading day.
- (iii) Deposits placed with financial institutions will be valued each day by reference to the principal value of such investments and the interests accrued thereon for the relevant period.
- (iv) Money market instruments that are held for collecting contractual cash flow purpose i.e. commercial papers and money market placements will be measured on an ongoing basis at amortised cost. The risk of using amortised cost accounting is the mismatch between the fair value and book value of a money market instruments. The Manager will monitor closely and consider prompt action to discontinue the use of amortise cost method and adopt the fair value as the valuation for money market instrument in the event the variance is above 3%.
- (v) Foreign exchange translation of foreign investments into RM for a particular Business Day is determined based on the bid rate quoted by Bloomberg or Reuters at 4.00 p.m. (United Kingdom time) or such other time as may be prescribed from time to time by the relevant laws.
- (vi) Any other investments as may be held by the Fund will be valued based on fair value as determined in good faith by the Manager, on methods or bases which have been verified by the auditor of the Fund and approved by the Trustee.

4. FEES, CHARGES AND EXPENSES

The cost to the investor of investing in the Fund is as follows:

4.1 Charges

The charges directly incurred by an investor when purchasing or redeeming Units are as follows:

(a) Sales Charge¹

The Manager will impose a sales charge which can be levied on an investor’s investment amount / purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any) by the Manager’s various distributors as follows:

Distributor	% of investment amount
IUTA	Up to 5.50%
Tied (Retail) Agent	Up to 5.50%
Direct Sales (Direct Investment with the Manager)	Up to 5.50%

Please note that the Fund’s investments in the Target Fund will be at the net asset value per unit of the Target Fund. The sales charge for investing in the Target Fund will be waived by the Management Company.

Illustration:

Say, an investor makes an investment of RM10,000.00 at the Selling Price of RM0.3399 and the distributor levies a sales charge of 5.50%, the investor will pay a total of RM10,550.00 as follows: -

Investment amount	=	RM10,000.00
Add:		
sales charge levied by the distributor @ 5.50%	=	RM 550.00
Total amount paid by the investor	=	<u>RM10,550.00</u>

The investor will be allotted with 29,420.42 Units calculated as follows:

$$\text{Units allotted is calculated as } \frac{\text{RM10,000.00}}{\text{RM0.3399}^*} = 29,420.42 \text{ Units}^{**}$$

* Unit price is rounded to the nearest 4 decimal places.

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

An investor can expect differing sales charge to be levied when buying Units of the Fund from the various distribution channels and within each distribution channel, subject to the maximum sales charge of the Fund stipulated above. This is due to the different level of services provided by each distribution channel and/or the size of the investment undertaken.

From the sales charge received from investors, the Manager pays no more than the entire sales charge as mentioned above as selling commission to its distributors for the Fund.

Note: If the Fund is an EPF-MIS approved fund and you invest via EPF-MIS, you will be levied a sales charge of up to 3.00% of the investment amount or any other rate as may be determined by the EPF from time to time.

(b) Repurchase Charge

The Manager will not impose any repurchase charge on investors redeeming their investments.

Illustration:

Say, an investor redeems 29,420.42 Units at the Repurchase Price of RM0.3399 (which is the Net Asset Value per Unit as at the next valuation point), he would receive proceeds of redemption of RM10,000.00 as follows:

Redemption proceeds (29,420.42 Units x RM0.3399)	=	RM 10,000.00
Less: repurchase charge	=	RM (NIL)
Net amount payable to the investor	=	<u>RM 10,000.00</u>

(c) Other Charges**(i) Switching of Units**

Units can only be switched to other unit trust funds under the management of the Manager that are of the same currency units and that allow switching.

A switching fee¹ of RM25.00 will be imposed and deducted from the redemption amount of the Units to be switched for a switch between funds that impose a similar sales charge or a switch to a fund that impose a lower sales charge. Unit Holders switching to a fund that imposes a higher sales charge will pay the difference in sales charge which is deductible from the redemption amount of the Units to be switched.

The Manager, however, reserves the right to vary this switching fee or to vary the terms of the switching facility.

For switching into non-money market fund, units of the fund to be switched into shall be purchased at the net asset value per unit as at the next valuation point of the fund's relevant business day after the form of request to switch is received by the Manager ("forward pricing"). For switching into money market fund, units shall be purchased at the net asset value of the fund as at the next valuation point of the fund's relevant business day after money is received by the switch in fund.

Illustration:

If a Unit Holder switches 10,000 Units at the Repurchase Price of RM0.3399 and wishes to invest in another unit trust fund under the management of the Manager at the net asset value per unit of RM0.5499 (where both funds have the sales charge of 5.50%).

Proceeds from switch (RHB Gold and General Fund) (10,000 Units x RM0.3399)	RM3,399.00
Less: switching fee RM25.00	RM (25.00)
Net proceeds from switch	<u>RM3,374.00</u>
Proceeds from RHB Gold and General Fund invested in another unit trust fund under the management of the Manager:	<u>RM3,374.00</u> RM0.5499
	= 6,135.66 Units**

** Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

(ii) Transfer of Units

The Manager charges a transfer fee¹ of RM5.00 for each transfer.

- (iii) Any bank charges imposed by the relevant financial institutions will be borne by the Unit Holders.

4.2 Fees and Expenses

The fees and expenses indirectly incurred by an investor when investing in the Fund are as follows:

(a) Management Fee¹

The Manager is entitled to a management fee of one point eight per cent (1.80%) per annum of the Net Asset Value, calculated on a daily basis, before deducting the management fee and Trustee's fee for that particular day.

A portion of this fee is paid to the Management Company. As the Fund invests in units of the Target Fund, any management fee charged to the Target Fund by the Management Company in relation to the Fund's investments in the Target Fund will be fully refunded to the Fund. Accordingly, there is **NO DOUBLE CHARGING OF MANAGEMENT FEE**. This means that the Unit Holder will incur **ONLY ONE MANAGEMENT FEE and ONLY AT THE FUND'S LEVEL**, i.e. one point eight per cent (1.80%) per annum of the Net Asset Value.

Illustration: Calculation of management fee

Assuming that the Net Asset Value (before deducting the management fee and Trustee's fee) for a particular day is RM105,000,000.00 and the management fee is at the rate of one point eight per cent (1.80%) per annum, the calculation of the management fee of the Fund for that particular day is as follows:

$$\frac{\text{RM}105,000,000.00 \times 1.80\%}{365 \text{ days}^*} = \text{RM } 5,178.08 \text{ per day}$$

*Note: In the event of a leap year, the annual management fee will be divided by 366 days.

(b) Trustee's Fee¹

The Trustee is entitled to a Trustee's fee of up to zero point zero eight per cent (0.08%) per annum of the Net Asset Value, calculated on a daily basis, but subject to a minimum of RM18,000 per annum (excluding foreign custodian fees and charges) before deducting the management fee and Trustee's fee for that particular day.

Illustration: Calculation of Trustee's fee

Assuming that the Net Asset Value (before deducting the management fee and Trustee's fee) for a particular day is RM105,000,000.00 and the Trustee's fee is at the rate of zero point zero eight per cent (0.08%) per annum, the calculation of the Trustee's fee of the Fund for that particular day is as follows:

$$\frac{\text{RM}105,000,000.00 \times 0.08\%}{365 \text{ days}^*} = \text{RM } 230.14 \text{ per day}$$

*Note: In the event of a leap year, the annual Trustee's fee will be divided by 366 days.

Note: ¹All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties and at such rate as may be imposed by the government from time to time.

(c) Other Indirect Fees

As the Fund will invest in the units of the Target Fund, there are also other fees indirectly incurred by the Fund at the Target Fund level such as registrar and transfer agent fee, trustee fee, audit fee, custodian fee (payable to the auditors and custodian of the Target Fund), transaction costs and other fees and charges which are incurred at the Target Fund level. Details are as follows:

Registrar and transfer agent fee	0.125% per annum, subject always to a minimum of SGD2,500.00 per annum.
Trustee's fee	Currently not more than 0.05% per annum; maximum 0.25% per annum (subject always to a minimum of SGD15,000.00 per annum or such other lower sum as may be agreed from time to time between the trustee of the Target Fund and the Management Company. In this connection, the Management Company and the trustee of the Target Fund have presently agreed to a minimum of SGD5,000.00 per annum).
Audit fee ¹ , custodian fee ² , transaction costs ³ and other fees and charges ⁴	Subject to agreement with the relevant parties. Each of the fees and charges may amount to or exceed 0.1% per annum, depending on the proportion that it bears to the net asset value of the Target Fund.

¹ The audit fee of the Target Fund is subject to agreement with the auditors of the Target Fund for the relevant financial year. Based on the audited accounts and the average net asset value of the Target Fund for the financial year ended 30 June 2021, the audit fee did not amount to or exceed 0.1% in that financial year.

² The custodian fee of the Target Fund is subject to agreement with the custodian of the Target Fund. Based on the audited accounts and the average net asset value of the Target Fund for the financial year ended 30 June 2021, the custodian fee did not amount to 0.1% in that financial year.

³ Transaction costs include all expenses relating to the purchase and sale of financial instruments. Based on the audited accounts and the average net asset value of the Target Fund for the financial year ended 30 June 2021, the transaction costs amounted to 0.15%.

⁴ Other fees and charges may include transaction fees payable to the custodian (the amount of which will depend on the number of transactions carried out and the place at which such transactions are effected), goods and services tax, printing costs, legal and professional fees, bank charges and other out-of-pocket expenses. Based on the audited accounts and the average net asset value of the Target Fund for the financial year ended 30 June 2021, the aggregate of the other fees and charges amounted to 0.14%.

As such, Unit Holders are indirectly bearing these expenses charged at the Target Fund level.

Investors should note the above higher fees arising from the layered investment structure of the Fund.

(d) Other Expenses Directly Related to the Fund

In administering the Fund, there are expenses directly related to the Fund. These expenses include the cost of the auditors' fees and other relevant professional fees, foreign custodial charges, cost of distribution of semi-annual and annual reports, tax certificates, reinvestment statements and other notices to Unit Holders. In addition, there are expenses that are directly related and necessary to the business of the Fund as set out in the Deed, such as commissions paid to brokers, other transaction costs and taxes, if any, that are also paid out of the Fund.

All expenses pursuant to the issuance of this prospectus will be borne by the Manager.

4.3 Reduction or Waiver of Fees and Charges

The Manager may, for any reason at any time, waive or reduce the amount of its management fee or other charges directly payable by the Unit Holder and/or investor in respect of the Fund, either generally (for all Unit Holders) or specifically (for any particular Unit Holder) and for any period or periods of time at its absolute discretion.

4.4 Policy on Rebates and Soft Commissions

It is the Manager's policy to credit all rebates to the account of the Fund.

However, goods and services ("soft commissions") provided by any broker or dealer may be retained by the Manager or the fund manager only if:

- (a) the soft commissions bring direct benefit or advantage to the management of the Fund and may include research and advisory related services;
- (b) any dealing with broker or dealer is executed on terms which are the most favourable for the Fund; and
- (c) the availability of soft commissions is not the sole or primary purpose to perform or arrange transactions with such broker or dealer, and the Manager or fund manager must not enter into unnecessary trades to achieve a sufficient volume of transactions to qualify for soft commissions.

4.5 Tax

All fees and charges payable to the Manager and the Trustee are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties as may be imposed by the government from time to time.

Based on the Finance Act 2021, income derived by the Fund from foreign sources and received in Malaysia from 1 January 2022 onwards will be subject to Malaysian income tax. A transitional tax rate of 3% is accorded on the gross amount of the foreign income received in Malaysia from 1 January 2022 to 30 June 2022. From 1 July 2022 onwards, the prevailing tax rate of 24% will apply to the chargeable income computed in respect of the foreign source income remitted into Malaysia by the Fund.

Where the same foreign income has been taxed in both Malaysia and the foreign country, a tax credit in the form of bilateral relief under a Double Tax Agreement ("DTA") or unilateral

relief under the domestic law (if there is no available DTA or a limited DTA which does not provide such relief) may be given in respect of such income, subject to conditions.

There are fees and charges involved and investors are advised to consider them before investing in the Fund.

5. TRANSACTION INFORMATION

5.1 Pricing Policy

The Manager adopts a single pricing policy, i.e. the Selling Price and the Repurchase Price is the Net Asset Value per Unit.

5.2 Valuation of Units

The valuation of Units is based on the Net Asset Value and is calculated at the end of a Business Day. In line with the single pricing policy, the Selling Price and the Repurchase Price will be the Net Asset Value per Unit.

Calculation of Net Asset Value per Unit

The valuation of the Fund is conducted at least once every Business Day. Net Asset Value is determined by deducting the value of all the Fund's liabilities from the value of all the Fund's assets, at the valuation point.

The valuation of the Fund is in the local currency, i.e. RM. The Net Asset Value per Unit will be the Net Asset Value divided by the total number of Units in circulation, at that valuation point.

Illustration of computation of the Net Asset Value per Unit for a particular Business Day

	RM
Gross Net Asset Value before income and expenses	194,455,842.10
Add: income	50,000
Less: expenses	(10,000)
Gross NAV before management fee & Trustee's fee	194,495,842.10
<u>Less adjustments:</u>	
Management fee (1.80%) per annum	(9,591.58)
Trustee's fee (0.08%) per annum	(426.29)
Total Net Asset Value (RM)	194,485,824.23
Assumption of Units in circulation at valuation point	572,211,000
Net Asset Value per Unit	0.3399*

***Net Asset Value per Unit is rounded to 4 decimal places.**

5.3 Computation of Selling Price

The Selling Price shall be the Net Asset Value per Unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day after the application for Units is received by the Manager ("forward pricing"). A sales charge will be computed separately based on the investment amount / purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any).

Illustration:

Say, an investor makes an investment of RM10,000.00 at the Selling Price of RM0.3399 (which is the Net Asset Value per Unit as at the next valuation point) and the distributor levies a sales charge of 5.50%, the investor will pay a total of RM10,550.00 as follows:

Investment amount	=	RM 10,000.00
Add:		
Sales charge levied by the distributor @ 5.50%	=	RM 550.00
Total amount paid by the investor	=	RM 10,550.00
The investor will be allotted with Units calculated as follows:	=	RM 0.3399*
	=	29,420.42 Units**

*Unit price is rounded to the nearest 4 decimal places.

**Units computed are rounded to the nearest 2 decimal places.

5.4 Computation of Repurchase Price

The Repurchase Price shall be the Net Asset Value per Unit as at the next valuation point of the Fund's relevant Business Day after the application for repurchase is received by the Manager ("forward pricing"). The Manager will not impose any repurchase charge on the redemption amount.

Illustration:

Say, an investor redeems 29,420.42 Units at the Repurchase Price of RM0.3399 (which is the Net Asset Value per Unit as at the next valuation point), he would receive proceeds of redemption of RM10,000.00 as follows:

Redemption amount (29,420.42 Units x RM0.3399*)	=	RM 10,000.00
Less:		
Repurchase charge	=	RM (NIL)
Net amount payable to the Unit Holder	=	<u>RM 10,000.00</u>

*Unit price is rounded to the nearest 4 decimal places.

5.5 Pricing Error Policy

The Manager shall ensure that the Fund and the Units are correctly valued and priced according to the Deed and all relevant laws. Where there is an error in the valuation of the Fund, any incorrect pricing of Units which is deemed to be significant will involve the reimbursement of money in the following manner:

- (a) by the Manager to the Fund, and/or to the Unit Holders and/or to the former Unit Holders; or
- (b) by the Fund to the Manager.

However, reimbursement of money shall only apply if the error is at or above the significant threshold of 0.5% of the Net Asset Value per Unit and the amount to be reimbursed is equivalent to RM10.00 or more.

5.6 Transaction Details

(a) How to Purchase and Redeem Units

When purchasing Units, investors must forward the following:

- 1) completed account application form and purchase/switch form;
- 2) necessary remittance; and
- 3) relevant supporting documents such as a photocopy of their identity card (for an individual applicant) or certified true copies of the certificate of incorporation or registration, memorandum and articles of association or constitution or by-laws, and relevant resolutions (for a corporate applicant),

to the Manager's registered/principal office or any of its branch offices, or to any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors before their respective cut-off times.

The minimum initial investment of the Fund is RM100.00 and the minimum additional investment is RM100.00 (or such other lower amount as the Manager may from time to time decide).

Please refer to our Directory of Outlets for Purchase and Sale of Units at the end of this prospectus.

Similarly, Units can be redeemed by forwarding the completed form of request to repurchase to the Manager's registered/principal office or any of its branch offices, or to any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors before their respective cut-off times on any Business Day. All redemption requests will be processed in accordance with the redemption conditions for the Fund. As the Fund is a feeder fund which invests substantially in the Target Fund, the redemption monies received by the Fund may be subject to currency conversion before the redemption monies is paid to the Unit Holders. As such, the redemption monies will be paid to the investors within five (5) Business Days from the Fund's receipt of the redemption proceeds from the Target Fund, which will be within ten (10) Business Days from our receipt of the redemption request as (i) the Target Fund will pay the redemption proceeds to the Fund on the 5th Business Day, and (ii) the redemption proceeds will be converted to the base currency of the Fund on the 6th Business Day from our receipt of the redemption request.

For partial redemption, the balance of Units after the redemption must be at least one hundred (100) Units or such other lower quantity as the Manager may from time to time decide (the minimum investment balance). There are no restrictions on the minimum number of Units a Unit Holder can redeem out of the Unit Holder's investments or the frequency of redemptions in a year. If the balance of Units held

after the redemption is less than the minimum investment balance, the Manager can withdraw the entire investment and forward the proceeds to the Unit Holder.

However, if the realisation request submitted by the Fund to the Target Fund is deferred / split proportionately to all unit holders of the Target Fund who have validly requested realisation on a dealing day of the Target Fund due to the total realisation requests received by the Target Fund on that dealing day of the Target Fund equals or exceeds 10% of the total number of units of the Target Fund then in issue, the realisation proceeds will be received by the Fund as and when realisation is made by the Management Company on a staggered basis. In such circumstance, we will mirror the realisation process of the Target Fund and disburse the redemption proceeds to the Unit Holders on a staggered basis as well. The Manager will take up to nine (9) Business Days from the day the Management Company realised the units of the Target Fund to pay the redemption proceeds to the Unit Holders; the Target Fund will pay the realisation proceeds to the Fund on the 4th Business Day from the day the Management Company realised the units of the Target Fund and thereafter, the Manager will take up to five (5) Business Day to pay the redemption proceeds to the Unit Holders.

The management company of the Target Fund will notify us if the Fund's realisation request is being deferred / split on a particular dealing day of the Target Fund within seven (7) Business Days from the day the Fund's realisation request is submitted to the Target Fund, and we will notify the Unit Holders who have submitted their redemption applications of the same upon our receipt of the notification from the Management Company. Please refer to "Realisation Policy of the Target Fund" in Section 1.1.13(j) of this Prospectus for details on the payment of realisation proceeds of the Target Fund.

Notes:

- (1) US Person is not eligible to subscribe to the Units of the Fund. If a Unit Holder is a US Person or subsequently becomes a US Person, the Manager will issue a notice to that US Person requiring him/her to either redeem all the Units of the Fund or transfer all the Units of the Fund to a non-US Person, within thirty (30) days from the date of the notice. The Manager shall have the right to compulsorily redeem all the Units held by the said US Person after thirty (30) days from the date of notice if the US Person fails to redeem or transfer his/her Units within the stipulated period.
- (2) If the Fund is an EPF-MIS approved fund and you invest via EPF-MIS, the minimum initial investment shall be RM1,000.00 (or any other amount as may be determined by EPF).

(b) Cooling-off Period

The cooling-off right refers to the right of an individual investor to obtain a refund of his investment if he so requests within the cooling-off period. The cooling-off right is only given to an individual investor, other than those listed below, who is investing in any unit trust funds managed by the Manager for the first time:

- (i) a staff of the Manager; and/or
- (ii) a person registered with a body approved by the Securities Commission to deal in unit trust funds.

The refund to the investor pursuant to the exercise of investor's cooling-off right must be as follows:

- a) the Net Asset Value per Unit at the point of exercise of the cooling-off right (“market price”), if the Net Asset Value per Unit on the day the Units were purchased (“original price”) is higher than the market price; or
- b) the original price, if the market price is higher than the original price.

If the market price is higher than the original price paid by the investor, the Manager may agree to pay the investor the excess amount, provided that such amount is not paid out of the Fund or the assets of the Fund.

The Manager must also refund the sales charge originally imposed on the day the Units were purchased.

The cooling-off period shall be within six (6) Business Days which shall be effective from the date of receipt of the application by the Manager. Where applicable, if you have invested via the EPF-MIS, the cooling-off period shall be subject to EPF’s terms and conditions.

The cooling-off right allows investors the opportunity to reverse an investment decision which could have been unduly influenced by certain external elements or factors.

Withdrawal proceeds will only be paid to the investors once the Manager has received cleared funds for the original investment. For investors who paid by cheque, the refund will be made upon clearance of the cheque. The Manager shall refund the investor in cash within seven (7) Business Days of receiving the cooling-off notice. Where applicable, if you have invested via the EPF-MIS, the refund will be credited back into your EPF accounts.

(c) Where Units can be Purchased or Redeemed

Units can be purchased or redeemed at the Manager’s registered/principal office or any of its branch offices or from any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors or channels as the Manager may decide from time to time. For further information, please call us at 03-9205 8000 at any time during our office hours: Mondays through Fridays from 9.00 a.m. – 5.00 p.m. Alternatively, investors may e-mail their enquiries to rham@rhbgroup.com.

Please refer to our Directory of Outlets for Purchase and Sale of Units at the end of this prospectus.

Application forms, redemption forms and this prospectus are also available from these distributors.

(d) How to Switch between Funds

Unit Holders may switch between unit trust funds under the management of the Manager that are of the same currency and that allow switching of Units by forwarding the completed form of request to switch to the Manager’s registered/principal office or any of its branch offices, or to any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors before their respective cut-off times on any Business Day. The minimum amount for a switch into another fund is RM100.00 or such other lower amount as the Manager may from time to time decide. There are no restrictions as to the number of switches a Unit Holder may perform or the frequency of switching. The minimum investment balance must be at least one hundred (100) Units

or such other lower quantity as the Manager may from time to time decide after the switch. Following a switching transaction, if the quantity of Units held by a Unit Holder in the Fund falls below its minimum investment balance, the Manager can switch the entire investment and forward the proceeds to the fund that the Unit Holder intends to switch into. The Manager, however, reserves the right to vary these terms.

(e) How to Transfer Ownership of Units

Unit Holders may transfer their holdings of Units to another investor by forwarding the completed form of transfer to the Manager's registered/principal office or any of its participating IUTAs and any other authorised distributors before their respective cut-off times.

If the transferee is a new investor, he must also forward the following:

- 1) completed application form; and
- 2) relevant supporting documents such as a photocopy of his identity card (for an individual applicant) or certified true copies of the certificate of incorporation or registration, memorandum and articles of association or constitution or by-laws, and relevant resolutions (for a corporate applicant).

However, the Manager may refuse to register any partial transfer of Units if the registration would result in the transferor or the transferee holding less than one hundred (100) Units or such other lower quantity as the Manager may from time to time decide. The Manager may also refuse an entry of transfer during the fourteen (14) days preceding an income distribution date.

(f) Unclaimed Monies

All money payable to a Unit Holder may be paid by electronic payments or cheques. In the event any of the cheques is not presented for payment by the date which falls six (6) months from the date of the cheque, the Unit Holder may request the Manager to arrange for the monies to be paid by a replacement cheque to the Unit Holder. However, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque or any moneys payable to Unit Holders which remain unclaimed for such period of time, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys in accordance with the requirements of the Unclaimed Moneys Act 1965. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

(g) Availability of Information on Investment

After purchasing Units of the Fund, the value of the investment can be monitored easily as the Unit price is published online daily at the Manager's website, www.rhbgroup.com.

Unit Holders will receive an unaudited semi-annual report and an audited annual report of the Fund from the Manager within two (2) months after the end of the financial period/financial year end that the report covers. The Manager may also issue updates on the performance of the Fund either quarterly or semi-annually, or as and when appropriate.

Customers or investors may call us at 03-9205 8000 at any time during our office hours: Mondays through Fridays from 9.00 a.m. – 5.00 p.m. Alternatively, investors may e-mail their enquiries to rham@rhbgroup.com.

Investors may also refer to FIMM for any queries/concerns regarding their investments in unit trust funds.

Investors must not make payment in cash to any individual agent when purchasing Units of the Fund.

The Fund's annual report is available upon request.

(h) Dealing Hours

The Manager's dealing hours are from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. (Malaysia time) on any Business Day or such later time as the Manager may determine provided always that complete applications for the Fund are received before the next valuation point. The Manager may also vary the dealing hours as it may deem appropriate. Investors will be notified on the change of dealing hours via email or notification published on the Manager's website.

5.7 Mode of Distribution

Distributions, if any, after deduction of taxation and expenses, (i.e. net distributions) will be reinvested to purchase additional Units of the Fund based on the Net Asset Value per Unit as at the first Business Day when the Units are quoted ex-entitlement. Allotment of such Units shall be within two (2) weeks thereafter.

No sales charge will be imposed for any reinvestment of distributions into the Fund.

Unit price and distributions payable, if any, may go down as well as up.

6. SALIENT TERMS OF THE DEED

As at the Latest Practicable Date, the Deed for the Fund is as listed below:

Name of Fund	Deed
RHB Gold and General Fund	Deed dated 15 February 2008 as modified via its first supplemental deed dated 4 September 2013, second supplemental deed dated 16 February 2015, third supplemental deed dated 3 August 2015 and fourth supplemental deed dated 27 June 2022.

6.1 Rights and Liabilities of Unit Holders

6.1.1 Recognition of Unit Holders

An investor is only recognised as a Unit Holder when his / her name appears in the register as a Unit Holder of the Units in which he/she has invested.

Accordingly, only investors whose applications for Units are successfully processed are recognised as Unit Holders.

6.1.2 Rights of Unit Holders

Unit Holders shall have the right, amongst others, to the following:

- (a) to receive distributions of the Fund (if any), participate in any increase in the value of the Units and to enjoy such other rights and privileges as set out in the Deed;
- (b) to call for Unit Holders’ meetings, and to vote for the removal of the Trustee or the Manager through a special resolution as provided for in the Deed;
- (c) to exercise the cooling-off right, if applicable; and
- (d) to receive annual reports, semi-annual reports or any other reports of the Fund.

No Unit Holder shall be entitled to require the transfer to him of any of the investments or assets of the Fund or be entitled to interfere with or question the exercise by the Trustee, or the Manager on the Trustee’s behalf, of the rights of the Trustee as the registered owner of such investments and assets.

Note: If your investments are made through an IUTA which adopts the nominee system of ownership, you would not be deemed to be a Unit Holder under the Deed and as a result, you may not exercise all the rights ordinarily conferred to a Unit Holder (e.g. the right to call for Unit Holders’ meetings and the right to vote at a Unit Holders’ meeting). Accordingly, we will only recognise the IUTA as a Unit Holder of the Fund and the IUTA shall be entitled to all the rights conferred to it under the Deed.

6.1.3 Liabilities of Unit Holders

The liability of Unit Holders shall be limited to their investment participation in the Fund. Unit Holders shall not be under any obligation to indemnify the Manager and/or the Trustee in the event that the liabilities incurred by the Manager and/or the Trustee in the name of or on behalf of the Fund pursuant to and/or in the performance of the provisions of the Deed exceed the value of the assets of the Fund, and any right of indemnity of the Manager and/or the Trustee shall be limited to recourse to the Fund.

6.2 Fees, Charges, and Expenses Permitted by the Deed

6.2.1 Sales Charge and Repurchase Charge

The Manager may impose a sales charge and a repurchase charge for the sale and repurchase of Units according to such rates and conditions disclosed in this prospectus. The maximum charges allowable by the Deed and the actual charges paid by Unit Holders are as follows:

Sales Charge	Maximum Allowable Rate	10.00% of the net investment amount/purchase amount.
	Actual Rate Charged	Up to 5.50% of the investment amount/purchase amount, net of bank charges (if any).
Repurchase Charge	Maximum Allowable Rate	5.00% of the net withdrawal amount / repurchase proceeds.
	Actual Rate Charged	Nil.

6.2.2 Maximum Annual Management Fee

According to the Deed, the Manager is permitted to charge to the Fund an annual management fee at the maximum rate below:

Maximum Allowable Rate
2.50% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Fund

The Trustee shall ensure that the annual management fee charged is reasonable having regard to:

- (a) the nature, quality and extent of the services provided by the Manager;
- (b) the amount of the management fee in relation to the size and composition of the investments of the Fund;
- (c) the success of the Manager in meeting the objective of the Fund;
- (d) the investment performance of the Fund; and
- (e) the maximum rate (stipulated above).

6.2.3 Maximum Annual Trustee's Fee

According to the Deed, the Trustee is permitted to charge to the Fund an annual Trustee's fee at the maximum rate below:

Maximum Allowable Rate
0.15% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Fund subject to a minimum of RM18,000 per annum (excluding foreign custodian fees and charges). Further, if the Trustee is the counterparty for a hedge transaction in relation to the Fund, then an additional fee is payable to the Trustee.

In addition to the annual Trustee's fee, the Trustee may be reimbursed by the Fund for any expense properly incurred by the Trustee in the performance of its duties and responsibilities and for taking into custody any foreign or external assets or investments of the Fund. Such custodian fee, if charged, shall be determined in consultation with the Manager and shall not exceed the relevant prevailing market rate.

6.2.4 Increase in Fees and Charges

Any increase in the actual sales charge, actual repurchase charge, annual management and annual Trustee's fees above the level disclosed in this prospectus (but below the maximum rate prescribed in the Deed) can be made by way of a supplementary prospectus or replacement prospectus. However, any increase in the sales charge, repurchase charge, annual management and annual Trustee's fees above the maximum rate prescribed in the Deed can only be made by way of a supplemental deed which will require Unit Holders' approval before the issuance of a supplemental deed and a supplementary prospectus or replacement prospectus.

6.2.5 Other Permitted Expenses of the Fund

Only the expenses (or part thereof) which are directly related and necessary to the business of the Fund may be charged to the Fund.

The expenses directly incurred by and charged to the Fund include but are not limited to the list of expenses disclosed in this prospectus (Section 4.2 Fees and Expenses).

Expenses associated with the management and administration of the Fund, such as general overheads and cost for services which are expected to be provided by the Manager shall not be charged to the Fund.

Expenses relating to the issuance of this prospectus may not be charged to the Fund, where the Manager imposes a sales charge. Accordingly, the Manager has borne all costs relating to the issuance of this prospectus.

6.3 Removal, Replacement and Retirement of the Manager and Trustee

6.3.1 Removal or Replacement of the Manager

The Manager may be removed and replaced by the Trustee on the grounds that the Manager:

- (i) has gone into liquidation, except for the purpose of amalgamation or reconstruction or some similar purpose; or
- (ii) has had a receiver appointed; or
- (iii) has ceased to carry on business; or
- (iv) is in breach of any of its obligations or duties under the Deed or the relevant laws; or
- (v) has ceased to be eligible to be a management company under the relevant laws; or
- (vi) has failed or neglected to carry out its duties to the satisfaction of the Trustee and the Trustee considers that it would be in the interests of Unit Holders for the Trustee to remove or replace the Manager after the Trustee has given notice to the Manager of that opinion and the reasons for that opinion, and the Trustee has considered any representations made by the Manager in respect of that opinion, and after consultation with the relevant authorities and with the approval of the Unit Holders by way of a special resolution.

The Manager may also be removed or be required to retire by the Unit Holders if a special resolution is passed at a meeting of the Unit Holders.

6.3.2 Retirement of the Manager

The Manager may retire in favour of some other corporation and as necessary under any relevant law upon giving the Trustee twelve (12) months written notice of the Manager's intent to do so or such shorter time as the Manager and the Trustee may agree upon, provided such retirement is carried out in accordance with the relevant laws and terms and conditions under the Deed.

6.3.3 Removal or Replacement of the Trustee

The Trustee may be removed or replaced by the Manager if:

- (i) the Trustee has ceased to exist; or
- (ii) the Trustee has not been validly appointed; or
- (iii) the Trustee was not eligible to be appointed or to act as trustee under any relevant law; or
- (iv) the Trustee has failed or refused to act as trustee in accordance with the provisions or covenants of the Deed or any relevant law; or
- (v) a receiver has been appointed over the whole or a substantial part of the assets or undertaking of the Trustee and has not ceased to act under that appointment; or
- (vi) a petition has been presented for the winding up of the Trustee (other than for the purpose of and followed by a reconstruction, unless during or following such reconstruction the Trustee becomes or is declared insolvent); or

- (vii) the Trustee is under investigation for conduct that contravenes the Trust Companies Act 1949, the Trustee Act 1949, the Companies Act 2016 or any relevant law; or
- (viii) a special resolution is duly passed in accordance with the provisions of the Deed that the Trustee be removed in a meeting of Unit Holders.

6.3.4 Retirement of the Trustee

The Trustee may retire by giving twelve (12) months' written notice to the Manager of the Trustee's intent to do so, or such shorter time as the Manager and the Trustee may agree upon, and appoint in its stead a new trustee approved by the relevant authorities and under any relevant law.

6.4 Termination of the Fund

The Fund is of unlimited duration and shall continue until terminated:

- (a) by the Manager at any time in its absolute discretion subject to compliance with the relevant laws, which may include but is not limited to the following situations:
 - (i) where authorization for the Fund's establishment is revoked by the Securities Commission at any time.
 - (ii) where an approved transfer scheme as defined under the relevant laws has resulted in the Fund being left with no asset.
- (b) by the Trustee if a Unit Holders' meeting is summoned by the Trustee to pass a special resolution in order to terminate and wind-up the Fund and thereafter the Trustee must obtain an order from the court to confirm the said special resolution.
- (c) by the Unit Holders if a Unit Holders' meeting is summoned by the Unit Holders to pass a special resolution to terminate and wind-up the Fund.

Notwithstanding the above, the Manager may also, in consultation with the Trustee and without first obtaining the approval of the Unit Holders, terminate the Fund at any time if the Manager deems it uneconomical to continue managing the Fund and that the termination of the Fund is in the best interest of the Unit Holders.

6.5 Unit Holders' Meeting ("Meeting")

A Meeting may be summoned by the Unit Holders, the Trustee or the Manager in accordance with the provisions of the Deed and any relevant laws. Any such Meeting will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Fund's Deed and any relevant laws.

6.5.1 Quorum

The quorum required for a Meeting shall be five (5) Unit Holders, whether present in person or by proxy; however, if the Fund has five (5) or less Unit Holders, the quorum required for a Meeting shall be two (2) Unit Holders, whether present in person or by proxy. If the Meeting has been convened for the purpose of voting on a special resolution, the Unit Holders present in person or by proxy must hold in aggregate at least twenty-five per centum (25%) of the Units in circulation at the time of the Meeting. If the Fund has only one (1) remaining Unit Holder, such Unit Holder, whether present in person or by proxy, shall constitute the quorum required for the Meeting.

6.5.2 Manner of Voting and Resolution

Every Unit Holder entitled to attend the Meeting and to vote, may do so personally or by proxy. At a Meeting, every resolution of the Meeting shall be decided by a show of hands unless a poll is demanded or if the Meeting is to determine on a matter of special resolution, in which case a poll should be taken. On a voting by show of hands, every Unit Holder who is present in person or by proxy shall have one vote.

A poll may be demanded on any resolution. If a poll is taken or demanded, every Unit Holder who is present in person or by proxy has one vote for every Unit held by the Unit Holder. The Manager may attend any Meeting but must not exercise the voting rights for the Units it or its nominees hold in any Meeting, regardless of the party who requested for the Meeting and the matters that are laid before the Meeting.

A poll may be demanded by the chairman of the Meeting, the Trustee, the Manager or by Unit Holders holding (or represented by proxy) between them not less than one-tenth (1/10) of the total number of Units then in issue.

Unless a poll is so demanded, a declaration by the chairman of the Meeting of the result of the resolution shall be conclusive evidence of the fact whether in favour of or against such resolution.

All resolutions presented at the Meeting shall be passed by a simple majority except for special resolutions which require majority in number representing at least three-fourths (3/4) of the value of Units held by the Unit Holders voting at the Meeting in person or by proxy. Resolutions passed at the Meeting shall bind all Unit Holders whether or not they were present at the Meeting.

7. THE MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE FUND

7.1 The Manager

The Manager, RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd (“RHBAM”), is a wholly-owned subsidiary of RHB Investment Bank Berhad (“RHBIB”). The Manager is a holder of a Capital Markets Services License issued under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007. The Manager has been in operation since 1989.

7.2 Board of Directors

The board of directors of the Manager takes an active part in the affairs of the Manager and the unit trust funds under its management. The board of directors of the Manager meets at least once every three (3) months to receive recommendations and reports on investment activities from the committee undertaking the oversight function of the Fund, set policies and guidelines of the Manager and to review performance, financial and audit reports of the Manager. Additional meetings shall also be convened, should the need arise.

The list of board of directors are available on our website, www.rhbgroup.com.

7.3 Functions of the Manager

The Manager is responsible for the day-to-day administration of the Fund in accordance with the provisions of the Deed. The main roles, duties and responsibilities of the Manager include:

- Selecting and managing investments of the Fund;
- Executing, supervising and valuing investments of the Fund;
- Arrangement of sale and repurchase of Units;
- Keeping proper records of the Fund;
- Issuing the Fund's semi-annual and annual reports to Unit Holders;
- Distribution of income to Unit Holders (if any); and
- Marketing the Fund to potential investors.

The Manager is a member of FIMM. It maintains a tied sales agency force which is duly registered with FIMM which markets and distributes its proprietary unit trust funds to prospective investors. It also has an IUTA arrangement with RHB Bank Berhad and/or such other approved distributors as may be appointed by the Manager from time to time.

7.4 The Investment Team

The investment team is jointly responsible for the overall investment decisions made on behalf of the Fund.

The designated fund manager is Michael Chang Wai Sing.

Michael Chang is the CIO Fixed Income for RHBAM and has more than 21 years of fund management experience specializing in fixed income investments for insurers and asset management companies. Prior to joining RHBAM, he was with MCIS Insurance Bhd (formerly known as MCIS Zurich) for eight years managing both life and general insurance portfolios. As the CIO of Fixed Income, Michael's primary role is to set the strategic direction for the fixed income investment team in Malaysia and RHBAM's regional offices covering both portfolio managers and credit analysts.

His strong investment acumen is recognized by the market and has been awarded as the Most Astute Investors in Asian Local Currency Bonds by the Asset Benchmark Research, Malaysia Rank #1 for four consecutive years from 2014 to 2017. He continued to maintain the Top 10 / Highly Commended ranking for the Most Astute Investors in 2018 and 2019. RHBAM also emerged and maintained its Top 3 ranking from 2017 to 2020 in the Top Fund House for Malaysia by the same research company. In 2020, RHBAM achieved Rank #1 for Top Fund House and two portfolio managers of RHBAM also ranked #1 and #6 as most Astute Investors in Asian Local Currency Bonds.

Michael graduated with a bachelor of commerce degree from The University of Western Australia, with double majors in accounting and finance and a minor in business law. He is a licensed Capital Markets Services Representative's License (CMSRL) holder to practice Fund Management and also a member of ACI-Malaysia – The Financial Markets Association (PPKM). Prior to gaining his PPKM membership, he is a distinction and award recipient of PPKM. Prior to gaining his membership, he was a distinction and award recipient of Pasaran Kewangan Malaysia Certificate (PKMC). He is also a holder of the Capital Market and Financial and Financial Advisory Services ("CMFAS") to practice fund management in Singapore having successfully completed Module 3 - Rules & Regulations for Fund Management and Representative under the Securities and Futures Act (CAP 289) ("SFA") and/or Financial Advisers Act (CAP 110) ("FAA"), Monetary Authority of Singapore ("MAS").

7.5 Manager's Disclosure of Material Litigation and Arbitration

As at the Latest Practicable Date, there is no material litigation and arbitration, including those pending or threatened, and the Manager is not aware of any facts likely to give rise to any proceedings which might materially and adversely affect the business and/or financial position of the Manager.

7.6 Other Information

Further information on the Manager is provided on the Manager's website, www.rhbgroup.com.

8. THE TRUSTEE OF THE FUND

8.1 HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad

The Trustee is HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad, a company incorporated in Malaysia since 1937 and registered as a trust company under the Trust Companies Act 1949, with its registered address at Level 19, Menara IQ, Lingkaran TRX, 55188 Tun Razak Exchange, Kuala Lumpur.

8.2 Experience in Trustee Business

Since 1993, the Trustee has acquired experience in the administration of trusts and has been appointed as trustee for unit trust funds, exchange traded funds, wholesale funds and funds under private retirement scheme.

8.3 Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee

The Trustee's main functions are to act as trustee and custodian of the assets of the Fund and to safeguard the interests of Unit Holders. In performing these functions, the Trustee has to exercise all due care, diligence and vigilance and is required to act in accordance with the provisions of the Deed, Capital Markets and Services Act 2007 and the Guidelines. Apart from being the legal owner of the Fund's assets, the Trustee is also responsible for ensuring that the Manager performs its duties and obligations in accordance with the provisions of the Deed, Capital Markets and Services Act 2007 and the Guidelines. In respect of monies paid by an investor for the application of Units, the Trustee's responsibility arises when the monies are received in the relevant account of the Trustee for the Fund and in respect of redemption, the Trustee's responsibility is discharged once it has paid the redemption amount to the Manager.

8.4 Trustee's Statement of Responsibility

The Trustee has given its willingness to assume the position as trustee of the Fund and all the obligations in accordance with the Deed, all relevant laws and rules of law. The Trustee shall be entitled to be indemnified out of the Fund against all losses, damages or expenses incurred by the Trustee in performing any of its duties or exercising any of its powers under the Deed in relation to the Fund. The right to indemnity shall not extend to loss occasioned by breach of trust, wilful default, negligence, fraud or failure to show the degree of care and diligence required of the Trustee having regard to the provisions of the Deed.

8.5 Trustee's Disclosure of Material Litigation

As at the Latest Practicable Date, the Trustee is not engaged in any material litigation and arbitration, including those pending or threatened, and is not aware of any facts likely to give rise to any proceedings which might materially affect the business/financial position of the Trustee and any of its delegates.

8.6 Trustee's Delegates

The Trustee has appointed The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd as the custodian of both the local and foreign assets of the Fund. For quoted and unquoted local investments of the Fund, the assets of the Fund are held through HSBC Bank Malaysia Berhad and/or HSBC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd. The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd is a wholly owned subsidiary of HSBC Holdings Plc, the holding company of the HSBC Group. The custodian's comprehensive custody and clearing services cover traditional settlement processing and safekeeping as well as corporate related services including cash and security reporting, income collection and corporate events processing. All investments are registered in the name of the Trustee or to the order of the Trustee. The custodian acts only in accordance with instructions from the Trustee.

The Trustee shall be responsible for the acts and omissions of its delegate as though they were its own acts and omissions.

However, the Trustee is not liable for the acts, omissions or failure of third party depository including central securities depositories, or clearing and/or settlement systems and/or authorised depository institutions, where the law or regulations of the relevant jurisdiction requires the Trustee to deal or hold any asset of the Fund through such third parties.

Particulars of the Trustee's Delegate

For foreign assets:

The Hongkong And Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
6/F, Tower 1,
HSBC Centre,
1 Sham Mong Road, Hong Kong.
Telephone No: (852)2288 6111

For local assets:

The Hongkong And Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited (As Custodian) and assets held through HSBC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (Registration No.: 199301004117 (258854-D))
Level 21, Menara IQ
Lingkar TRX
55188 Tun Razak Exchange
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Telephone No: (603)2075 3000 Fax No: (603) 8894 2588

The Hongkong And Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited (As Custodian) and assets held through HSBC Bank Malaysia Berhad (Registration No.: 198401015221(127776-V))
Level 21, Menara IQ
Lingkar TRX
55188 Tun Razak Exchange
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Telephone No: (603)2075 3000 Fax No: (603) 8894 2588

8.7 Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism Financing Provisions

The Trustee has in place policies and procedures across the HSBC Group, which may exceed local regulations. Subject to any local regulations, the Trustee shall not be liable for any loss resulting from compliance of such policies, except in the case of negligence, willful default or fraud of the Trustee.

8.8 Statement of Disclaimer

The Trustee is not liable for doing or failing to do any act for the purpose of complying with law, regulation or court orders.

8.9 Consent to Disclosure

The Trustee shall be entitled to process, transfer, release and disclose from time to time any information relating to the Fund, Manager and Unit Holders for purposes of performing its duties and obligations in accordance to the Deed, the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, the Guidelines and any other legal and/or regulatory obligations such as conducting financial crime risk management, to the Trustee's parent company, subsidiaries, associate companies, affiliates, delegates, service providers, agents and any governing or regulatory authority, whether within or outside Malaysia (who may also subsequently process, transfer, release and disclose such information for any of the above mentioned purposes) on the basis that the recipients shall continue to maintain the confidentiality of information disclosed, as required by law, regulation or directive, or in relation to any legal action, or to any court, regulatory agency, government body or authority.

9. RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTION AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The directors and officers of the Manager, and members of the committee undertaking the oversight function of the Fund should avoid any conflict of interest arising, and if any conflict arises, should ensure that the Fund is not disadvantaged by the transaction concerned. Any transaction carried out by or on behalf of the Fund should be executed on terms which are the best available for the Fund and which are no less favourable to the Fund than an arm's length transaction between independent parties. In the event the interest of any directors and employees of the Manager, and members of the committee undertaking the oversight function of the Fund is directly or indirectly involved, he or she would abstain from being involved with any decision making process of the said transaction.

No fees other than the ones set out in this prospectus have been paid to any promoter of the Fund, or the Trustee (either to become a trustee or for other services in connection with the Fund), or the Manager for any purpose or as allowed by regulations or approved by the authorities.

Interests in the Fund and employees' securities dealings

Subject to the paragraph below and any legal and regulatory requirement, any officers or directors of the Manager, Trustee or any of their respective related corporations, may invest in the Fund. Such officers or directors will receive no payments from the Fund other than usual income distributions that they may receive as a result of investment in the Fund.

The Manager has in place a policy contained in its rules of business conduct, which regulates its employees' securities dealings. A monthly declaration of securities trading is required of all employees to ensure that there is no potential conflict of interest between the employees' securities trading and the execution of the employees' duties to the Manager and customers of the Manager.

The Fund may also invest in related companies and/or instruments issued by related companies of the Manager and/or deposit money in financial institutions related to the Manager. All related party transaction will be transacted at arm's length and are established on terms and conditions that are stipulated in the applicable regulations of the respective stock exchanges and/or other applicable laws and market convention.

Cross trades

The Fund may conduct cross trades with another fund under the management of the Manager provided that:

- 1) the sale and purchase decisions are in the best interest of both funds;
- 2) transactions are executed on arm's length and fair value basis;
- 3) reason for such transactions is documented prior to execution; and
- 4) transaction is executed through a dealer/financial institution.

Cross trades between staff personal account and the Fund's account(s), and cross trades between proprietary accounts and the Fund's account(s) are prohibited.

HSBC (Malaysia) Trustee Berhad

As trustee for the Fund, there may be related party transaction involving or in connection with the Fund in the following events: -

- 1) Where the Fund invests in instruments offered by the related party of the Trustee (e.g. placement of monies, embedded derivatives, etc);
- 2) Where the Fund is being distributed by the related party of the Trustee as IUTA;
- 3) Where the assets of the Fund are being custodised by the related party of the Trustee both as sub-custodian and/or global custodian of the Fund (Trustee's delegate); and
- 4) Where the Fund obtains financing as permitted under the Guidelines, from the related party of the Trustee.

The Trustee has in place policies and procedures to deal with conflict of interest, if any. The Trustee will not make improper use of its position as the owner of the Fund's assets to gain, directly or indirectly, any advantage or cause detriment to the interests of Unit Holders. Any related party transaction is to be made on terms which are best available to the Fund and which are not less favourable to the Fund than an arm's length transaction between independent parties.

Subject to the above and any local regulations, the Trustee and/or its related group of companies may deal with each other, the Fund or any Unit Holder or enter into any contract or transaction with each other, the Fund or any Unit Holder or retain for its own benefit any profits or benefits derived from any such contract or transaction or act in the same or similar capacity in relation to any other scheme.

Other confirmations

Messrs. Wei Chien & Partners has given its confirmation that there are no existing or potential conflicts of interest in its capacity as the solicitors for the Manager.

KPMG Tax Services Sdn Bhd has given its confirmation that there are no existing or potential conflicts of interest in its capacity as the tax adviser for the Fund.

10. TAX ADVISER'S LETTER ON THE TAXATION OF THE FUND AND UNIT HOLDERS

Private and Confidential

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3
RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak
50400 Kuala Lumpur

1 August 2022

Dear Sirs

Re: Taxation of the Funds and Unit Holders

This letter has been prepared for inclusion in this Replacement Prospectus to the Master Prospectus dated 6 October 2017 and Supplementary Master Prospectus dated 12 September 2018 in connection with the offer of units in RHB Gold And General Fund ("the Fund").

Taxation of the Fund

Income Tax

The Fund is a unit trust for Malaysian tax purposes. The taxation of the Fund is therefore governed principally by Sections 61 and 63B of the Income Tax Act, 1967 ("the Act").

Subject to certain exemptions, the income of the Fund in respect of investment income derived from or accruing in Malaysia is liable to income tax at the rate of 24% effective Year of Assessment ("YA") 2016.

The Fund may receive dividends, interest and other income from investments outside Malaysia. Income derived from sources outside Malaysia and received in Malaysia was previously exempt from Malaysian income tax. However, such income may be subject to tax in the country from which it is derived.

Based on the Finance Act 2021, income derived by a resident unit trust from foreign sources and received in Malaysia from 1 January 2022 onwards will be subject to Malaysian income tax. A transitional tax rate of 3% is accorded on the gross amount of the foreign income received in Malaysia from 1 January 2022 to 30 June 2022. From 1 July 2022, the prevailing tax rate of 24% will apply to the chargeable income computed in respect of the foreign source income remitted into Malaysia by the Fund.

Where the same foreign income has been taxed in both Malaysia and the foreign country, a tax credit in the form of bilateral relief under a Double Tax Agreement ("DTA") or unilateral relief under the domestic law (if there is no available DTA or a limited DTA which does not provide such relief) may be given in respect of such income, subject to conditions.

Gains from the realisation of investments by the Fund will not be subject to income tax in Malaysia. However, such gains may be subject to tax in the country from which it is derived.

Interest income or profits earned by the Fund from the following are exempt from tax:-

- any savings certificates issued by the Government; or
- securities or bonds issued or guaranteed by the Government; or
- debentures or sukuk, other than convertible loan stock, approved or authorized by, or lodged with, the Securities Commission; or
- Bon Simpanan Malaysia issued by the Central Bank of Malaysia; or
- a bank or financial institution licensed under the Financial Services Act 2013 or Islamic Financial Services Act 2013^{N1}; or
- any development financial institution regulated under the Development Financial Institutions Act 2002^{N1}; or
- sukuk originating from Malaysia, other than convertible loan stocks, issued in any currency other than Ringgit and approved or authorized by, or lodged with, the Securities Commission, or approved by the Labuan Financial Services Authority^{N2}.

Discounts earned by the Fund from the following are also exempt from tax: -

- securities or bonds issued or guaranteed by the Government; or
- debentures or sukuk, other than convertible loan stock, approved or authorized by, or lodged with, the Securities Commission; or
- Bon Simpanan Malaysia issued by the Central Bank of Malaysia.

Tax deductions in respect of the Fund's expenses such as manager's remuneration, expenses on maintenance of register of unit holders, share registration expenses, secretarial, audit and accounting fees, telephone charges, printing and stationery costs and postage ("permitted expenses") are allowed based on a prescribed formula subject to a minimum of 10% and a maximum of 25% of the total permitted expenses.

Single tier Malaysian dividends received by the Fund are exempt from tax and expenses in relation to such dividend income are disregarded.

Real Property Gains Tax ("RPGT")

Gains on disposal of investments by the Fund will not be subject to income tax in Malaysia. However, such gains may be subject to RPGT in Malaysia, if the gains are derived from sale of Malaysian real properties and shares in Malaysian real property companies (as defined). Such gains would be subject to RPGT at the applicable rate depending on the holding period of the chargeable assets.

^{N1} Effective from 1 January 2019, the exemption shall not apply to the interest paid or credited to a unit trust that is a wholesale fund which is a money market fund.

^{N2} Effective from YA 2017, income tax exemption shall not apply to interest paid or credited to a company in the same group, licensed banks and prescribed development financial institutions. Based on the Finance Act 2021, income tax exemption shall also not apply to interest paid or credited by a special purpose vehicle to a company pursuant to the issuance of asset-backed securities lodged with the Securities Commission or approved by the Labuan Financial Services Authority from 1 January 2022 where the company and the person who established the special purpose vehicle solely for the issuance of the asset-backed securities are in the same group.

Sales Tax and Service Tax

The Goods and Services Tax (“GST”) has been replaced by Sales Tax and Service Tax effective from 1 September 2018.

Under the Sales Tax Act 2018, Service Tax Act 2018 and subsidiary legislation, the sales tax rate for taxable goods is 5% or 10% while the service tax rate for taxable services is generally 6%. There are certain goods which are exempted from sales tax.

The issue, holding or redemption of any unit under a trust fund does not fall within the list of taxable services under the First Schedule of the Service Tax Regulations 2018 and hence, is not subject to service tax. The investment activities of the Fund such as buying and selling of securities and deposits in financial institutions are also not subject to service tax. As such, if the Fund is only deriving income from such activities, the Fund is not liable to be registered for service tax.

However, certain expenses incurred by the Fund such as legal fees, consultancy fees and management fees may be subject to service tax at 6%. For management fees, this specifically excludes fees charged by any person who is licensed or registered with the Securities Commission for carrying out the regulated activity of fund management under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007. The service tax incurred by the Fund is a cost to the Fund and is not recoverable, unlike the GST input tax which is claimable under the GST regime.

Based on the Finance Act 2018, the imposition and scope of service tax has been widened to include any imported taxable service. This is effective from 1 January 2019.

Taxation of Unit Holders

Income Tax

Unit holders are taxed on an amount equivalent to their share of the total taxable income of the Fund, to the extent that this is distributed to them. The income distribution from the Fund may carry with it applicable tax credits proportionate to each unit holder’s share of the total taxable income in respect of the tax paid by the Fund. Unit holders will be entitled to utilise the tax credit as a set off against the tax payable by them. Any excess over their tax liability will be refunded to the unit holders.

Corporate unit holders, resident or non-resident in Malaysia, would be taxed at the corporate tax rate of 24% (effective from YA 2016), on distributions of income from the Fund to the extent of an amount equivalent to their share of the total taxable income of the Fund. Corporate unit holders in Malaysia with paid-up capital in the form of ordinary shares of RM2.5 million and below will be subject to a tax rate of 17% on chargeable income of up to RM600,000, effective from YA 2020. This concessionary income tax rate is given only to corporate unit holders having gross business income for the relevant year of assessment of not more than RM50 million, in addition to the share capital requirement. For chargeable income in excess of RM600,000, the tax rate of 24% is still applicable.

However, the said tax rate of 17% on chargeable income of up to RM600,000 would not apply if more than 50% of the paid up capital in respect of ordinary shares of that corporate unit holder is directly or indirectly owned by a related company which has a paid up capital exceeding RM2.5 million in respect of ordinary shares, or vice versa, or more than 50% of the paid up capital in respect of ordinary shares of both companies are directly or indirectly owned by another company.

Based on the Finance Act 2021, a corporate tax rate of 33% (“Cukai Makmur”) will be levied on corporate unit holders with chargeable income exceeding RM100 million. Corporate unit holders with chargeable income below RM100 million will still be taxed at tax rate of 24%. However, the chargeable income in respect of foreign source income received in Malaysia from 1 July 2022 is exempted from the application of Cukai Makmur, computed based on a prescribed formula. The Cukai Makmur is effective for YA 2022 only.

The tax rate of 33% on chargeable income exceeding RM100 million would not apply to corporate unit holders in Malaysia that qualify for the preferential tax rate of 17% on chargeable income of up to RM600,000.

Individuals and other non-corporate unit holders who are resident in Malaysia will be subject to income tax at scale rates. The scale tax rates range from 0% to 30% with effect from YA 2020.

Individuals and other non-corporate unit holders who are not resident in Malaysia, for tax purposes, are subject to Malaysian income tax at the rate of 30% with effect from YA 2020. Non-resident unit holders may also be subject to tax in their respective jurisdictions and depending on the provisions of the relevant tax legislation and any double tax treaties with Malaysia, the Malaysian tax suffered may be creditable in the foreign tax jurisdiction.

The distribution of single-tier Malaysian dividends and tax exempt income by the Fund will not be subject to tax in the hands of the unit holders in Malaysia. Units split by the Fund will also be exempt from tax in Malaysia in the hands of the unit holders.

However, based on the Finance Act 2021, the income distributed to a unit holder other than an individual, out of the interest income exempt from tax of a unit trust that is a retail money market fund which is paid or credited by a bank or financial institution licensed under the Financial Services Act 2013 or Islamic Financial Services Act 2013, or any development financial institution regulated under the Development Financial Institutions Act 2002 will be subjected to tax. This is effective from 1 January 2022.

Further, a new withholding tax mechanism is applicable on the above distribution. The income distributed to the unit holder other than an individual will be subject to withholding tax at the rate of 24% and the tax deducted can be utilised to set off against the tax payable by a tax resident unit holder. Withholding tax deducted on the income distributed to a non-individual unit holder who is not a tax resident in Malaysia will be regarded as a final tax. This is effective from 1 January 2022.

Any gains realised by the unit holders (other than financial institutions, insurance companies and those dealing in securities) from the transfer or redemption of the units are generally treated as capital gains which are not subject to income tax in Malaysia. However, certain unit holders may be subject to income tax in Malaysia on such gains, due to specific circumstances of the unit holders.

Service Tax

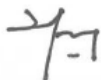
Only taxable services listed in the First Schedule of the Service Tax Regulations 2018 are subject to service tax, which exclude investment income or gains.

However, legal fees, consultancy fees and management fees may be subject to service tax at 6%. For management fees, this specifically excludes fees charged by any person who is licensed or registered with the Securities Commission for carrying out the regulated activity of fund management under the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007.

Based on the Finance Act 2018, the imposition and scope of service tax has been widened to include any imported taxable service. This is effective from 1 January 2019.

The tax position is based on our understanding and interpretation of the Malaysian tax legislations and proposals as they stand at present. All prospective investors should not treat the contents of this letter as advice relating to taxation matters and are advised to consult their own professional advisers concerning their respective investments.

Yours faithfully



Ong Guan Heng
Executive Director

11. EXPERTS' REPORT

There are no experts' reports in respect of the Fund as no experts (i.e. any party providing advice to the Manager) apart from the tax adviser were appointed for the Fund.

12. APPROVALS AND CONDITIONS

There are no other approvals required, sought or pending from any relevant authorities in respect of the Fund.

There are no waivers or exemptions granted by the Securities Commission for the Fund as none has been sought for.

13. DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION

The following documents or copies thereof, where applicable, may be inspected by Unit Holders without charge at the registered/principal office of the Manager or such other place as the Securities Commission may determine:

- (a) the Deed and supplemental deed, if any;
- (b) the current prospectus and supplementary or replacement prospectus, if any;
- (c) the latest annual and semi-annual reports of the Fund;
- (d) each material contract disclosed in this prospectus and, in the case of a contract not reduced into writing, a memorandum which gives full particulars of the contract;
- (e) where applicable, the audited financial statements of the Manager and the Fund for the current financial year and for the last three (3) financial years or if the Fund has been established for a period of less than three (3) years, from the date of incorporation or commencement;
- (f) all reports, letters or other documents, valuations and statements by any expert, any part of which is extracted or referred to in this prospectus (if any). Where a summary expert's report is included in the prospectus, the corresponding full expert's report shall be made available for inspection;
- (g) writ and relevant cause papers for all material litigation and arbitration disclosed in this prospectus; and
- (h) all consents given by the experts or persons whose statement appear in this prospectus.

14. CONSENT

The Trustee, Management Company, Sub-Manager and solicitors have given their consent for the inclusion of their names and statements in the form and context in which they appear in this prospectus and have not withdrawn such consent.

The tax adviser has given its consent for the inclusion of its name and tax adviser's letter in the form and context in which they appear in this prospectus and has not withdrawn such consent.

DIRECTORY OF OUTLETS FOR PURCHASE AND SALE OF UNITS

For information on the participating distributors, please contact:

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd's Registered/Principal Office:
(Kindly refer to the Corporate Directory for details.)

Or call us at 03-9205 8000 at any time during our office hours: Mondays through Fridays from 9.00 a.m. – 5.00 p.m. or e-mail your enquiries to **rhbam@rhbgroup.com**.

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD 198801007231 (174588-X)
 RHB ISLAMIC INTERNATIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT BERHAD 200901036354 (879478-A)
 Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur
 Tel:603-9205 8000 Fax: 603-9205 8100
 Toll Free No:1-800-88-3175 Website: www.rhbgroup.com

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD
 RHB ISLAMIC INTERNATIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT BERHAD
 Individual Joint Staff Application

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd (RHBAM) and its subsidiary, RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad (RHBIIAM), either individually or collectively (where applicable), shall be referred to as RHBAM MY in this document.

In compliance with the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, this account application form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) if any before completing this account application form.

I/we read and understand the below to buy Wholesale Fund Yes No

This account application form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) before completing this account application form.

Please complete in BLOCK LETTERS & using BLANK INK PEN only, and tick(✓) where applicable. For 1st time Investor(s), this form is required to be completed.

PARTICULARS OF INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT

You MUST be 18 years old and above as at the date of this application. Please provide a copy of your NRIC or Passport.

Salutation Mr / En Ms / Cik Mrs / Puan Dr Datuk Dato' Datin Other, please specify _____

Name of Individual (as in NRIC/Passport) _____

Alias Name _____

Former Name _____

NRIC No. (new) _____ - _____ - _____

NRIC No.(old) / Passport No.*
* To fill up Expiry date _____ Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY) _____ - _____ - _____

Date of Birth (DD/MM/YYYY) _____ - _____ - _____ Country of Birth _____

Nationality Malaysian Others (please specify country) _____

Secondary nationality (If any)
Country _____ ID/Passport No _____ Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY) _____ - _____ - _____

Tertiary nationality (If any)
Country _____ ID/Passport No _____ Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY) _____ - _____ - _____

Permanent Resident Status Malaysian Others (please specify country) _____ Permanent Resident No. _____

Permanent/Registered Address (as in NRIC/Passport) _____

Post Code _____ Town / City _____

State _____ Country _____

Correspondence / Mailing Address (complete if different from permanent address) _____

Post Code _____ Town / City _____

State _____ Country _____

Tel No. _____
Country Code _____ Area Code _____ Residence / House _____ Mobile _____ - _____
Country Code _____ Area Code _____ Office _____ ext _____ Fax No. _____

Email Address _____

By providing your email address to RHBAM MY, you have consented to receive communications and/or information from RHBAM MY relating to your investment via email. Notices delivered via email to applicant are deemed sent and received on the date such email is sent.

Gender Male Female
 Bumiputera Status Yes No
 Race Malay Chinese Indian Others (please specify) _____
 Marital Status Single Married Widowed Divorced
 Education Level Primary Secondary STPM / Diploma / PreU Degree Post Graduate Others (please specify) _____

Source of Wealth W W W (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Wealth Code)

(Select more than one option, if any)

Source of Fund - The Origin of funds for transacting with RHBAM MY (Select Top 5 Source of Funds) (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Fund Code)

Source of Fund Code	Source of Fund Country	Source of Fund Country Exposure (%)
1 <input type="text" value="F"/> <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> %
2 <input type="text" value="F"/> <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> %
3 <input type="text" value="F"/> <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> %
4 <input type="text" value="F"/> <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> %
5 <input type="text" value="F"/> <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> %

(please specify the exposure (%) for each country if the funds derived from more than one country)

Estimated Net Worth (Combine with Spouse if any) RM50,000 and below RM50,001 - RM100,000 RM100,001 - RM200,000 RM200,001 - RM500,000
 (exclude value of primary residence) RM500,001 - RM1,000,000 RM1,000,001 - RM2,999,999 RM3,000,000 and above
 Total Asset under Management ("AUM") For Bank RM50,000 and below RM50,001 - RM100,000 RM100,001 - RM500,000 RM500,001 - RM1,000,000
 **AUM: total estimated investment to put into RHBAM MY in coming 12 months RM1,000,001 - RM3,000,000 RM3,000,001 - RM5,000,000 RM5,000,001 and above

Mother's Maiden Name

Occupation/Designation Occupation Code (Refer MASCO Code)

Employer's/Company's Name

Specify MSIC Code of Employer

Nature of Business Applicant's Company/ Applicant's Employer Financial/Banking/ Investment Legal/Tax Telecommunications Hotel/ Restaurant Consultancy Government/ Government related
 Medical/Health/Science Education Real Estate/ Property Manufacturing Construction Others (please specify) _____

Address Of Employer / Company

Post Code Town / City

State Country

Employer's/Company's Office In Malaysia Outside of Malaysia (please specify) _____ Employer's/Company's Tel No.

Employment Type Government Employee (Contract/Temporary/Permanent)* Private Employee (Contract/Temporary/Permanent)* RHB Asset Management Staff Self-Employed
 Unpaid Family Worker Unemployed Employer Pensioner
 Retired Outside the Labour Force (Student/Housewife) RHB Bank / RHB Group Staff

*To tick the selection given

Monthly Gross Income (RM)

PARTICULARS OF JOINT INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT (not applicable for EPF Investment Scheme "EPF")

Salutation Mr / En Ms / Cik Mrs / Puan Dr Datuk Dato' Datin Other, please specify _____

Name of Joint Applicant (as in NRIC/Passport/Birth Certificate)

Alias Name

Former Name

NRIC No. (new) - -

NRIC No.(old)/Passport No.*/Birth Certificate No. * To fill up Expiry date

																Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY)						
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--

Date of Birth (DD/MM/YYYY)

								Country of Birth					
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------------	--	--	--	--	--

Nationality Malaysian Others (please specify country) _____

Secondary nationality (If any)
 Country

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 ID/Passport No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 -

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 -

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Tertiary nationality (If any)
 Country

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 ID/Passport No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 Expiry Date (DD/MM/YYYY)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 -

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 -

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Permanent Resident Status Malaysian Others (please specify country) _____ Permanent Resident No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Permanent/Registered Address (as in NRIC/Passport)

Post Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 Town / City

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

State

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 Country

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Correspondence/Mailing Address (complete if different from permanent address)

Post Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 Town / City

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

State

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 Country

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Tel No. Country Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 Area Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 Residence / House

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 Mobile

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 -

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Country Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 Area Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 Office

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 ext

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 Fax No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Email Address

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

By providing your email address to RHBAM MY, you have consented to receive communications and/or information from RHBAM MY relating to your investment via email. Notices delivered via email to applicant are deemed sent and received on the date such email is sent.

Gender Male Female

Bumiputera Status Yes No

Race Malay Chinese Indian Others (please specify) _____

Marital Status Single Married Widowed Divorced

Education Level Primary Secondary STPM / Diploma / PreU Degree Post Graduate Others (please specify) _____

Source of Wealth

W		
---	--	--

W		
---	--	--

W		
---	--	--

 (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Wealth Code)

(Select more than one option, if any)

Source of Fund - The Origin of funds for transacting with RHBAM MY (Select Top 5 Source of Funds) (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Fund Code)

	Source of Fund Code	Source of Fund Country	Source of Fund Country Exposure (%)																														
1	F <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			Country <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															Exposure percentage <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>%</td></tr></table>														%
													%																				
2	F <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			Country <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															Exposure percentage <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>%</td></tr></table>														%
													%																				
3	F <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			Country <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															Exposure percentage <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>%</td></tr></table>														%
													%																				
4	F <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			Country <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															Exposure percentage <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>%</td></tr></table>														%
													%																				
5	F <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			Country <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>															Exposure percentage <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>%</td></tr></table>														%
													%																				

(please specify the exposure (%) for each country if the funds derived from more than one country)

Estimated Net Worth (Combine with Spouse if any) RM50,000 and below RM50,001 - RM100,000 RM100,001 - RM200,000 RM200,001 - RM500,000

(exclude value of primary residence) RM500,001 - RM1,000,000 RM1,000,001 - RM2,999,999 RM3,000,000 and above

Total Asset under Management ("AUM") For Bank RM50,000 and below RM50,001 - RM100,000 RM100,001 - RM500,000 RM500,001- RM1,000,000

**AUM: total estimated investment to put into RHBAM MY in coming 12 months RM1,000,001 - RM3,000,000 RM3,000,001 - RM5,000,000 RM5,000,001 and above

Mother's Maiden Name

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Relationship to Individual Applicant Parent Spouse Child Sibling Others (please specify) _____

Occupation/Designation

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 Occupation Code (Refer MASCO Code)

Employer's/Company's Name

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Specify MSIC Code of Employer _____

Nature of Business Applicant's Company/ Applicant's Employer Financial/Banking/ Investment Legal/Tax Telecommunications Hotel/ Restaurant Consultancy Government/ Government related
 Medical/Health/Science Education Real Estate/ Property Manufacturing Construction Others (please specify) _____

Address Of Employer / Company _____

Post Code _____ Town / City _____

State _____ Country _____

Employer's/Company's Office In Malaysia Outside of Malaysia (please specify) _____ Employer's/Company's Tel No. _____

Employment Type Government Employee (Contract/Temporary/Permanent)* Private Employee (Contract/Temporary/Permanent)* RHB Asset Management Staff Self-Employed
 Unpaid Family Worker Unemployed Employer Pensioner
 Retired Outside the Labour Force (Student/Housewife) RHB Bank / RHB Group Staff

*To tick the selection given

Monthly Income (RM) _____

EXCHANGE CONTROL DECLARATION BY NON-MALYSIAN RESIDENT(S)

I/We declare that I am/ we are Malaysian resident(s)/ Malaysian organisation

I/We declare that I am/ we are non-Malaysian resident(s) and I am/ we are permanent resident(s) of _____ (Country)

DECLARATION ON TAX RESIDENT STATUS

For Individual Applicant
 I have been briefed and I hereby confirm I understand my tax residency/FATCA/CRS requirements. I hereby declare that I am :

For FATCA Status Non-US individual with no US indicia * Non-US individual with US indicia * US individual

For CRS Status Tax resident in Malaysia and do not have any foreign tax residency and/or foreign indicia * A foreign tax resident with foreign indicia (including Malaysia, if applicable)

For Joint Individual Applicant
 I have been briefed and I hereby confirm I understand my tax residency/FATCA/CRS requirements. I hereby declare that I am :

For FATCA Status Non-US individual with no US indicia * Non-US individual with US indicia * US individual

For CRS Status Tax resident in Malaysia and do not have any foreign tax residency and/or foreign indicia * A foreign tax resident with foreign indicia (including Malaysia, if applicable)

* Please complete the Individual Self-Certification form provided.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE & EXPERIENCE (PURPOSE OF ACCOUNT OPENING)

Investment Objective Capital Growth Regular Income Capital Protection Education Wealth Accumulation Retirement

Investment Experience Unit Trust _____ year(s) Trading on Bursa Malaysia _____ year(s) Futures / Options _____ year(s) Others _____ year(s) No experience

Investment Time Frame Long Term (> 5 years) Medium (3-5 years) Short Term (< 3 years)

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - MYR Class Fund Only

Bank Name _____

Account Holder Name _____

Bank Account No. _____

Account Type Savings Account Current account

Note : 1. Only one MYR currency bank account will be maintained in RHBAM MY's record at any one time
 2. Payment to third party is strictly not allowed
 3. For joint investment, bank account provided must consist of both applicants name and/or either one of the applicants's name as stated in this account application form

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - Foreign Currency Class Fund Only

Bank Name _____

Account Holder Name _____

Bank Account No. _____

Account Type Savings Account Current account

Currency AUD EUR GBP JPY RMB SGD USD Other, please specify _____

Note : 1. Only one foreign currency bank account will be maintained in RHBAM MY's record at any one time
 2. Payment to third party is strictly not allowed
 3. For joint investment, bank account provided must consist of both applicants name and/or either one of the applicants's name as stated in this account application form

RHB PRIVACY NOTICE

I/We understand that RHBAM MY will use, collect, record, store, share and/or process my/our personal information, including, without limitation, my/our contact details, background information, financial data, tax residency and other information relevant to my/our application for the product and / or service which

- (a) I/we have provided in this form or through any other contact with RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, subsidiary(s), and any associated company(s), including any company as a result of any restructuring, merger, sale or acquisition), or
- (b) has been obtained from analysis of my/our payment and other transactions/services within the RHB Banking Group, or
- (c) has been obtained from third parties such as employers, joint applicants/account holders, guarantors, legal representatives, industry/financial related associations, government/regulatory authorities, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies, retailers, social networks and fraud prevention agencies or other organizations for any and/or all of the following purposes ("Purpose"), if applicable:
 - (i) providing this product and/or service and notifying me/us about important changes or developments to the features;
 - (ii) updating and managing the accuracy of RHB Banking Group's records;
 - (iii) prevention, detection or prosecution of crime, and complying with legal and regulatory obligations;
 - (iv) assessment and analysis including credit / lending / financing / insurance risks / takaful risk / behaviour scoring / market and product analysis and market research;
 - (v) communications and ensuring customer satisfaction, which may include conducting surveys to improve the quality of our products and services, responding to inquiries and complaints and to generally resolve disputes;
 - (vi) determining the amount of my/our indebtedness and recovering debt that I/we owe to RHBAM MY;
 - (vii) maintaining my/our credit history for present and future reference;
 - (viii) enabling an actual or proposed assignee of RHBAM MY, or participant or sub-participant of RHBAM MY to evaluate my/our transactions which are intended to be the subject of the assignment, participation or sub-participation;
 - (ix) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of RHB Banking Group and its strategic alliances;
 - (x) for RHBAM MY's corporate events (including networking events, launching of products, etc) /contests, of which photographs / images of I/we may be captured and may be used for RHBAM MY's publications; or
 - (xi) protecting RHB Banking Group's interests and other ancillary or related purposes.

I/We understand and acknowledge that it is necessary for RHBAM MY to process my/our personal information for the Purpose, without which RHBAM will not be able to provide the product/service that I/we have requested from RHBAM MY and to notify I/we about important changes or developments to the products/services. Where I/we have provided RHBAM MY with sensitive personal information (in particular, information consisting my/our physical/mental health for applications of insurance/takaful products/services), I/we hereby provide RHBAM MY with my/our express consent to process the same in the manner described in this Privacy Notice. I/we may exercise my/our options in respect of receiving marketing materials (including cross-selling, marketing and promotions as described above) at any time by contacting our Customer Service at 03 - 9205 8000 for RHBAM.

I/We understand that RHBAM MY may disclose my/our personal information (or sensitive personal information, if applicable) to other companies within the RHB Banking Group, service providers, merchants and strategic partners, vendors including debt collection agencies, professional advisers, industry/financial related associations, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies and fraud prevention agencies, governmental agencies, other financial institutions and any of their respective agents, servants and/or such persons, whether located within or outside Malaysia for the Purpose, if applicable, subject at all times to any laws (including regulations, standards, guidelines and/or obligations) applicable to RHBAM MY. I/We further understand that I/we may request for correction (if my/our personal information is inaccurate, outdated, incomplete, etc), access to (a prescribed fee may be charged), or deletion (if I/we no longer have any existing products/services with RHB Banking Group) of my/our personal information or limit the processing thereof at any time hereafter by submitting such request via post, email or fax to the following address:

Customer Service

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd & RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 Email: rham@rhbgroup.com / rham.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

I/We acknowledge that RHB Banking Group may modify or update its Privacy Notice from time to time, a copy of which is available at www.rhbgroup.com and that I/we may channel any complaints or inquiries I/we may have in the manner indicated above.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONSENT

- By providing my/our personal information and signature, I/we consent to RHBAM MY processing my/our personal information for any necessary disclosures and overseas transfers of my/our personal information to relevant third parties, for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We agree to the disclosure and/or transfer of my/our personal information to relevant third parties as a result of any restructuring, sale or acquisition of any company within the RHB Banking Group, provided that the recipient uses my/our personal information for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We also represent and warrant that I/we have sufficiently obtained the consent of third party individual(s) (e.g. family, spouse, related parties, supplementary cardholder and/or emergency contact persons, etc) whose personal information I/we have disclosed to RHBAM MY to allow RHBAM MY to process the same in relation to the Purpose, if

[This paragraph is only applicable to parent/legal guardian/next-of-kin/authorized representative of Junior Account holder(s), if any]

- If I/we are providing consent as parent / legal guardian / next-of-kin / authorized representative of a junior applicant, I/we understand that the personal information of the junior applicant will be processed by RHBAM MY for the Purpose described above.

NOTIS PRIVASI RHB

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM MY akan menggunakan, mengumpulkan, merekod, menyimpan, berkongsi dan/atau memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami, termasuk, tanpa had, butiran pengenalan saya/kami, maklumat latar belakang, data kewangan, pendudukan cukai dan maklumat lain yang berkaitan dengan permohonan anda untuk produk dan / atau perkhidmatan yang

- (a) telah saya/kami berikan di dalam borang ini atau melalui sebarang perhubungan lain dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB (termasuk syarikat induk, syarikat-syarikat subsidiari, dan mana-mana syarikat yang berkenaan, termasuk mana-mana syarikat yang terhasil daripada mana-mana penyusunan semula, penggabungan, jualan atau pengambilalihan) atau
- (b) diperolehi daripada analisis pembayaran saya/kami dan urusniaga/perkhidmatan yang lain dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, atau
- (c) diperolehi daripada pihak ketiga seperti majikan, pemohon bersama/pemegang-pemegang akaun, penjamin-penjamin, wakil-wakil perundangan, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, pihak-pihak berkuasa kerajaan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensy pelaporan kredit, penjual-penjual, rangkaian-rangkaian sosial dan agensi-agensy pencegahan untuk mana-mana dan/atau semua tujuan-tujuan yang berikut ("Tujuan"), jika berkaitan:
 - (i) menyediakan produk dan/atau perkhidmatan ini dan memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang ciri-ciri produk dan/atau perkhidmatan tersebut;
 - (ii) mengemaskini dan menguruskan ketepatan rekod Kumpulan Perbankan RHB;
 - (iii) pencegahan, pensesanan atau pendakwaan jenayah, dan pematuhan obligasi-obligasi perundangan dan peraturan;
 - (iv) penilaian dan analisis termasuk pemarkahan kredit / pinjaman / pembiayaan / risiko insurans / takaful / kelakuan, analisis pasaran dan produk dan penyelidikan pasaran;
 - (v) perhubungan dan memastikan kepuasan pelanggan, yang mungkin termasuk menjalankan kajian-kajian meningkatkan kualiti produk-produk dan perkhidmatan-perkhidmatan kami, membalas kepada pertanyaan dan aduan serta untuk menyelesaikan percanggahan secara umumnya;
 - (vi) menentukan jumlah hutang saya/kami dan pemungutan hutang yang saya/kami berhutang kepada RHBAM MY;
 - (vii) mengekalkan sejarah kredit anda untuk rujukan semasa dan akan datang;
 - (viii) membolehkan pemegang serah hak sebenar atau yang dicadangkan oleh RHBAM MY, atau peserta atau sub peserta RHBAM MY untuk menilai urus niaga saya/kami yang bertujuan untuk menjadi subjek penyerahhakan, penyertaan atau sub penyertaan;
 - (ix) melindungi kepentingan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan tujuan sampingan atau tujuan lain yang berkenaan;
 - (x) penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi produk dan/atau perkhidmatan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik; atau

(xi) bagi acara-acara korporat RHBAM MY (termasuk acara rangkaian, pelancaran produk, dan lain-lain) / pertandingan, di mana gambar / imej saya/kami mungkin akan ditangkap dan boleh digunakan
Saya/Kami faham dan mengakui bahawa RHBAM MY perlu memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut, tanpanya RHBAM MY tidak akan dapat menyediakan produk/perkhidmatan yang saya/kami minta daripada RHBAM MY dan untuk memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang produk/perkhidmatan tersebut. Di mana saya/kami telah memberi RHBAM MY maklumat peribadi sensitif (khususnya, maklumat tentang kesihatan fizikal / mental saya/kami untuk permohonan bagi produk insurans/takaful / perkhidmatan), saya/kami dengan ini memberikan RHBAM MY persetujuan nyata saya/kami untuk memproses mengikut cara yang dinyatakan dalam Notis Privasi ini. Saya/Kami boleh menjalankan pilihan saya/kami berkenaan dengan menerima bahan-bahan pemasaran (termasuk penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi seperti yang dinyatakan di atas) pada bila-bila masa dengan menghubungi Khidmat Pelanggan pada nombor 03-9205 8000.

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM MY mungkin akan mendedahkan maklumat peribadi saya/kami (atau maklumat peribadi sensitif, jika berkenaan) kepada syarikat-syarikat lain di dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, penyedia-penyedia perkhidmatan, peniaga-peniaga dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik, pembekal-pembekal termasuk agensi-agensi pemungutan hutang, penasihat-penasihat profesional, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit dan pencegahan penipuan, agensi-agensi kerajaan, institusi-institusi kewangan yang lain dan mana-mana ejen, pekerja, dan/atau mana-mana orang mereka, sama ada bertempat di dalam atau di luar Malaysia untuk Tujuan tersebut, jika berkenaan, tertakluk pada setiap masa kepada mana-mana undang-undang (termasuk peraturan-peraturan, piawaian, garis panduan dan / atau obligasi) yang terpakai kepada RHBAM MY.

Saya/Kami juga faham bahawa saya/kami boleh meminta untuk membuat pembetulan (jika maklumat peribadi saya/kami adalah tidak tepat, ketinggalan zaman, tidak lengkap, dan lain-lain), akses kepada (fi yang ditetapkan mungkin dikenakan), atau untuk menghapuskan (jika saya/kami tidak lagi mempunyai apa-apa produk/perkhidmatan yang sedia ada dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB) ke atas maklumat peribadi saya/kami atau mengehakkan pemrosesan itu pada bila-bila masa selepas ini dengan mengemukakan permintaan tersebut melalui pos, e-mel atau faks kepada alamat berikut:

Khidmat Pelanggan

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd & RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Nombor Telefon: 03-9205 8000 Nombor Fax: 03-9205 8100 Email: rham@rhbgroup.com / rhbiim.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

Saya/Kami mengakui bahawa Kumpulan Perbankan RHB boleh mengubahsui atau mengemas kini Notis Privasi ini dari masa ke semasa, di mana salinannya boleh didapati di www.rhbgroup.com dan anda boleh menyalurkan sebarang aduan atau pertanyaan yang saya/kami mungkin ada dengan cara yang ditunjukkan di atas.

PENGIKTIRAFAN DAN KEBENARAN

- Dengan memberikan maklumat peribadi saya/kami berserta tandatangan, saya/kami mengizinkan RHBAM MY memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk mana-mana pendedahan yang diperlukan dan pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami ke luar negara kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan, jika berkenaan.
- Saya/Kami bersetuju dengan pendedahan dan/atau pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan akibat daripada apa-apa penyusunan semula, penjualan atau pengambilalihan mana-mana syarikat dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, dengan syarat bahawa penerima menggunakan maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut sahaja.
- Saya/Kami juga menyatakan dan menjamin bahawa saya/kami telah cukup memperoleh persetujuan individu-individu pihak ketiga (contohnya keluarga, pasangan, pihak-pihak berkaitan, pemegang kad tambahan dan/atau orang hubungan kecamasan, lain-lain) di mana maklumat peribadi mereka telah saya/kami dedahkan kepada RHBAM MY untuk membenarkan RHBAM MY membuat pemrosesan yang sama berhubung dengan Tujuan, jika berkenaan.

[Perenggan ini hanya terpakai kepada ibu bapa/penjaga undang-undang/waris/wakil bagi pemegang-pemegang Akaun Junior, jika ada]

- Jika saya/kami memberikan persetujuan sebagai ibu bapa/penjaga undang-undang/waris/wakil bagi pemohon kanak-kanak, saya/kami faham bahawa maklumat peribadinya akan diproses oleh RHBAM MY untuk Tujuan yang dinyatakan di atas.

FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT ("FATCA") AND COMMON REPORTING STANDARD ("CRS")

- **"Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)"** which was passed as part of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment (HIRE) Act, generally requires that foreign financial institutions and certain other non-financial foreign entities report on the foreign assets held by their U.S. account holders or be subject to withholding on withholdable payments. The HIRE Act also contained legislation requiring U.S. persons to report, depending on the value, their foreign financial accounts and foreign assets.
RHBAM MY and its related companies and affiliates are subject to and required to, or have agreed to comply with FATCA ("FATCA Reporting Requirement"). In view of this, RHBAM MY is required to collect information about each of its customers under the FATCA Reporting Requirement. If you are a U.S. Person, we may need to give the Inland Revenue Board of Malaysia ("IRBM") your account information, which may then be shared with the U.S. IRS.
- **"Common Reporting Standard (CRS)"** means the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information ("AEOI") in Tax Matters and was developed in response to the G20 request and approved by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Council on 15 July 2014, calls on jurisdictions to obtain information from their financial institutions and automatically exchange that information with other jurisdictions on an annual basis. It sets out the financial account information to be exchanged, the financial institutions required to report, the different types of accounts and taxpayers covered, as well as common due diligence procedures to be followed by financial institutions.
- RHBAM MY and its related companies and affiliates are required to comply with the CRS Rules ("CRS Reporting Requirement") In view of this RHBAM MY is required to collect information about your tax residence(s) under applicable tax regulations. If you are not a tax resident of Malaysia, we may need to give the IRBM your account information, which may then be shared with other tax authorities of the CRS Participating countries.
- Each jurisdiction has its own rules for defining tax residences, and jurisdiction have provided information on how to determine if you are resident in a jurisdiction on the following website: - <http://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/>
- RHBAM MY are not allowed to give tax advice. Please consult your tax adviser if you require assistance in determining your tax residence(s).
- "Participating Jurisdiction" means a jurisdiction with which an agreement is in place pursuant to which it will provide the information required on the automatic exchange of financial account information set out in the CRS.
- "Reportable Jurisdiction" is a jurisdiction with which an obligation to provide financial account information is in place.
- "Tax Resident" refers to the definition of tax residence by each participating jurisdiction as provided on [<https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/#id.en.347760>]. In general, you will find that tax residence is the country/jurisdiction in which you live. Special circumstances may cause you to be resident elsewhere or resident in more than one country/jurisdiction at the same time (dual residency).
- For more information on tax residence, please consult your tax adviser or the information at the OECD automatic exchange of information portal mentioned above.
- "TIN" (including "functional equivalent") means Taxpayer Identification Number or a functional equivalent in the absence of a TIN. A TIN is a unique combination of letters or numbers assigned by a jurisdiction to an individual or an Entity and used to identify the individual or Entity for the purposes of administering the tax laws of such jurisdiction. Further details of acceptable TINs can be found at the following link [<https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-identification-numbers>]. Some jurisdictions do not issue a TIN. However, these jurisdictions often utilize some other high integrity number with an equivalent level of identification (a "functional equivalent"). Examples of that type of number include, for Entities, a Business/company registration code/number.
- "US Person" refers to a US Person as defined in Section 7701 (a) (30) of the Internal Revenue Code and includes an individual who is a citizen or resident of the US.

DECLARATION & SIGNATURES (INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT)

I/We acknowledge that I/We have read and fully understood the contents of this Declarations, Acknowledgement and Authorisations ("DAA") and the T&C (which also incorporated FATCA, CRS, UT Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement) as set out in this document, the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) for the Fund(s) to be invested in, of this account application and I/We undertake to be bound by them for all my/our transactions with RHB AM MY.

ALL APPLICANTS MUST SIGN THIS ACCOUNT APPLICATION FORM

Individual Applicant	Joint Individual Applicant
Name :	Name :
NRIC/Passport No:	NRIC/Passport No:
Date :	Date :

For joint application, please tick (✓) account operating mode for future transactions.

- For Individual Applicant Only
- For Joint Individual Applicant Only
- Either Applicant to sign
- Both Applicants to sign
- Either Two Applicant to sign*
- Three Applicants to sign*

*For More than One Joint Holder

Note: Pre-signed account application form is strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Account No. _____

FOR UTSC/DISTRIBUTOR USE ONLY

RHBAM MY / Distributor / Branch Code / Stamp _____

Name of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____

Staff / UTSC Code / EP Code _____

Signature of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____

FIMM Code _____

APPENDIX

List of Source of Wealth

W01	Accumulated Savings
W03	Inheritance
W05	Retirement Income
W07	Disposal of Assets/ Shares
W09	Return on Investment
W11	Income from own business
W13	Foreign investment proceeds
W15	Property (rental proceeds)
W17	Gratuity

W02	Employment Income
W04	Trust Fund
W06	EPF / Retirement Funds
W08	Insurance/Takaful Maturity/Surrender
W10	Legal Settlement
W12	Local Investment proceeds
W14	Crypto currency investment proceeds
W16	Winning lottery money
W18	Sale of Business

List of Source of Fund

F01	Income/Salary
F03	EPF/SOCSO/Pension/Gratuity
F05	Scholarship/Allowance/Edu Loan/Financing
F07	Divorce Sett/Compensation
F09	Dividends/Profits
F11	Commission
F13	Welfare Allowance
F15	FD/Term Deposit Placement Roll Over/Renewal
F17	Legal Settlement
F19	Trf frm Own Acct with Oth FI
F21	Financial Aid/Subsidies
F23	Inheritance
F25	Winning-legal Gambling/Contest
F27	Crypto Currency/Digital Asset Investment Proceeds

F02	Own Bank Transfer (within RHB)
F04	Savings/Investment
F06	Trust Funds
F08	Sale of Inves/Shares/Prop/Land
F10	Rental Proceeds
F12	Directors Fee/Salary
F14	Return on Investment
F16	Insurance /Takaful Maturity/Surrender
F18	Credit Facility Approve by FI
F20	Spouse/Parents/Children
F22	Part-time Income
F24	Gift/Donation
F26	Regular Periodic Income

DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AUTHORISATIONS ("DAA")

- I/We acknowledge that I/We am/are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I/We was/were a party thereto.
- I/We am/are 18 years old and above as at the date of this application. Copy/Copies of my/our NRIC/Passport is/are enclosed (applicable to individual).
- I/We declare and represent that as at the date hereof, I/We am/are not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any petition for bankruptcy been filed against me/us. (applicable to individual).
- I/We declare that I/We am/are neither engaged in any unlawful activity nor are my/our monies obtained from any illegal source or related to any illegal activity.
- I/We declare that I/We am/are in compliance and undertake that I/We will continue to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- I/We undertake to provide RHBAM MY with all information as it may require for the purpose of and in connection with completing the account application form, including but not limited to, my/our/the Corporate and its group of companies' information on financial position, condition, operation, business or prospect, where applicable
- I/We acknowledge that I/We shall keep RHBAM MY informed of any changes of the information stated in this account application.
- I/We undertake to provide such information and documents that RHBAM MY may require for the purpose of due diligence/enhanced due diligence as required under the Anti-Money Laundering, Anti-Terrorism Financing and Proceeds of Unlawful Activities Act 2001 ("AMLA/TFPUAA 2001") (including any amendments, variations, and/or modifications as may be made at any time and from time to time) and any guidelines issued by any regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies including the Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Financing of Terrorism ("AML/CFT"). I/We agree that I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable in any proceedings (whether civil, criminal or otherwise) for the disclosure of any information in any suspicious transaction report made by RHBAM MY in good faith, nor for any delay and/or refusal by RHBAM MY in carrying out my / our instructions in the event deemed necessary by RHBAM MY. I/We further agree to abide and comply with any directives or orders which may be issued and imposed by the respective regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies from time to time and further undertake to give the evidence and/or documentation required by RHBAM MY, the respective regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies for the purpose of complying with the respective AML/CFT legislation in the applicable jurisdiction where the transactions are to be executed from time to time.
- In the absence of written explicit instructions, I/We acknowledge that instructions must be given by both of us (for joint application only).
- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this account application form.
- I/We hereby agree to indemnify RHBAM MY, its Personnel, and Unit Trust Scheme Consultants against all actions, suits, proceedings, claims, damages and losses which may be suffered by RHBAM MY as a result of any inaccuracy of the declarations herein.
- I, being the Main Applicant agree to apply the risk tolerance profile maintained with RHBAM MY for my subscription and/or switching/transfer. If there is any changes to my risk tolerance profile, I will notify and furnish RHBAM MY with the updated Investor Suitability Assessment Form (ISAF).
- For Joint Account(s) investment, I/We agreed that the Main Applicant's risk tolerance profile will be applied.
- For any investment that I/We made through EPF i-Invest for EPF-Member Investment Scheme, I/We understand that I/We am/are fully responsible, at my/our own risk in determining the suitability of the unit trust fund(s), will make all my/our present and future investment decisions based on my/our own judgement and independent advice as I/We consider appropriate. I/We have understood the features, nature, associated risks and T&C of the relevant unit trust fund(s). All information disclosed/provided by me/us is true, complete and accurate. The unit trust consultant that I/We have chosen is purely for post sales services.
- I/We agree to notify RHBAM MY if there is any changes that affect my tax residency/FATCA/CRS status and will furnish RHBAM MY with the relevant foreign Tax Identification Number (TIN) and/or documentary evidence within 30days of such change.
- I/We acknowledge that this application is subject to the approval of RHBAM MY and RHBAM MY has the absolute discretion to approve or reject this application without assigning any reasons thereto.
- I/We declare that all particulars and information given herein are true and correct and they shall also be applicable to the accounts opened and maintained at any of RHBAM MY's branches and that I/We have not withheld any material facts or information from RHBAM MY. RHBAM MY is entitled to fully rely on such information for all purposes, unless RHBAM MY receives notice in writing from me informing otherwise. I/We further undertake to furnish to RHBAM MY with such additional particulars as RHBAM MY may require from time to time.
- I/We undertake to notify RHBAM MY in writing of any changes in the information provided herein by me/us. I/We agree that any such changes shall be effective three (3) business days after RHBAM MY's receipt of my/our notice.

DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AUTHORISATIONS ("DAA") (Continued)

- I/We agree that RHBAM MY shall be entitled to act upon and I/We shall accordingly be bound by any notice or other communication received by RHBAM MY and believed by RHBAM MY to have been given or made by a person authorised by me/us and the transaction executed pursuant to such instructions shall accordingly be binding on me/us.
- Where any instruction is ambiguous or inconsistent with any other instruction, RHBAM MY shall be entitled either not to act upon the instruction or to rely and act in accordance with any reasonable interpretation thereof which any officer of RHBAM MY believes in good faith to be the correct interpretation.
- I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable in any way for acting on inconsistent, ambiguous or incomplete instructions.
- I/We understand that RHBAM MY does not recognize or acknowledge any private arrangement or agreement entered between me/we with my/our servicing agent who is a RHBAM MY's Consultant. I/We understand and agree that I/We cannot take action against RHBAM MY to claim for any losses, penalty, charges, claims, demands, costs and expenses, whether directly or indirectly suffered in consequence of or arising from the said private arrangement or agreement.
- RHBAM MY shall not be liable to me/us for acting upon any instructions communicated or purportedly communicated by me/us to RHBAM MY over the telephone or in writing and signed or purportedly signed by me/us or given or transmitted purportedly or given or transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail notwithstanding that it is subsequently shown that such instruction was not given by me/us. Any risks of misunderstanding, any error or loss resulting from instructions given by unauthorised persons or any error, loss or delay resulting from the use of the post, facsimile or electronic mail are entirely my/our risk for which RHBAM MY shall not be liable for.
- I am/We are aware that signatures on facsimile or electronic mail instruction may be superimposed fraudulently or without proper authority when transmitted to RHBAM MY and I/We shall give RHBAM MY facsimile or electronic mail instructions assuming such risks. RHBAM MY shall not held liable for any losses, damages, expenses, claims or liabilities suffered by me/us as a result of RHBAM MY acting upon facsimile or electronic mail instructions so long as the signature(s) appearing on any such facsimile or electronic mail instructions appear on verification to be or purport to be in accordance with my/our specimen signature(s).
- I/We authorise RHBAM MY to conduct independent verification and/or inquiries in respect of any information declared herein or furnished to RHBAM MY with the relevant authorities and/or credit reference agencies or any other relevant organisations whether in Malaysia or elsewhere and I/We undertake to furnish any additional information that RHBAM MY may require for its assessment of the application and from time to time after the application had been approved. That I/We further consent and authorise the relevant authorities and/or credit reference agencies or any other relevant organisations whether in Malaysia or elsewhere to disclose my information to RHBAM MY.
- I/We hereby undertake to fully, unconditionally and irrevocably indemnify RHBAM MY and keep RHBAM MY indemnified at all times from and against all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, losses, penalties, fines, damages, costs, charges and/or expenses which RHBAM MY may sustain, incur or be liable to, in consequence of, attributable to or arising from, any breach by me/us of its obligations including any costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by RHBAM MY in collecting any debts due to RHBAM MY or in connection with the closure of the Account, or any appointment made by me/us and/or any request or authorisation given by me/us, and/or any false declaration(s) on my part in this T&C howsoever arising. The right of indemnity shall continue in full effect notwithstanding the suspension, termination or closure of my/our account(s) with RHBAM MY. Neither RHBAM MY or its subsidiary, associated, or related companies of RHBAM MY's holding company nor any of its agents shall be liable for any direct, indirect, special or consequential damages which may be suffered by me/us such as, but not limited to, loss of anticipated profits or other anticipated economic benefits, whatsoever or howsoever caused, whether in contract or in tort, arising directly or indirectly with or arising out of this DAA, and/or the T&C herein. I/We further undertake to indemnify RHBAM MY and or its subsidiary, associated, or related companies of RHBAM MY's holding company from being liable in any proceedings (whether civil, criminal or otherwise) arising from any breach by me/us pursuant to the terms of the T&C and/or the DAA stated herein.
- I/We consent that RHBAM MY and/or its authorised agents, service providers and/or sub-contractors may obtain or be granted access to my/our information or documents relating to my/our affairs in particular in relation to my/our securities and/or depository accounts (for example account particulars, balances, and/or transactions) maintained with the relevant authorities (whether locally or abroad), agents and/or service providers. This consent is irrevocable and I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable for any losses arising thereof except for losses or liabilities I/We may directly suffer as a result of any fraudulent act done / committed by RHBAM MY
- I/We consent to and authorize the RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, its subsidiaries and associated companies), its respective directors, officers, employees and agents to disclose, share and/or verify information or documents pertaining to my/our affairs, account(s), facility(ies), directors and/or substantial shareholders to and/or with the following parties including :
 - (i) any companies within the RHB Banking Group, whether within or outside Malaysia for any purpose including, without limitation:
 - a) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of the RHB Banking Group;
 - b) conducting conflict checks on any conflict of interest situations whether actual or potential, pursuant to the appointment of RHBAM MY, if applicable; and
 - c) having access to the Company's/ the Customer's information and/or documents in relation to its securities and/or depository accounts maintained with RHBIB and/or the relevant central and/or authorized depositories, if applicable;
 - (ii) any authorities/regulators/parties as may be authorised by law or regulations to obtain such information or by court of law;
 - (iii) any party(ies) providing security for purposes of facility(ies) granted to me/us;
 - (iv) agents of the RHB Banking Group, including without limitation, vendors, merchants and/or third party service providers in connection with any products and/or services being provided by the RHB Banking Group;
 - (v) auditors, legal counsels and/or other professional advisers in relation to the provision of services by the RHB Banking Group pursuant to this engagement, or in connection with the preparation of any facility or security documents, if applicable, or any action or proceeding for the recovery of monies due and payable by me/us, wherever applicable;
 - (vi) credit bureaux and/or credit reporting agencies, fraud prevention agencies, debt collection agencies and industry/financial related associations; and
 - (vii) any potential assignee or other person proposing to enter into any contractual arrangement which requires the disclosure of such information.
- I/We agree that RHBAM MY shall not be responsible or liable to me in the event the agents or entities appointed by RHBAM MY to perform any obligations, goes into liquidation or insolvency and further agrees that RHBAM MY shall not be liable in respect of the acts or omission of any entity providing any services including repurchase/settlement facilities and/or custodian services.
- I/We undertake to further indemnify RHBAM MY for any loss, costs (includes legal costs), claims, liabilities or expenses arising out of or connected with any (i) transaction or instruction that may be carried out by RHBAM MY on behalf of me/us having to act on my/our instructions or at my/our request, (ii) breach by me of its obligations, including but not limited to any costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by RHBAM MY selling-off, or collecting any debts due to RHBAM MY or in connection with the closure of the Account(s), and (iii) breach, failure or omission of the foreign broker / agent / custodian appointed on behalf of me/us. This obligation to indemnify RHBAM MY survives the termination of these T&C.
- I/We agree to pay all taxes including but not limited to Services Tax or its equivalent imposed by the authorities locally or abroad at the prescribed rate determined by the relevant authorities on the service fee and/or any such other fees in relation to my/our account.
- I/We agree and acknowledge that all communication between RHBAM MY and me/us conducted via Electronic Services - for the purposes of issuing instructions in respect of my/our account may increase the risk of error, security, fraud and privacy issues. I/We acknowledge I/We am/are fully aware of the risks associated when communicating or conducting the transactions via the Electronic Services. I/We further agree to the following:-
 - a. I/We fully and solely responsible for the safety and confidentiality of the associated pin numbers and/or passwords (if applicable) that must be kept secret and not be understandable, either directly or indirectly, by a third party. I/We must make sure, by all appropriate means, that they are not used by persons other than me/us, including but not limited to, a representative, attorney-in-fact, agent or any third parties.
 - b. I/We agree that RHBAM MY may use my/our mobile number(s) and/or e-mail address(es) to validate/authenticate the registration and/or access for online services and/or other services. Should there be any changes to my/our e-mail address(es) and/or mobile number(s), I/We will advise RHBAM MY and provide the Updating of Client's Particular Form.
 - c. RHBAM MY may rely upon or act in accordance with the instructions given under the Electronic Services but is not obliged to rely upon and act in accordance with any instructions given via the Electronic Services which may from time to time be, or purported to be, or believed by RHBAM MY to be given by me without inquiry on RHBAM MY's part as to the authority or identity of the person making or purporting to make such communication via the Electronic Services.
 - d. RHBAM MY shall neither be liable for acting upon such instructions nor be obliged to investigate the authenticity of such instructions or verify the accuracy and completeness of such instructions the non-delivery, delayed delivery, or the misdirected delivery of such instruction given by me/us via the nominated Electronic Services. Such instructions shall be deemed irrevocable and binding upon me upon RHBAM MY's receipt notwithstanding any error, fraud, forgery, lack of clarity or misunderstanding in respect of the terms of such instructions.
 - e. RHBAM MY shall have no liability to me/us (whether in contract or in tort, including negligence) in the event of any viruses, worms, software bombs or similar items being introduced into the Electronic Services which may affect my communication.
 - f. RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any loss, liability or cost whatsoever arising from any unauthorised use of the Electronic Services. I/We agree to indemnify RHBAM MY from and against all losses, liabilities, judgments, suits, sanctions, proceedings, claims, damages and costs resulting from or arising out of any act or omission by any person using the Electronic Services by using my/our designated password whether or not I/We authorised such use.
 - g. I/We agree to use applicable software to protect my/our computer from viruses, malware, spyware, phishing, and other forms of attack on my/our computer. I/We am/are responsible for selecting all systems, hardware and the Internet service provider. I/We am/are also responsible for any defect, malfunction or interruption in service or security due to hardware failure, the choice of Internet service provider and systems and computer services.
- I/We consent to and authorise RHBAM MY to perform any of the following, if applicable:
 - a. Withhold any applicable payments in the account(s);
 - b. Report/discard/exchange any information/documents relating to my/our accounts/affairs to Inland Revenue Board Malaysia or any foreign tax authorities/inland revenue authorities in compliance with any tax requirements;
 - c. Terminate (with prior notice of 7 business days) my/our contractual relationship(s) with RHBAM MY.
- I/We declare that I am/we are not a U.S. person and in the event of a change in my/our status that I/We become a U.S. Person, I/We shall notify RHBAM MY of the change.
- The Customer shall indemnify and hold harmless RHBAM MY, its directors/shareholders/employees and its Unit Trust Scheme consultants against all actions, cost (including any legal cost incurred), suits, proceedings, damages, expenses, losses, liabilities, claims and demands arising out of (whether directly or indirectly or in connection with) RHBAM MY having acted on the instructions/Order given in this application, save and except for the gross negligence and wilful default on the part of RHBAM MY.
- Pursuant to the requirements of the Capital Market and Services Act 2007, I/we further confirm that I/we are/is a sophisticated investor as defined in the Information Memorandum and thus, I/we are/is qualified to invest in the Wholesale Fund (Applicable for Wholesale Client only)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C")

You are advised to read and understand the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and deed(s) which shall be made available upon request before investing in the fund(s).

- 1.0 RHBAM MY shall be entitled to vary, revise or amend the provisions of the T&C herein at any time. The Customer is deemed to have been notified of such variation, upon such variation being made available on the website(s) of IUTA as well as RHBAM MY (if any) and the Customer is deemed to have accepted such variation, revision, amendment and/or modification in the event the Customer continues to invest with RHBAM MY as well as access to RHBAM MY Website. The relevant provisions of this T&C shall thereafter be deemed to have been varied, revised, amended and/or modified accordingly and shall be read and construed as if such variations, revisions, amendments and/or modification had been incorporated in and formed part of the T&C.
- 2.0 Customer Care
- If you require further information or clarification, please contact our Customer Service at +603-9205 8000 for assistance.
- 3.0 Rights of RHBAM MY as the Manager
- a. RHBAM MY reserves the right to accept or reject any account opening application and/or transactions in whole or in part thereof with or without assigning any reasons thereto, without compensation to the customer and the duly completed Transaction form/instruction received by RHBAM MY are deemed irrevocable by the Customer.
 - b. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, RHBAM MY shall be at liberty to disregard or refuse to process any of the instructions given via the Transaction form if the processing of such instructions would be in contravention of any laws or regulatory requirements, whether or not having the force of law and/or would expose RHBAM MY to any liability.
- 4.0 Electronic Services
- RHBAM MY may from time to time provide to the Customer its electronic services such as website, computer, telephone, e-mail, short messaging service (sms), mobile telephone services or systems (including but not limited to services or information accessible through RHBAM MY's proprietary software or mobile application) ("Electronic Services"). The Customer will be automatically enrolled to receive Fund's reports and notices in electronic form. If the Customer wishes to receive the reports in printed copies, the Customer may opt out from the Electronic Services by informing RHBAM MY in writing.
 - a. RHBAM MY may engage in any services include as part of such Electronic Services from time to time for the purpose of :
 - (i) viewing information and details relating to the applicant's – viewing and/or printing of account information such as fund reports, statements, advices of transactions and/or other communications in electronic form;
 - (ii) transmitting Orders to RHBAM MY for execution;
 - (iii) access to, including but not limited to key market indicators and real-time quotes;And if the Customer does not wish to utilise the Electronic Services, the Customer may choose to opt out by informing RHBAM MY in writing
 - b. RHBAM MY shall be entitled to:
 - (i) modify, suspend or terminate the operation of the Electronic Services; or
 - (ii) suspend or terminate the Customer's access to or use of the Electronic Services at any time with or without notice.

For avoidance of doubt, any modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services shall not entitle any Customer to any claims against RHBAM MY or compensation arising from any losses or damages suffered or incurred by the Customer as a direct or indirect result of the act of modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services.

- 5.0 Notices
- All notices and other communications sent by or to the Customer shall be sent at the risk of the Customer. Unless due to wilful default or negligence of RHBAM MY, RHBAM MY shall not be responsible for any inaccuracy, interruption, error, delay or failure in transmission or delivery of any notices via whatever means, or for any equipment failure or malfunction. RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any direct or indirect consequential losses arising from the foregoing.
- 6.0 Investment
- a. All monies due and payable by the Customer to RHBAM MY shall be made with clear funds and any cheques issued by the customer must be honoured when presented.
 - b. No physical cash shall be accepted as payment for investment
 - c. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, all employees and Unit Trust Scheme Consultants ("Consultants") of RHBAM MY are prohibited from receiving from any parties monies for unit trust investment (whether by way of cash or cheque or any other instruments) made out in favour of the employees and/or Consultants) for their onward transmission to RHBAM MY and in the event that you do hand over such monies to our employees and/or Consultants, such employees and/or Consultants shall for the purposes of such transmission of monies to RHBAM MY, be your agent and not ours and RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any loss whatsoever occasioned to you or any other person. RHBAM MY is under no obligation to accept payments for unit trust investments via employees and/or Consultant of RHBAM MY or any third party and may at our sole discretion reject such payments.
 - d. If any application made by the Customer is rejected for whatsoever reason, whether in part or whole, any monies paid or remaining balance thereof will be returned (without interest or return) and any costs or expenses incurred thereof shall be borne solely by the customer
 - e. Any investment, repurchase or switching requests received after the respective fund's cut-off time or on the fund's non-business day will be treated as the next business day's transaction.
 - f. Pre-signed purchase/switching and/or repurchase/cooling-off forms is/are strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics.
- 6.1 Account Opening
- a. Minimum Investment
 - Initial and subsequent investment must be for a minimum amount stated in the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
 - b. Individual Applicant (Main Applicant)
 - 18 years old and above; with full capacity and authority to accept and agree to this T&C, to open, maintain and/or continue to maintain all Account(s) from time to time opened and/or maintained and/or continued to be maintained with RHBAM MY, and to give RHBAM MY Order thereon and to enter into any Transactions contemplated herein.
 - Is not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any current or pending litigation, arbitration or administrative proceeding against the Customer that threatens to restrain the Customer's entry into or performance of the Customer's obligations herein.
 - Is neither engaged in any unlawful activity nor monies obtained from any illegal source or related to any illegal activity.
 - c. Designated Account Holder
 - A minor (children below age of 18 years) being a joint applicant shall be registered as a Designated Account Holder.
 - The designated Account Holder will not enjoy the rights of a Unit Holder. In this regard, he/she will not enjoy the rights of a registered holder of the relevant Fund(s) and only Main Applicant is authorised to give Order in relation thereto.
 - d. Joint Individual Applicant
 - Only one person shall be registered as Main Applicant, while the others as joint applicant(s). Authority to operate the Account may be indicated as the "Power to Sign" in the Account Opening Form. If no indication or explicit instruction is given, then by default all joint Applicants shall sign.
 - All applicants must be 18 years old and above; with full capacity and authority to accept and agree to these T&C, to open, maintain and/or continue to maintain all Account(s) from time to time opened and/or maintained and/or continued to be maintained with RHBAM MY, and to give RHBAM MY Orders thereon and to enter into any Transactions contemplated herein
 - In the case of death of one unit holder, the surviving applicant(s) will be the person recognised by the Manager and the Trustee as having any title to or interest in the units held (except where the units have been pledged as collateral to a licensed financial institution).
 - The Main Applicant is held liable should there be any discrepancy in the instruction and/or information given by the Joint Individual Applicant to RHBAM MY

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C") (CONTINUE)

- 6.2 Purchase/Switching
- a. Switching application
- If allowed, minimum switch amount is to be adhered to.
 - A switching fee or difference in Sales Charge between switching funds, where applicable (as disclosed in the relevant Prospectus, Information Memorandum, Disclosure Document and any supplementary thereto) on the amount to be switched shall be imposed and netted off from the value to be switched.
 - For partial switching, minimum amount to be maintained in the original Fund as stated in the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
 - In the event any request for partial switching results in the customer holding less than the minimum balance of units required, RHBAM MY reserves the right to fully switch all the units held by the Customer.
 - For full switching, all units in the account shall be switched.
 - For EPF Members who are above age 55 years old (Akaun 55 and Akaun Emas) are allowed to perform withdrawal from EPF accounts for investment in the Unit Trust Funds. This shall be treated as type of withdrawal scheme from EPF. Upon successful withdrawal for purchase of Unit Trust Funds, the units created shall subsequently be deemed as cash investments, where subsequent transactions of switching and repurchase shall be treated similar to cash investments.
 - For EPF Simpanan Syariah Akaun, Customer can only purchase or switch-in to Shariah-compliant unit trust funds.
- 6.3 Repurchase (Redemption)
- Customer must maintain minimum holding as prescribed in the fund's account for partial repurchase, as required by the relevant Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
 - For partial repurchase, the customer must leave a minimum balance of units required to maintain the fund's account as required by the relevant Fund's Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). In the event any request for partial repurchase results in the Customer holding less than the required minimum balance of units required, RHBAM MY reserves the right to full repurchase all the units held by the Customer.
 - Payment of repurchase proceeds to a third party is strictly prohibited.
 - If repurchase order of units received from Customer is above Customer's total available unit, RHBAM MY has the right to proceed with the repurchase order as full repurchase based on the available units.
 - RHBAM MY will not be held responsible for any delay or loss incurred due to incorrect bank account number provided by the Customer.
 - In the case of a repurchase of units in a Fund acquired using the EPF Plan, the repurchase proceeds will be credited to the Customer's EPF account directly. For the avoidance of doubt, repurchase proceeds of Customers using the EPF plan and who have attained the age of 55, will be paid or credited to the Customer in accordance with these T&C or the Customer's instructions. The repurchase proceeds will be net of any fees, charges or expenses incurred in connection with the repurchase. RHBAM MY shall not be under any duty to ascertain or have any responsibility for the adequacy of the consideration received.
 - All payments from the Customer to RHBAM MY or from RHBAM MY to the Customer shall be settled in the relevant Currency of the Fund ("Fund Currency") whose units are being subscribed for or repurchased unless otherwise agreed between RHBAM MY and the Customer. Where RHBAM MY and the Customer have agreed that the payments shall be settled in a currency other than the Fund Currency, such payments shall be settled at a rate of exchange as shall be determined by RHBAM MY in its sole and absolute discretion. If for any reason RHBAM MY cannot effect payment or repayment to the Customer in the Fund Currency or in the agreed currency between RHBAM MY and the Customer, RHBAM MY may effect payment or repayment in the equivalent of any other currency selected by RHBAM MY based on the applicable rate of exchange at the time the payment or repayment is due.
- 6.4 Cooling-Off
- Cooling-off is only available to customers investing into any unit trust fund or private retirement scheme managed by the same investment manager for the first time.
 - Partial cooling-off request is NOT accepted. The cooling-off request is based on the T&C stipulated in the Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) of the respective Fund(s).
- 6.5 Income Distribution / Unclaimed Moneys
- a) Income Distribution
- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
 - Income Distribution for investment via the EPF Member's Investment Scheme, will be automatically reinvested into the Fund. Distribution will continue to be reinvested upon conversion to Cash Plan after EPF released control, unless there is an existing investment in the same Fund with a distribution instruction provided earlier or RHBAM MY received from Customer a distribution instruction to opt for otherwise.
 - Income Distribution for investment via the EPF Member's Investment Scheme under Akaun 55 and Akaun Emas will be automatically reinvested into the Fund, unless there is an existing investment in the same Fund with a distribution instruction provided earlier or RHBAM MY received from Customer a distribution instruction to opt for otherwise.
- b) Unclaimed Moneys
- All money payable to a Unit Holder may be paid by telegraphic transfer or electronic payments or cheques. However, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque or any moneys payable to Unit Holders which remain unclaimed for such period of time, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys in accordance with the requirements of the Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.
 - In the event of payment of income distribution to Unit Holders in the form of cheque, and the cheque is not presented for payment by the date which falls six (6) months from the date of issuance of the said cheque, the Unit Holder shall be deemed to have authorised the Manager to reinvest the moneys in additional Units as at Net Asset Value per Unit at such date as may be determined by the Manager provided always that the Unit Holder still has an active account with the Manager. If the Unit Holder no longer has an account with the Manager, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.
- 6.6 Bank Account Details
- Bank account details as stated in the account application will be captured under RHBAM MY's system for the payment purposes of income distribution, repurchase and cooling off. If the bank account details provided under the repurchase/cooling-off instruction differs from that of the account application, payment will be processed as per the bank account details maintained under the RHBAM MY's system. If there is any changes to the bank account details, kindly provide the latest details by completing the Updating of Client's Particular Form.
 - In the event that no such bank account number provided in the account application, RHBAM MY will maintain the bank account details as provided in the repurchase/cooling-off instruction.
- 6.7 Regular Savings Plan (RSP)
- If the Customer at any time apply for and are accepted by RHBAM MY to use the services that enable the Customer to make regular savings, the Customer will be subject to the T&C.
 - The Customer on application for RSP will need to have a minimum initial investment amount in the nominated unit trust funds and to subsequently nominate number of years of investment. The source of monies is through direct debit authorisation.
 - The Customer acknowledges that RHBAM MY reserves the right to terminate the RSP when the nominated funds is disabled for purchase, terminated or suspended.
 - The Customer has the sole responsibility of having sufficient monies in the bank account to ensure that the RSP transactions are successful and the Customer shall be liable for any losses or damages incurred by RHBAM MY in executing the failed transactions.
 - The Customer has the right at any time to terminate the RSP and/or modify the RSP through changing the nominated Fund, the nominated amount or the number of years of investment.
 - RHBAM MY has the absolute right at any time to terminate the RSP if direct debit authorisation failed for more than three (3) times consecutively.
- 7.0 Change of Particulars
- RHBAM MY shall at all times be entitled to rely on the records in the Application Form last submitted by the Customer unless any change in the particulars therein have been notified to RHBAM MY or updated online by the Customer. RHBAM MY is not obliged to verify any particulars furnished or updated online by the Customer and RHBAM MY shall not be liable or responsible for any losses suffered or incurred by the Customer or any other Person by reason of any error or omission in the completion of the Application Form/Update Particular Form or in the furnishing or online updating of the particulars by the Customer.
 - The Customer agrees and undertakes to notify RHBAM MY immediately of any change in the particulars of the Customer, or any information relating to any Account or to these T&C, supplied to RHBAM MY to update the changes online or completing the Updating of Client's Particular Form and submit to:

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 E-mail: rhbam@rhbgroup.com

RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8107 E-mail: rhibam.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C") (END)

- 8.0 Investment into unit trust distributed by RHBAM MY as Institutional Unit Trust Adviser (IUTA) and/or appointment of nominee to hold unit trust (units)
- The customer may invest in both unit trust funds that are managed by RHBAM MY or distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA for other unit trust management companies ("UTMC").
 - RHBAM MY as IUTA requires on services of a nominees ("Nominee") to effect transactions for the Customer and also to keep in custody units for and on behalf of the Customer.
 - Where the Customer invests in a unit trust fund distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA, the Customer hereby agrees to appoint RHBAM MY to hold and act for and on behalf of the Customer in relation to those units subject to the T&C provided herein. All transactions with respect to the units will be effected by the Nominee on behalf of the Customer with the relevant representative agent, adviser or management company of the units in accordance with the restrictions or limitations set by the respective UTMC, the relevant prospectus and deed of the respective funds and the laws, rules, guidelines, regulations and practices of the unit trusts industry.
 - Where the Customer invests in a unit trust distributed by RHBAM MY as an IUTA, the Customer agrees to accept the T&C as set out by RHBAM MY as IUTA and also the relevant UTMC(s).
 - The units shall be held by the Nominee as the registered holder for and on behalf of the Customer.
 - The Nominee shall be a custodian and not a trustee in all matters relating to this arrangement and/or the units.
 - The Nominee shall have no duty or responsibility, as regards attendance at meetings or voting in respect of any of the units or as regards any subscription, conversion or other rights in respect thereof or as regards to any merger, consolidation, reorganisation, receivership, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings, compromise or arrangement in connection with the Units nor shall the Nominee be under any duty to investigate or participate therein or take any alternative action in connection therewith except in accordance with written instructions from the customer and upon such conditions and indemnity and provision for expenses as the Nominee may require.
 - Where the Customer invests in a unit trust fund distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA, upon release control from EPF (when a member reaches age of 55 or made full withdrawal due to Leaving the Country, Incapacitation, Pensionable Employees or Death Withdrawals and any other reasons defined by EPF from time to time), Customer hereby agrees and authorise RHBAM MY as the IUTA and the UTMC to automatically re-register/transfer the Customer's holdings under EPF plan to be held by in the name of Nominee.

9.0 TERMINATION

- RHBAM MY may terminate or suspend the Account by giving 7 Business Days' written notice to the Customer or by immediate or without notice if so required by relevant authorities under applicable laws of Malaysia on the happening of any of the following events:
 - i. an Account without holdings and/or activity for the past two (2) years since the opening of account;
 - ii. an Account that has been deemed to be dormant based on criteria that RHBAM MY may determine from time to time;
 - iii. the Customer becomes bankrupt, commits an act of bankruptcy or suffers any petition or passes any resolution for winding up or enters into receivership or enters into any composition or arrangement with or for the benefit of its creditors;
 - iv. any of the Customer's representations, declarations or statements becoming untrue, incomplete or inaccurate;
 - v. the Customer breaches any of the terms herein;
 - vi. any claim, action or proceeding of any nature is commenced against the Customer by any party or steps are taken by any person to enforce any security against the Customer;
 - vii. RHBAM MY forms an opinion that it should take action in order to preserve its rights or interests under any of the Accounts with RHBAM MY;
 - viii. if there is a change in applicable law or regulation that makes it unlawful for RHBAM MY to continue with allowing the Customer to execute the transaction in the Fund(s);
 - ix. if RHBAM MY forms a view and in good faith that it should take action in order to preserve its rights or interests under any of the Customer's Account(s).
 - x. RHBAM MY reserves its sole and absolute discretion to terminate the services provided hereunder without assigning any reason whatsoever and RHBAM MY shall not be held liable to the Customer for any losses and/or damages suffered and/or incurred as a result thereof.

10.0 CONSEQUENCES OF TERMINATION

- In the event that the Account is terminated in accordance with the "Termination" clause above, RHBAM MY shall redeem from any of the Securities and/or Cash Fund in the Account to satisfy any monies (including any fees, expenses and charges) due from the Customer to RHBAM MY. Any balance monies shall be credited into the Customer's EPF account, or credited into the Customer's bank account as stipulated during account opening application after EPF release control upon the Customer reaching 55 years of age;
- In the event of any income distribution after the termination of Account, RHBAM MY will sell-off the residual units and the monies will be credited in either the Customer's EPF or bank account as mentioned in the above item 6.5 Income Distribution clause. RHBAM MY shall send e-mail notification to the Customer in relation to the residual units sell-off.

11.0 UT LOAN FINANCING RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

- Investing in a unit trust fund with borrowed money is more risky than investing with your own savings. You should assess if loan financing is suitable for you in light of your objectives, attitude to risk and financing circumstances. You should be aware of the risk, which would include the following:-
- a. The higher the margin of financing (that is, the amount of money you borrow for every Ringgit of your own money that you put in as deposit or down payment) the greater the loss or gain on your investment.
 - b. You should assess whether you have the ability to service the repayments on the proposed loan. If your loan is a variable rate loan, and if interest rates rise, your total repayment amount will be increased.
 - c. If unit prices fall beyond a certain level, you may be asked to provide additional acceptable collateral (where units are used as collateral) or pay additional amounts on top of your normal instalments. If you fail to comply within the prescribed time, your units may be sold towards the settlement of your loan.
 - d. Returns on unit trusts are not guaranteed and may not be earned evenly over time. This means that there may be some years where returns are high and other years where losses are incurred instead. Whether you eventually realise a gain or incur loss may be affected by the timing of the sale of your units. The value of units may fall just when you want your money back even though the investment may have done well in the past.
 - e. This brief statement cannot disclose all the risks and other aspects of loan financing. You should therefore carefully study the T&C before you decide to take the loan. If you have doubts in respect of any aspect of this UT Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement or the terms of the loan financing, you should consult the institution offering the loan.

DEFINITION AND INTERPRETATION

- "Account" means the account which the Customer opens and maintains with RHBAM MY to have access to the financial products and services provided by RHBAM MY.
- "Business Day" as defined in respective fund's relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and Product Highlights Sheet.
- "Cash Plan" means a plan where Customer's investment monies in a Fund is other than EPF Plan and RSP.
- "Content" means information, material, report and records including but not limited to text messages, images, banners, videos, animation and forms as appearing or displayed on this Website and/or the Mobile Application.
- "Customer", "You", "Your", "Yourself" refer to a customer/applicant of RHBAM MY, i.e. any person(s) who hold(s) and operate(s) an Account with RHBAM MY and includes the successors in title or legal representatives, whichever is applicable, of the Customer
- "EPF" means the Employees Provident Fund.
- "EPF Plan" means a plan which allows a Customer (subject to the conditions as imposed by EPF) to invest in a Fund which is managed by a Manager approved by the EPF, by way of transfer of funds from the Customer's EPF account.
- "EPF i-Invest" refers to EPF online facility which allows you to transfer eligible fund from your EPF Saving to make investment into unit trust.
- "EPF Akaun 55" refers to Customer's EPF account where EPF members' contribution is received up to the age of 55 years old.
- "EPF Akaun Emas" refers to Customer's EPF account where EPF members' (who continue to work after the age of 55) contribution is received up to the age of 60 years old. Any outstanding balance from Akaun 55 will be consolidated under Akaun Emas.
- "FIMM" means Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia.
- "Fund(s)" means any unit trust, wholesale fund, investment fund, mutual fund or any other collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the SC (or deemed to be authorised or recognised under law) and distributed by or made available through RHBAM MY from time to time.
- "Information" means information, text, personal data, data, statements, materials, message or any other information posted and/or provided in the Website.
- "IUTA" means Institutional Unit Trust Adviser, a corporation registered with FIMM and authorised to market and distribute unit trust schemes of another party.
- "Password" means User ID for authentication purposes to access primarily the i-Akaun and other available internet services known only to the user.
- "PDPA" means Personal Data Protection Act 2010.
- "Personnel" means the directors, officers, employees, servants, agents and employees of RHBAM MY and/or its nominee.
- "Registered User" means a customer who has registered for RHBAM MY
- "RHB Banking Group" means RHB Bank Berhad and its group of companies.
- "RSP Plan" means Regular Savings Plan.
- "SC" means the Securities Commission Malaysia.
- "Services" means all online services, made available from time to time in the Website.
- "Sophisticated Investor" means a Customer who has successfully declared themselves as a sophisticated investor, which term is as defined in the "Guidelines on Unlisted Capital Market Products under the Lodge and Launch Framework" issued by the Securities Commission Malaysia or the glossary section of the information memorandum of the relevant fund. Only sophisticated investor may invest in a Wholesale Fund.
- "Statement" means any statements of account, confirmations or notifications in respect of any Order.
- "Trustees" mean the Trustee of the Fund as stated in the Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) & Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any)
- "User ID" means Identification characters used by the user for the purpose of login to the Website.
- "Unit" means a share or unit in a Fund.
- "Visitor" means a non-customer of RHBAM MY.
- "Website" means RHBAM MY's website at <https://www.rhbgroup.com/malaysia/products-and-services/unit-trust/asset-management/rhb-asset-management-sdn-bhd>
- "Wholesale Fund" means a unit trust scheme established where the units are to be issued, offered for subscription or purchase, or for which invitations to subscribe for or purchase the units are to be made, exclusively to Sophisticated Investors.

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD 198801007231 (174588-X)
RHB ISLAMIC INTERNATIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT BERHAD 200901036354 (879478-A)
 Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur
 Tel:603-9205 8000 Fax: 603-9205 8100
 Toll Free No:1-800-88-3175 Website: www.rhbgroup.com

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD

RHB ISLAMIC INTERNATIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT BERHAD

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd (RHBAM) and its subsidiary, RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad (RHBIIAM), either individually or collectively (where applicable), shall be referred to as RHBAM MY in this document.

In compliance with the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, this account application form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) if any before completing this account application form.

I/we read and understand the below to buy Wholesale Fund Yes No

This account application form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) before completing this account application form.

Please complete in BLOCK LETTERS & using BLANK INK PEN only, and tick(✓) where applicable. For 1st time investor(s), this form is required to be completed.

BUSINESS INFORMATION

Registered Business Name
(hereinafter referred to as "the Company")

Former Business Name

Doing Business As Name

Business Registration No SSM Registration No (if any)

Date of Incorporation (DD/MM/YYYY) Country of Incorporation

Country of Head Quarters (if different from country of incorporation)

Registered Address

Post Code Town / City

State Country

Primary Business Operation Address

Post Code Town / City

State Country

Correspondence/ Mailing Address (complete if different from above primary address)

Post Code Town / City

State Country

Tel No. Country Code Area Code Office ext Fax No.

Email Address

By providing your email address to RHBAM MY, you have consented to receive communications and/or information from RHBAM MY relating to your investment via email. Notices delivered via email to applicant are deemed sent and received on the date such email is sent.

Top 5 Country of Business Operations / Activities

Country 1. Country 2.

Country 3. Country 4.

Country 5.

Nature Of Business Specify MSIC Code

Company Status Resident Non Resident Resident Controlled (tick the following) Non-Resident Controlled

If Resident Controlled, please state the following:-

Bumi Controlled Non-Bumi Controlled

Type of Entity

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Association | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Bank |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Islamic Bank | <input type="checkbox"/> Investment Bank |
| <input type="checkbox"/> International Islamic Bank | <input type="checkbox"/> Other Non-Bank Financial Institution |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Central Bank | <input type="checkbox"/> Cooperative |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Government | <input type="checkbox"/> Finance |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Government-Linked | <input type="checkbox"/> International Organisation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Local Government | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Partner |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Limited Company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Public Fund | <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Body | <input type="checkbox"/> Private Limited Company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Religious Body | <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory Body |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Societies / Clubs | <input type="checkbox"/> State Government |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Schools | <input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietor |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stock Broking Firm | <input type="checkbox"/> Trustee |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trade Union | |

Paid Up Capital (RM)

Total Company Assets

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Less than RM500,000 (or equivalent) | <input type="checkbox"/> RM500,001 to RM3,000,000 (or equivalent) | <input type="checkbox"/> RM3,000,001 to RM5,000,000 (or equivalent) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RM5,000,001 to RM10,000,000 (or equivalent) | <input type="checkbox"/> RM10,000,001 to RM25,000,000 (or equivalent) | <input type="checkbox"/> RM25,000,001 to RM50,000,000 (or equivalent) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RM50,000,001 to RM75,000,000 (or equivalent) | <input type="checkbox"/> RM75,000,001 to RM100,000,000 (or equivalent) | <input type="checkbox"/> More than RM100,000,000 (or equivalent) |

Source of Wealth

W W W (Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Wealth Code)

Expected deposit/investment with RHBAM MY in the next 12 months

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Less than RM50,000 (or equivalent) | <input type="checkbox"/> RM50,001 to RM100,000 (or equivalent) | <input type="checkbox"/> RM100,001 to RM500,000 (or equivalent) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RM500,001 to RM1,000,000 (or equivalent) | <input type="checkbox"/> RM1,000,001 to RM5,000,000 (or equivalent) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> RM5,000,001 and above | | |

Source of Fund - The Origin of funds for transacting with RHBAM MY (Select Top 5 Source of Funds)

(Refer Appendix to fill in this part for Source of Fund Code)

	Source of Fund Code	Source of Fund Country	Source of Fund Country Exposure (%)
1	F <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> %
2	F <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> %
3	F <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> %
4	F <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> %
5	F <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Exposure percentage <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> %

Company Source of Income

- Disposal of non-core business/asset/investments Fund raising exercise such as right issue Cash in hand/surplus funds/working capital

CONTACT DETAILS

Contact Person (1)

Designation _____ Department _____

Tel No. _____ ext _____ Fax No. _____

Office Email Address _____

Contact Person (2)

Designation _____ Department _____

Tel No. _____ ext _____ Fax No. _____

Office Email Address _____

PARTICULARS OF ALL DIRECTOR(S)/SHAREHOLDER(S)/ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER(S)/PARTNER(S)/SOLE PROPRIETOR/AUTHORISED SIGNATORY(IES)

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director Shareholder Authorised Signatory Ultimate Beneficial Owner Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director Shareholder Authorised Signatory Ultimate Beneficial Owner Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

Director
 Shareholder
 Authorised Signatory
 Ultimate Beneficial Owner
 Other: _____

Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____ Gender: Male Female

Entity Name: _____

Former Name: _____

Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____

NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____ ID / Passport Expiry Date: / /

Country of Birth: _____ Date of Birth / Incorporation: / /

Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____

Dual Nationality (if any):

1. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

2. Country: _____ ID / Passport No: _____ Expiry Date: / /

Occupation: _____ Employment Type: Employed Self-Employed

Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____ Percentage of Shareholdings: _____

Residential / Permanent Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____

Tel No: _____ H/p No: _____ Email Address: _____

<input type="checkbox"/> Director		<input type="checkbox"/> Shareholder		<input type="checkbox"/> Authorised Signatory		<input type="checkbox"/> Ultimate Beneficial Owner		<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____			
Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____						Gender: <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female					
Entity Name: _____											
Former Name: _____											
Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____											
NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____				ID / Passport Expiry Date:		[D][D]	/	[M][M]	/	[Y][Y][Y][Y]	
Country of Birth: _____				Date of Birth / Incorporation:		[D][D]	/	[M][M]	/	[Y][Y][Y][Y]	
Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____											
Dual Nationality (if any):											
1. Country: _____		ID / Passport No: _____		Expiry Date:		[D][D]	/	[M][M]	/	[Y][Y][Y][Y]	
2. Country: _____		ID / Passport No: _____		Expiry Date:		[D][D]	/	[M][M]	/	[Y][Y][Y][Y]	
Occupation: _____				Employment Type:		<input type="checkbox"/> Employed		<input type="checkbox"/> Self-Employed			
Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____						Percentage of Shareholdings: _____					
Residential / Permanent Address: _____					Mailing Address: _____						

Tel No: _____			H/p No: _____			Email Address: _____					

<input type="checkbox"/> Director		<input type="checkbox"/> Shareholder		<input type="checkbox"/> Authorised Signatory		<input type="checkbox"/> Ultimate Beneficial Owner		<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____			
Full Name As Per NRIC / Passport: _____						Gender: <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female					
Entity Name: _____											
Former Name: _____											
Alias / Doing Business As Name: _____											
NRIC / Passport No. / Co. Reg. No: _____				ID / Passport Expiry Date:		[D][D]	/	[M][M]	/	[Y][Y][Y][Y]	
Country of Birth: _____				Date of Birth / Incorporation:		[D][D]	/	[M][M]	/	[Y][Y][Y][Y]	
Nationality / Place of Incorporation: _____											
Dual Nationality (if any):											
1. Country: _____		ID / Passport No: _____		Expiry Date:		[D][D]	/	[M][M]	/	[Y][Y][Y][Y]	
2. Country: _____		ID / Passport No: _____		Expiry Date:		[D][D]	/	[M][M]	/	[Y][Y][Y][Y]	
Occupation: _____				Employment Type:		<input type="checkbox"/> Employed		<input type="checkbox"/> Self-Employed			
Name of Employer / Nature of Self-Employment / Business: _____						Percentage of Shareholdings: _____					
Residential / Permanent Address: _____					Mailing Address: _____						

Tel No: _____			H/p No: _____			Email Address: _____					

Note: Please attach details in separate sheet if the space provided is insufficient.

EXCHANGE CONTROL DECLARATION BY NON-MALAYSIAN REGISTERED ORGANISATION(S) I/We declare that I am/ we are Malaysian resident(s)/ Malaysian organisation I/We declare that I am/ we are non-Malaysian resident(s) and I am/ we are permanent resident(s) of _____

(Country)

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE & EXPERIENCE (PURPOSE OF ACCOUNT OPENING)**Investment Objective** Capital Growth Regular Income Capital Protection Education Wealth Accumulation Retirement**Investment Experience** Unit Trust _____ year(s) Trading on Bursa Malaysia _____ year(s) Futures / Options _____ year(s) Others _____ year(s) No experience**Investment Time Frame** Long Term (> 5 years) Medium (3-5 years) Short Term (< 3 years)**BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - MYR Class Fund Only**

Bank Name

Account Holder Name

Bank Account No.

Account Type

 Savings Account Current account

Note : 1. Only one MYR currency bank account will be maintained in RHBAM MY's record at any one time

2. Payment to third party is strictly not allowed

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY FOR E-PAYMENT OF INCOME DISTRIBUTION / REDEMPTION) - Foreign Currency Class Fund Only

Bank Name

Account Holder Name

Bank Account No.

Account Type

 Savings Account Current account

Currency

 AUD EUR GBP JPY RMB SGD USD Other, please specify _____

Note : 1. Only one foreign currency bank account will be maintained in RHBAM MY's record at any one time

2. Payment to third party is strictly not allowed

RHB PRIVACY NOTICE

I/We understand that RHBAM MY will use, collect, record, store, share and/or process my/our personal information, including, without limitation, my/our contact details, background information, financial data, tax residency and other information relevant to my/our application for the product and / or service which

- (a) I/we have provided in this form or through any other contact with RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, subsidiary(s), and any associated company(s), including any company as a result of any restructuring, merger, sale or acquisition), or
- (b) has been obtained from analysis of my/our payment and other transactions/services within the RHB Banking Group, or
- (c) has been obtained from third parties such as employers, joint applicants/accountholders, guarantors, legal representatives, industry/financial related associations, government/regulatory authorities, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies, retailers, social networks and fraud prevention agencies or other organizations for any and/or all of the following purposes ("Purpose"), if applicable:
- (i) providing this product and/or service and notifying me/us about important changes or developments to the features;
 - (ii) updating and managing the accuracy of RHB Banking Group's records;
 - (iii) prevention, detection or prosecution of crime, and complying with legal and regulatory obligations;
 - (iv) assessment and analysis including credit / lending / financing / insurance/takaful risks / behaviour scoring / market and product analysis and market research;
 - (v) communications and ensuring customer satisfaction, which may include conducting surveys to improve the quality of our products and services, responding to inquiries and complaints and to generally resolve disputes;
 - (vi) determining the amount of my/our indebtedness and recovering debt that I/we owe to RHBAM MY;
 - (vii) maintaining my/our credit history for present and future reference;
 - (viii) enabling an actual or proposed assignee of RHBAM MY, or participant or sub-participant of RHBAM MY to evaluate my/our transactions which are intended to be the subject of the assignment, participation or sub-participation;
 - (ix) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of RHB Banking Group and its strategic alliances;
 - (x) for RHBAM MY's corporate events (including networking events, launching of products, etc) /contests, of which photographs / images of I/we may be captured and may be used for RHBAM MY's publications; or
 - (xi) protecting RHB Banking Group's interests and other ancillary or related purposes.

I/We understand and acknowledge that it is necessary for RHBAM MY to process my/our personal information for the Purpose, without which RHBAM MY will not be able to provide the product/service that I/we have requested from RHBAM MY and to notify I/we about important changes or developments to the products/services. Where I/we have provided RHBAM MY with sensitive personal information (in particular, information consisting my/our physical/mental health for applications of insurance/takaful products/services), I/we hereby provide RHBAM MY with my/our express consent to process the same in the manner described in this Privacy Notice. I/we may exercise my/our options in respect of receiving marketing materials (including cross-selling, marketing and promotions as described above) at any time by contacting our Customer Service at 03 - 9205 8000 for RHBAM MY.

I/We understand that RHBAM MY may disclose my/our personal information (or sensitive personal information, if applicable) to other companies within the RHB Banking Group, service providers, merchants and strategic partners, vendors including debt collection agencies, professional advisers, industry/financial related associations, credit bureaus or credit reporting agencies and fraud prevention agencies, governmental agencies, other financial institutions and any of their respective agents, servants and/or such persons, whether located within or outside Malaysia for the Purpose, if applicable, subject at all times to any laws (including regulations, standards, guidelines and/or obligations) applicable to RHBAM MY. I/We further understand that I/we may request for correction (if my/our personal information is inaccurate, outdated, incomplete, etc), access to (a prescribed fee may be charged), or deletion (if I/we no longer have any existing products/services with RHB Banking Group) of my/our personal information or limit the processing thereof at any time hereafter by submitting such request via post, email or fax to the following address:

Customer Service

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd & RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 Email: rhbam@rhbgroup.com / rhbilam.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

I/We acknowledge that RHB Banking Group may modify or update its Privacy Notice from time to time, a copy of which is available at www.rhbgroup.com and that I/we may channel any complaints or inquiries I/we may have in the manner indicated above.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONSENT

- By providing my/our personal information and signature, I/we consent to RHBAM MY processing my/our personal information for any necessary disclosures and overseas transfers of my/our personal information to relevant third parties, for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We agree to the disclosure and/or transfer of my/our personal information to relevant third parties as a result of any restructuring, sale or acquisition of any company within the RHB Banking Group, provided that the recipient uses my/our personal information for the Purpose, if applicable.
- I/We also represent and warrant that I/we have sufficiently obtained the consent of third party individual(s) (e.g. family, spouse, related parties, supplementary cardholder and/or emergency contact persons, etc) whose personal information I/we have disclosed to RHBAM MY to allow RHBAM MY to process the same in relation to the Purpose, if applicable.

[This paragraph is only applicable to the authorized signatory(s)/contact person(s) of RHBAM MY's corporate customer(s), if any]

- As the authorized signatory(s)/contact person(s) of RHBAM MY's corporate customer, I/we understand that personal information of the directors, individual shareholders, employees, other authorised signatories, individual guarantors, individual security providers, suppliers/vendors and/or related parties etc, may be collected and processed by RHBAM MY for the purpose of the commercial transactions between the corporate customer and RHBAM MY. I/We represent and warrant that I/we am/are entitled to provide the said personal information to RHBAM MY and/or the appropriate consent have been obtained to allow RHBAM MY to process the said personal information for the purpose.

NOTIS PRIVASI RHB

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM MY akan menggunakan, mengumpul, merekod, menyimpan, berkongsi dan/atau memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami, termasuk, tanpa had, butir-butir pengenalan saya/kami, maklumat latar belakang, data kewangan, pendukung cukai dan maklumat lain yang berkaitan dengan pemohonan anda untuk produk dan / atau perkhidmatan yang

- telah saya/kami berikan di dalam borang ini atau melalui sebarang perhubungan lain dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB (termasuk syarikat induk, syarikat-syarikat subsidiari, dan mana-mana syarikat yang berkenaan, termasuk mana-mana syarikat yang terhasil daripada mana-mana penyusunan semula, penggabungan, jualan atau pengambilalihan) atau
- diperolehi daripada analisis pembayaran saya/kami dan urusan/perkhidmatan yang lain dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, atau
- diperolehi daripada pihak ketiga seperti majikan, pemohon bersama/pemegang-pemegang akaun, penjamin-penjamin, wakil-wakil perundangan, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, pihak-pihak berkuasa kerajaan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit, penjualan-penjualan, rangkaian-rangkaian sosial dan agensi-agensi pencegahan penipuan atau organisasi-organisasi lain, untuk mana-mana dan/atau semua tujuan-tujuan yang berikut ("Tujuan"), jika berkaitan:
 - menyediakan produk dan/atau perkhidmatan ini dan memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang ciri-ciri produk dan/atau perkhidmatan tersebut;
 - memangkininya dan menguruskan ketepatan rekod Kumpulan Perbankan RHB;
 - pencegahan, pengesanan atau pendakwaan jenayah, dan pematuhan obligasi-obligasi perundangan dan peraturan;
 - penilaian dan analisis termasuk pemarkahan kredit / pinjaman / pembiayaan / risiko insurans/takaful / kelakuan, analisis pasaran dan produk dan penyelidikan pasaran;
 - perhubungan dan memastikan kepuasan pelanggan, yang mungkin termasuk menjalankan kajian-kajian meningkatkan kualiti produk-produk dan perkhidmatan-perkhidmatan kami, membalas kepada pertanyaan dan aduan serta untuk menyelesaikan percanggahan secara umumnya;
 - menentukan jumlah hutang saya/kami dan pemungutan hutang yang saya/kami berhutang kepada RHBAM MY;
 - mengekalkan sejarah kredit anda untuk rujukan semasa dan akan datang;
 - membolehkan pemegang serah hak sebenar atau yang dicadangkan oleh RHBAM MY, atau peserta atau sub peserta RHBAM MY untuk menilai urusan niaga saya/kami yang bertujuan untuk menjadi subjek penyerahannya, penyerahan atau sub penyerahan;
 - melindungi kepentingan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan tujuan sampingan atau tujuan lain yang berkenaan;
 - penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi produk dan/atau perkhidmatan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik; atau
 - bagi acara-acara korporat RHBAM MY (termasuk acara rangkaian, pelancaran produk, dan lain-lain) / pertandingan, di mana gambar / imej saya/kami mungkin akan ditangkap dan boleh digunakan untuk penerbitan RHBAM MY.

Saya/Kami faham dan mengakui bahawa RHBAM MY perlu memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut, tanpanya RHBAM MY tidak akan dapat menyediakan produk/perkhidmatan yang saya/kami minta daripada RHBAM MY dan untuk memaklumkan saya/kami tentang sebarang perubahan penting atau perkembangan tentang produk/perkhidmatan tersebut. Di mana saya/kami telah memberi RHBAM MY maklumat peribadi sensitif (khususnya, maklumat tentang kesihatan fizikal / mental saya/kami untuk pemohonan bagi produk insurans/takaful / perkhidmatan), saya/kami dengan ini memberikan RHBAM MY persetujuan nyata saya/kami untuk memproses mengikut cara yang dinyatakan dalam Notis Privasi ini. Saya/Kami boleh menjalankan pilihan saya/kami berkenaan dengan menerima bahan-bahan pemasaran (termasuk penjualan silang, pemasaran dan promosi seperti yang dinyatakan di atas) pada bila-bila masa dengan menghubungi Khidmat Pelanggan pada nombor 03-9205 8000.

Saya/Kami faham bahawa RHBAM MY mungkin akan mendedahkan maklumat peribadi saya/kami (atau maklumat peribadi sensitif, jika berkenaan) kepada syarikat-syarikat lain di dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, penyedia-penyedia perkhidmatan, peniaga-peniaga dan rakan-rakan kongsi strategik, pembekal-pembekal termasuk agensi-agensi pemungutan hutang, penasihat-penasihat profesional, persatuan-persatuan berkaitan industri/kewangan, biro-biro kredit atau agensi-agensi pelaporan kredit dan pencegahan penipuan, agensi-agensi kerajaan, institusi-institusi kewangan yang lain dan mana-mana ejen, pekerja, dan/atau mana-mana orang mereka, sama ada bertempat di dalam atau di luar Malaysia untuk Tujuan tersebut, jika berkenaan, tertakluk pada setiap masa kepada mana-mana undang-undang (termasuk peraturan-peraturan, piawaian, garis panduan dan / atau obligasi) yang terpakai kepada RHBAM MY.

Saya/Kami juga faham bahawa saya/kami boleh meminta untuk membuat pembetulan (jika maklumat peribadi saya/kami adalah tidak tepat, ketinggalan zaman, tidak lengkap, dan lain-lain), akses kepada (fi yang ditetapkan mungkin dikenakan), atau untuk menghapuskan (jika saya/kami tidak lagi mempunyai apa-apa produk/perkhidmatan yang sedia ada dengan Kumpulan Perbankan RHB) ke atas maklumat peribadi saya/kami atau meniadakan pemrosesan itu pada bila-bila masa selepas ini dengan mengemukakan permintaan tersebut melalui pos, e-mel atau faks kepada alamat berikut:

Khidmat Pelanggan

RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd & RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Nombor Telefon: 03-9205 8000 Nombor Faks: 03-9205 8100 Email: rhbam@rhbgroup.com / rhbilam.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

Saya/Kami mengakui bahawa Kumpulan Perbankan RHB boleh mengubahsuai atau mengemas kini Notis Privasi ini dari masa ke semasa, di mana salinannya boleh didapati di www.rhbgroup.com dan anda boleh menyalurkan sebarang aduan atau pertanyaan yang saya/kami mungkin ada dengan cara yang ditunjukkan di atas.

PENGIKTIRAFAN DAN KEBENARAN

- Dengan memberikan maklumat peribadi saya/kami berserta tandatangan, saya/kami mengizinkan RHBAM MY memproses maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk mana-mana pendedahan yang diperlukan dan pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami ke luar negara kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan, jika berkenaan.
- Saya/Kami bersetuju dengan pendedahan dan/atau pemindahan maklumat peribadi saya/kami kepada pihak ketiga yang berkaitan akibat daripada apa-apa penyusunan semula, penjualan atau pengambilalihan mana-mana syarikat dalam Kumpulan Perbankan RHB, dengan syarat bahawa penerima menggunakan maklumat peribadi saya/kami untuk Tujuan tersebut sahaja.
- Saya/Kami juga menyatakan dan menjamin bahawa saya/kami telah cukup memperoleh persetujuan individu-individu pihak ketiga (contohnya keluarga, pasangan, pihak-pihak berkaitan, pemegang kad tambahan dan/atau orang hubungan kecamasan, lain-lain) di mana maklumat peribadi mereka telah saya/kami dedahkan kepada RHBAM MY untuk membenarkan RHBAM MY membuat pemrosesan yang sama berhubung dengan Tujuan, jika berkenaan.

[Perenggan ini hanya terpakai kepada penandatangan yang diberi kuasa/orang yang boleh dihubungi daripada pelanggan-pelanggan korporat RHBAM MY, jika ada]

- Sebagai penandatangan yang diberi kuasa/orang yang boleh dihubungi daripada pelanggan korporat RHBAM MY, saya/kami memahami bahawa maklumat peribadi pengarah-pengarah, pemegang-pemegang saham individu, pekerja-pekerja, penandatangan lain yang diberi kuasa, penjamin individu, penyedia keselamatan individu, pembekal-pembekal dan/atau pihak-pihak berkaitan dan lain-lain, boleh dikumpul dan diproses oleh RHBAM MY untuk tujuan transaksi komersial antara pelanggan korporat dengan RHBAM MY. Saya/Kami menyatakan dan menjamin bahawa saya/kami berhak untuk memberikan maklumat peribadi tersebut kepada RHBAM MY dan / atau persetujuan yang sesuai telah diperolehi untuk membolehkan RHBAM MY memproses maklumat peribadi untuk tujuan tersebut.

FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT ("FATCA") AND COMMON REPORTING STANDARD ("CRS")

"Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)" which was passed as part of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment (HIRE) Act, generally requires that foreign financial Institutions and certain other non-financial foreign entities report on the foreign assets held by their U.S. account holders or be subject to withholding on withholdable payments. The HIRE Act also contained legislation requiring U.S. persons to report, depending on the value, their foreign financial accounts and foreign assets.

RHBAM MY and its related companies and affiliates are subject to and required to, or have agreed to comply with FATCA ("FATCA Reporting Requirement"). In view of this, RHBAM MY is required to collect information about each of its customers under the FATCA Reporting Requirement. If you are a U.S. Person, we may need to give the Inland Revenue Board of Malaysia ("IRBM") your account information, which may then be shared with the U.S. IRS.

"Common Reporting Standard (CRS)" means the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information ("AEOFAI") in Tax Matters and was developed in response to the G20 request and approved by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Council on 15 July 2014, calls on jurisdictions to obtain information from their financial institutions and automatically exchange that information with other jurisdictions on an annual basis. It sets out the financial account information to be exchanged, the financial institutions required to report, the different types of accounts and taxpayers covered, as well as common due diligence procedures to be followed by financial institutions.

RHBAM MY and its related companies and affiliates are required to comply with the CRS Rules ("CRS Reporting Requirement") In view of this RHBAM MY is required to collect information about your tax residence(s) under applicable tax regulations. If you are not a tax resident of Malaysia, we may need to give the IRBM your account information, which may then be shared with other tax authorities of the CRS Participating countries.

Each jurisdiction has its own rules for defining tax residences, and jurisdiction have provided information on how to determine if you are resident in a jurisdiction on the following website: - <http://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/>

RHBAM MY are not allowed to give tax advice. Please consult your tax adviser if you require assistance in determining your tax residence(s).

"Participating Jurisdiction" means a jurisdiction with which an agreement is in place pursuant to which it will provide the information required on the automatic exchange of financial account information set out in the CRS.

"Reportable Jurisdiction" is a jurisdiction with which an obligation to provide financial account information is in place.

"Tax Resident" refers to the definition of tax residence by each participating jurisdiction as provided on <https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-residency/#id.en.347760>. In general, you will find that tax residence is the country/jurisdiction in which you live. Special circumstances may cause you to be resident elsewhere or resident in more than one country/jurisdiction at the same time (dual residency).

For more information on tax residence, please consult your tax adviser or the information at the OECD automatic exchange of information portal mentioned above.

- "TIN" (including "functional equivalent") means Taxpayer Identification Number or a functional equivalent in the absence of a TIN. A TIN is a unique combination of letters or numbers assigned by a jurisdiction to an individual or an Entity and used to identify the individual or Entity for the purposes of administering the tax laws of such jurisdiction. Further details of acceptable TINs can be found at the following link [https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/crs-implementation-and-assistance/tax-identification-numbers]. Some jurisdictions do not issue a TIN. However, these jurisdictions often utilize some other high integrity number with an equivalent level of identification (a "functional equivalent"). Examples of that type of number include, for Entities, a Business/company registration code/number.
- "US Person" refers to a US Person as defined in Section 7701 (a) (30) of the Internal Revenue Code and includes an individual who is a citizen or resident of the US.

DECLARATION & SIGNATURES

I/We acknowledge that I/We have read and fully understood the contents of this Declarations, Acknowledgement and Authorisations ("DAA") and the T&C (which also incorporated FATCA, CRS, UT Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement) as set out in this document, the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) for the Fund(s) to be invested in, of this account application and I/We undertake to be bound by them for all my/our transactions with RHBAM MY.

ALL APPLICANTS MUST SIGN THIS ACCOUNT APPLICATION FORM

Authorised Signatory (ies) Name : _____ NRIC/Passport No: _____ Date : _____	Authorised Signatory (ies) Name : _____ NRIC/Passport No: _____ Date : _____	Authorised Signatory (ies) Name : _____ NRIC/Passport No: _____ Date : _____	Company Stamp / Common Seal

Note: Pre-signed account application form is strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Account No. _____

FOR UTSC/DISTRIBUTOR USE ONLY

RHBAM MY/ Distributor / Branch Code / Stamp _____	Name of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____
Staff / UTSC Code / EP Code _____	Signature of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____
FIMM Code _____	

APPENDIX

List of Source of Wealth

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> W01 Accumulated Savings W03 Trust Fund W05 Insurance/takaful Maturity/Surrender W07 Legal Settlement W09 Local Investment proceeds W11 Crypto currency investment proceeds W13 Sale of Business | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> W02 Inheritance W04 Disposal of Assets/ Shares W06 Return on Investment W08 Income from own business W10 Foreign investment proceeds W12 Property (rental proceeds) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

List of Source of Fund

- | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> F01 Own Bank Transfer (within RHB) F03 Trust Funds F05 Dividends/Profits F07 Return on Investment F09 Insurance/Takaful Maturity/Surrender F11 Credit Facility Approve by FI F13 Trf frm Own Acct with Oth FI F15 Inheritance F17 Business Sales/Proceeds F19 Crypto Currency/Digital Asset Investment Proceeds | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> F02 Savings/Investment F04 Sale of Inves/Shares/Prop/Land F06 Rental Proceeds F08 FD/Term Deposit Placement Roll Over/Renewal F10 Legal Settlement F12 Trf Frm Parent/Holding/Subs F14 Financial Aid/Subsidies F16 Gift/Donation F18 Working Capital |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AUTHORISATIONS ("DAA")

- I/We acknowledge that I/We am/are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I/We was/were a party thereto.
- I/We declare that I/We am/are neither engaged in any unlawful activity nor are my/our monies obtained from any illegal source or related to any illegal activity.
- I/We declare that I/We am/are in compliance and undertake that I/We will continue to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- I/We undertake to provide RHBAM MY with all information as it may require for the purpose of and in connection with completing the account application form, including but not limited to, my/our/the Corporate and its group of companies' information on financial position, condition, operation, business or prospect, where applicable
- I/We declare that I/We am/are in compliance and undertake that I/We will continue to comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- I/We, as director(s) of the Corporate do hereby declare that the Corporate is a legally incorporated Corporate. Copy of my/our Certificate of Incorporation is enclosed (applicable to corporate only).
- I/We undertake to provide RHBAM MY with all information as it may require for the purpose of and in connection with completing the account application form, including but not limited to, my/our/the Corporate and its group of companies' information on financial position, condition, operation, business or prospect, where applicable
- I/We acknowledge that I/We shall keep RHBAM MY informed of any changes of the information stated in this account application.
- I/We undertake to provide such information and documents that RHBAM MY may require for the purpose of due diligence/enhanced due diligence as required under the Anti-Money Laundering, Anti-Terrorism Financing and Proceeds of Unlawful Activities Act 2001 ("AMLATFPUAA 2001") (including any amendments, variations, and/or modifications as may be made at any time and from time to time) and any guidelines issued by any regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies including the Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Financing of Terrorism ("AML/CFT"). I/We agree that I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable in any proceedings (whether civil, criminal or otherwise) for the disclosure of any information in any suspicious transaction report made by RHBAM MY in good faith, nor for any delay and/or refusal by RHBAM MY in carrying out my / our instructions in the event deemed necessary by RHBAM MY. I/We further agree to abide and comply with any directives or orders which may be issued and imposed by the respective regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies from time to time and further undertake to give the evidence and/or documentation required by RHBAM MY, the respective regulators, authorities and/or statutory bodies for the purpose of complying with the respective AML/CFT legislation in the applicable jurisdiction where the transactions are to be executed from time to time.
- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this account application form.
- I/We hereby agree to indemnify RHBAM MY, its Personnel, and Unit Trust Scheme Consultants against all actions, suits, proceedings, claims, damages and losses which may be suffered by RHBAM MY as a result of any inaccuracy of the declarations herein.
- I/We, the undersigned and representatives for the Corporate, do declare and represent that as at the date hereof, the Corporate is not wound up, no petition for winding-up has been filed against the Corporate nor any receiver has been appointed over any of its assets (applicable to corporate).
- I/We agree to notify RHBAM MY if there is any changes that affect my tax residency/FATCA/CRS status and will furnish RHBAM MY with the relevant foreign Tax Identification Number (TIN) and/or documentary evidence within 30days of such change.
- I/We acknowledge that this application is subject to the approval of RHBAM MY and RHBAM MY has the absolute discretion to approve or reject this application without assigning any reasons thereto.
- I/We declare that all particulars and information given herein are true and correct and they shall also be applicable to the accounts opened and maintained at any of RHBAM MY's branches and that I/We have not withheld any material facts or information from RHBAM MY. RHBAM MY is entitled to fully rely on such information for all purposes, unless RHBAM MY receives notice in writing from me informing otherwise. I/We further undertake to furnish to RHBAM MY with such additional particulars as RHBAM MY may require from time to time.
- I/We undertake to notify RHBAM MY in writing of any changes in the information provided herein by me/us. I/We agree that any such changes shall be effective three (3) business days after RHBAM MY's receipt of my/our notice.

DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AUTHORISATIONS ("DAA") (Continued)

- I/We agree that RHBAM MY shall be entitled to act upon and I/We shall accordingly be bound by any notice or other communication received by RHBAM MY and believed by RHBAM MY to have been given or made by a person authorised by me/us and the transaction executed pursuant to such instructions shall accordingly be binding on me/us.
- Where any instruction is ambiguous or inconsistent with any other instruction, RHBAM MY shall be entitled either not to act upon the instruction or to rely and act in accordance with any reasonable interpretation thereof which any officer of RHBAM MY believes in good faith to be the correct interpretation.
- I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable in any way for acting on inconsistent, ambiguous or incomplete instructions.
- I/We understand that RHBAM MY does not recognize or acknowledge any private arrangement or agreement entered between me/we with my/our servicing agent who is a RHBAM MY's Consultant. I/We understand and agree that I/We cannot take action against RHBAM MY to claim for any losses, penalty, charges, claims, demands, costs and expenses, whether directly or indirectly suffered in consequence of or arising from the said private arrangement or agreement.
- RHBAM MY shall not be liable to me/us for acting upon any instructions communicated or purportedly communicated by me/us to RHBAM MY over the telephone or in writing and signed or purportedly signed by me/us or given or transmitted purportedly or given or transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail notwithstanding that it is subsequently shown that such instruction was not given by me/us. Any risks of misunderstanding, any error or loss resulting from instructions given by unauthorised persons or any error, loss or delay resulting from the use of the post, facsimile or electronic mail are entirely my/our risk for which RHBAM MY shall not be liable for.
- I am/I/We are aware that signatures on facsimile or electronic mail instruction may be superimposed fraudulently or without proper authority when transmitted to RHBAM MY and I/We shall give RHBAM MY facsimile or electronic mail instructions assuming such risks. RHBAM MY shall not hold liable for any losses, damages, expenses, claims or liabilities suffered by me/us as a result of RHBAM MY acting upon facsimile or electronic mail instructions so long as the signature(s) appearing on any such facsimile or electronic mail instructions appear on verification to be or purport to be in accordance with my/our specimen signature(s).
- I/We authorise RHBAM MY to conduct independent verification and/or inquiries in respect of any information declared herein or furnished to RHBAM MY with the relevant authorities and/or credit reference agencies or any other relevant organisations whether in Malaysia or elsewhere and I/We undertake to furnish any additional information that RHBAM MY may require for its assessment of the application and from time to time after the application had been approved. That I/We further consent and authorise the relevant authorities and/or credit reference agencies or any other relevant organisations whether in Malaysia or elsewhere to disclose my information to RHBAM MY.
- I/We hereby undertake to fully, unconditionally and irrevocably indemnify RHBAM MY and keep RHBAM MY indemnified at all times from and against all actions, proceedings, claims, demands, losses, penalties, fines, damages, costs, charges and/or expenses which RHBAM MY may sustain, incur or be liable to, in consequence of, attributable to or arising from, any breach by me/us of its obligations including any costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by RHBAM MY in collecting any debts due to RHBAM MY or in connection with the closure of the Account, or any appointment made by me/us and/or any request or authorisation given by me/us, and/or any false declaration(s) on my part in this T&C howsoever arising. The right of indemnity shall continue in full effect notwithstanding the suspension, termination or closure of my/our account(s) with RHBAM MY. Neither RHBAM MY or its subsidiary, associated, or related companies of RHBAM MY's holding company nor any of its agents shall be liable for any direct, indirect, special or consequential damages which may be suffered by me/us such as, but not limited to, loss of anticipated profits or other anticipated economic benefits, whatsoever or howsoever caused, whether in contract or in tort, arising directly or indirectly with or arising out of this DAA, and/or the T&C herein. I/We further undertake to indemnify RHBAM MY and or its subsidiary, associated, or related companies of RHBAM MY's holding company from being liable in any proceedings (whether civil, criminal or otherwise) arising from any breach by me/us pursuant to the terms of the T&C and/or the DAA stated herein.
- I/We consent that RHBAM MY and/or its authorised agents, service providers and/or sub-contractors may obtain or be granted access to my/our information or documents relating to my/our affairs in particular in relation to my/our securities and/or depository accounts (for example account particulars, balances, and/or transactions) maintained with the relevant authorities (whether locally or abroad), agents and/or service providers. This consent is irrevocable and I/We shall not hold RHBAM MY liable for any losses arising thereof except for losses or liabilities I/We may directly suffer as a result of any fraudulent act done / committed by RHBAM MY
- I/We consent to and authorize the RHB Banking Group (which shall include its holding company, its subsidiaries and associated companies), its respective directors, officers, employees and agents to disclose, share and/or verify information or documents pertaining to my/our affairs, account(s), facility(ies), directors and/or substantial shareholders to and/or with the following parties including :
 - (i) any companies within the RHB Banking Group, whether within or outside Malaysia for any purpose including, without limitation:
 - a) cross-selling, marketing and promotions of products and/or services of the RHB Banking Group;
 - b) conducting conflict checks on any conflict of interest situations whether actual or potential, pursuant to the appointment of RHBAM MY, if applicable; and
 - c) having access to the Company's/ the Customer's information and/or documents in relation to its securities and/or depository accounts maintained with RHBIB and/or the relevant central and/or authorized depositories, if applicable;
 - (ii) any authorities/regulators/parties as may be authorised by law or regulations to obtain such information or by court of law;
 - (iii) any party(ies) providing security for purposes of facility(ies) granted to me/us;
 - (iv) agents of the RHB Banking Group, including without limitation, vendors, merchants and/or third party service providers in connection with any products and/or services being provided by the RHB Banking Group;
 - (v) auditors, legal counsels and/or other professional advisers in relation to the provision of services by the RHB Banking Group pursuant to this engagement, or in connection with the preparation of any facility or security documents, if applicable, or any action or proceeding for the recovery of monies due and payable by me/us, wherever applicable;
 - (vi) credit bureaus and/or credit reporting agencies, fraud prevention agencies, debt collection agencies and industry/financial related associations; and
 - (vii) any potential assignee or other person proposing to enter into any contractual arrangement which requires the disclosure of such information.
- I/We agree that RHBAM MY shall not be responsible or liable to me in the event the agents or entities appointed by RHBAM MY to perform any obligations, goes into liquidation or insolvency and further agrees that RHBAM MY shall not be liable in respect of the acts or omission of any entity providing any services including repurchase/settlement facilities and/or custodian services.
- I/We undertake to further indemnify RHBAM MY for any loss, costs (includes legal costs), claims, liabilities or expenses arising out of or connected with any (i) transaction or instruction that may be carried out by RHBAM MY on behalf of me/us having to act on my/our instructions or at my/our request, (ii) breach by me of its obligations, including but not limited to any costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by RHBAM MY selling-off, or collecting any debts due to RHBAM MY or in connection with the closure of the Account(s), and (iii) breach, failure or omission of the foreign broker / agent / custodian appointed on behalf of me/us. This obligation to indemnify RHBAM MY survives the termination of these T&C.
- I/We agree to pay all taxes including but not limited to Services Tax or its equivalent imposed by the authorities locally or abroad at the prescribed rate determined by the relevant authorities on the service fee and/or any such other fees in relation to my/our account.
- I/We agree and acknowledge that all communication between RHBAM MY and me/us conducted via Electronic Services - for the purposes of issuing instructions in respect of my/our account may increase the risk of error, security, fraud and privacy issues. I/We acknowledge I/We am/are fully aware of the risks associated when communicating or conducting the transactions via the Electronic Services. I/We further agree to the following:-
 - a. I/We fully and solely responsible for the safety and confidentiality of the associated pin numbers and/or passwords (if applicable) that must be kept secret and not be understandable, either directly or indirectly, by a third party. I/We must make sure, by all appropriate means, that they are not used by persons other than me/us, including but not limited to, a representative, attorney-in-fact, agent or any third parties.
 - b. I/We agree that RHBAM MY may use my/our mobile number(s) and/or e-mail address(es) to validate/authenticate the registration and/or access for online services and/or other services. Should there be any changes to my/our e-mail address(es) and/or mobile number(s), I/We will advise RHBAM MY and provide the Updating of Client's Particular Form.
 - c. RHBAM MY may rely upon or act in accordance with the instructions given under the Electronic Services but is not obliged to rely upon and act in accordance with any instructions given via the Electronic Services which may from time to time be, or purported to be, or believed by RHBAM MY to be given by me without inquiry on RHBAM MY's part as to the authority or identity of the person making or purporting to make such communication via the Electronic Services.
 - d. RHBAM MY shall neither be liable for acting upon such instructions nor be obliged to investigate the authenticity of such instructions or verify the accuracy and completeness of such instructions the non-delivery, delayed delivery, or the misdirected delivery of such instruction given by me/us via the nominated Electronic Services. Such instructions shall be deemed irrevocable and binding upon me upon RHBAM MY's receipt notwithstanding any error, fraud, forgery, lack of clarity or misunderstanding in respect of the terms of such instructions.
 - e. RHBAM MY shall have no liability to me/us (whether in contract or in tort, including negligence) in the event of any viruses, worms, software bombs or similar items being introduced into the Electronic Services which may affect my communication.
 - f. RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any loss, liability or cost whatsoever arising from any unauthorised use of the Electronic Services. I/We agree to indemnify RHBAM MY from and against all losses, liabilities, judgments, suits, sanctions, proceedings, claims, damages and costs resulting from or arising out of any act or omission by any person using the Electronic Services by using my/our designated password whether or not I/We authorised such use.
 - g. I/We agree to use applicable software to protect my/our computer from viruses, malware, spyware, phishing, and other forms of attack on my/our computer. I/We am/are responsible for selecting all systems, hardware and the Internet service provider. I/We am/are also responsible for any defect, malfunction or interruption in service or security due to hardware failure, the choice of Internet service provider and systems and computer services.
- I/We consent to and authorise RHBAM MY to perform any of the following, if applicable:
 - a. Withhold any applicable payments in the account(s);
 - b. Report/disclose/exchange any information/documents relating to my/our accounts/affairs to Inland Revenue Board Malaysia or any foreign tax authorities/inland revenue authorities in compliance with any tax requirements;
 - c. Terminate (with prior notice of 7 business days) my/our contractual relationship(s) with RHBAM MY.
- I/We declare that I am/we are not a U.S. person and in the event of a change in my/our status that I/We become a U.S. Person, I/We shall notify RHBAM MY of the change.
- The Customer shall indemnify and hold harmless RHBAM MY, its directors/shareholders/employees and its Unit Trust Scheme consultants against all actions, cost (including any legal cost incurred), suits, proceedings, damages, expenses, losses, liabilities, claims and demands arising out of (whether directly or indirectly or in connection with) RHBAM MY having acted on the instructions/Order given in this application, save and except for the gross negligence and wilful default on the part of RHBAM MY.
- Pursuant to the requirements of the Capital Market and Services Act 2007, I/We further confirm that the Company is a sophisticated investor as defined in the Information Memorandum and thus the Company is qualified to invest in the Wholesale Fund (Applicable for Wholesale Client only)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C")

You are advised to read and understand the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and deed(s) which shall be made available upon request before investing in the fund(s).

1.0 RHBAM MY shall be entitled to vary, revise or amend the provisions of the T&C herein at any time. The Customer is deemed to have been notified of such variation, upon such variation being made available on the website(s) of IUTA as well as RHBAM MY (if any) and the Customer is deemed to have accepted such variation, revision, amendment and/or modification in the event the Customer continues to invest with RHBAM MY as well as access to RHBAM MY Website. The relevant provisions of this T&C shall thereafter be deemed to have been varied, revised, amended and/or modified accordingly and shall be read and construed as if such variations, revisions, amendments and/or modification had been incorporated in and formed part of the T&C.

2.0 Customer Care

- If you require further information or clarification, please contact our Customer Service at +603-9205 8000 for assistance.

3.0 Rights of RHBAM MY as the Manager

- a. RHBAM MY reserves the right to accept or reject any account opening application and/or transactions in whole or in part thereof with or without assigning any reasons thereto, without compensation to the customer and the duly completed Transaction form/instruction received by RHBAM MY are deemed irrevocable by the Customer.
- b. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, RHBAM MY shall be at liberty to disregard or refuse to process any of the instructions given via the Transaction form if the processing of such instructions would be in contravention of any laws or regulatory requirements, whether or not having the force of law and/or would expose RHBAM MY to any liability.

4.0 Electronic Services

- RHBAM MY may from time to time provide to the Customer its electronic services such as website, computer, telephone, e-mail, short messaging service (sms), mobile telephone services or systems (including but not limited to services or information accessible through RHBAM MY's proprietary software or mobile application) ("Electronic Services"). The Customer will be automatically enrolled to receive Fund's reports and notices in electronic form. If the Customer wishes to receive the reports in printed copies, the Customer may opt out from the Electronic Services by informing RHBAM MY in writing.

a RHBAM MY may engage in any services include as part of such Electronic Services from time to time for the purpose of :

- (i) viewing information and details relating to the applicant's – viewing and/or printing of account information such as fund reports, statements, advices of transactions and/or other communications in electronic form;
- (ii) transmitting Orders to RHBAM MY for execution;
- (iii) access to, including but not limited to key market indicators and real-time quotes;

And if the Customer does not wish to utilise the Electronic Services, the Customer may choose to opt out by informing RHBAM MY in writing

b RHBAM MY shall be entitled to:

- (i) modify, suspend or terminate the operation of the Electronic Services; or
- (ii) suspend or terminate the Customer's access to or use of the Electronic Services. at any time with or without notice.

For avoidance of doubt, any modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services shall not entitle any Customer to any claims against RHBAM MY or compensation arising from any losses or damages suffered or incurred by the Customer as a direct or indirect result of the act of modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services.

5.0 Notices

All notices and other communications sent by or to the Customer shall be sent at the risk of the Customer. Unless due to wilful default or negligence of RHBAM MY, RHBAM MY shall not be responsible for any inaccuracy, interruption, error, delay or failure in transmission or delivery of any notices via whatever means, or for any equipment failure or malfunction. RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any direct or indirect consequential losses arising from the foregoing.

6.0 Investment

a. All monies due and payable by the Customer to RHBAM MY shall be made with clear funds and any cheques issued by the customer must be honoured when presented.

b. No physical cash shall be accepted as payment for investment

c. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, all employees and Unit Trust Scheme Consultants ("Consultants") of RHBAM MY are prohibited from receiving from any parties monies for unit trust investment (whether by way of cash or cheque or any other instruments) made out in favour of the employees and/or Consultants) for their onward transmission to RHBAM MY and in the event that you do hand over such monies to our employees and/or Consultants, such employees and/or Consultants shall for the purposes of such transmission of monies to RHBAM MY, be your agent and not ours and RHBAM MY shall not be liable for any loss whatsoever occasioned to you or any other person. RHBAM MY is under no obligation to accept payments for unit trust investments via employees and/or Consultant of RHBAM MY or any third party and may at our sole discretion reject such payments.

d. If any application made by the Customer is rejected for whatsoever reason, whether in part or whole, any monies paid or remaining balance thereof will be returned (without interest or return) and any costs or expenses incurred thereof shall be borne solely by the customer

e. Any investment, repurchase or switching requests received after the respective fund's cut-off time or on the fund's non-business day will be treated as the next business day's transaction.

f. Pre-signed purchase/switching and/or repurchase/cooling-off forms is/are strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics.

6.1 Account Opening

a. Minimum Investment

Corporate Applicant

- Corporate Applicant to enclose a copy of the Memorandum and Article of Association or its equivalent, Company's latest audited accounts, list of Authorised Signatories and Specimen Signatures.

• For a Corporate, the Common seal or the Company stamp will have to be affixed. If the Company stamp is used, an Authorised Officer must sign and state his/her representative capacity.

• Certified True Copy (by company secretary, if applicable) of the Board Resolution, Form11, Form9, Form13 (if applicable), Form24, Form44, Form49, Section 14, Section 68, Section 58 or its equivalent and the latest Annual Return/latest Audited Financial Statement.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C") (CONTINUE)

- 6.2 Purchase/Switching
- a. Switching application
- If allowed, minimum switch amount is to be adhered to.
 - A switching fee or difference in Sales Charge between switching funds, where applicable (as disclosed in the relevant Prospectus, Information Memorandum, Disclosure Document and any supplementary thereto) on the amount to be switched shall be imposed and netted off from the value to be switched.
 - For partial switching, minimum amount to be maintained in the original Fund as stated in the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
 - In the event any request for partial switching results in the customer holding less than the minimum balance of units required, RHBAM MY reserves the right to fully switch all the units held by the Customer.
 - For full switching, all units in the account shall be switched.
- 6.3 Repurchase (Redemption)
- Customer must maintain minimum holding as prescribed in the fund's account for partial repurchase, as required by the relevant Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
 - For partial repurchase, the customer must leave a minimum balance of units required to maintain the fund's account as required by the relevant Fund's Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). In the event any request for partial repurchase results in the Customer holding less than the required minimum balance of units required, RHBAM MY reserves the right to full repurchase all the units held by the Customer.
 - Payment of repurchase proceeds to a third party is strictly prohibited.
 - If repurchase order of units received from Customer is above Customer's total available unit, RHBAM MY has the right to proceed with the repurchase order as full repurchase based on the available units.
 - RHBAM MY will not be held responsible for any delay or loss incurred due to incorrect bank account number provided by the Customer.
 - All payments from the Customer to RHBAM MY or from RHBAM MY to the Customer shall be settled in the relevant Currency of the Fund ("Fund Currency") whose units are being subscribed for or repurchased unless otherwise agreed between RHBAM MY and the Customer. Where RHBAM MY and the Customer have agreed that the payments shall be settled in a currency other than the Fund Currency, such payments shall be settled at a rate of exchange as shall be determined by RHBAM MY in its sole and absolute discretion. If for any reason RHBAM MY cannot effect payment or repayment to the Customer in the Fund Currency or in the agreed currency between RHBAM MY and the Customer, RHBAM MY may effect payment or repayment in the equivalent of any other currency selected by RHBAM MY based on the applicable rate of exchange at the time the payment or repayment is due.
- 6.4 Cooling-Off
- Cooling-off is only available to customers investing into any unit trust fund or private retirement scheme managed by the same investment manager for the first time.
 - Partial cooling-off request is NOT accepted. The cooling-off request is based on the T&C stipulated in the Information Memorandum(s), Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es)/, Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) of the respective Fund(s).
- 6.5 Income Distribution / Unclaimed Moneys
- a) Income Distribution
- (Distribution Instruction as per Purchase/Switch Form) Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es)/ Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- b) Unclaimed Moneys
- All money payable to a Unit Holder may be paid by telegraphic transfer or electronic payments or cheques. However, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque or any moneys payable to Unit Holders which remain unclaimed for such period of time, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys in accordance with the requirements of the Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.
 - In the event of payment of income distribution to Unit Holders in the form of cheque, and the cheque is not presented for payment by the date which falls six (6) months from the date of issuance of the said cheque, the Unit Holder shall be deemed to have authorised the Manager to reinvest the moneys in additional Units as at Net Asset Value per Unit at such date as may be determined by the Manager provided always that the Unit Holder still has an active account with the Manager. If the Unit Holder no longer has an account with the Manager, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.
- 6.6 Bank Account Details
- Bank account details as stated in the account application will be captured under RHBAM MY's system for the payment purposes of income distribution, repurchase and cooling off. If the bank account details provided under the repurchase/cooling-off instruction differs from that of the account application, payment will be processed as per the bank account details maintained under the RHBAM MY's system. If there is any changes to the bank account details, kindly provide the latest details by completing the Updating of Client's Particular Form.
 - In the event that no such bank account number provided in the account application, RHBAM MY will maintain the bank account details as provided in the repurchase/cooling-off instruction.
- 6.7 Regular Savings Plan (RSP)
- If the Customer at any time apply for and are accepted by RHBAM MY to use the services that enable the Customer to make regular savings, the Customer will be subject to the T&C.
 - The Customer on application for RSP will need to have a minimum initial investment amount in the nominated unit trust funds and to subsequently nominate number of years of investment. The source of monies is through direct debit authorisation.
 - The Customer acknowledges that RHBAM MY reserves the right to terminate the RSP when the nominated funds is disabled for purchase, terminated or suspended.
 - The Customer has the sole responsibility of having sufficient monies in the bank account to ensure that the RSP transactions are successful and the Customer shall be liable for any losses or damages incurred by RHBAM MY in executing the failed transactions.
 - The Customer has the right at any time to terminate the RSP and/or modify the RSP through changing the nominated Fund, the nominated amount or the number of years of investment.
 - RHBAM MY has the absolute right at any time to terminate the RSP if direct debit authorisation failed for more than three (3) times consecutively.
- 7.0 Change of Particulars
- RHBAM MY shall at all times be entitled to rely on the records in the Application Form last submitted by the Customer unless any change in the particulars therein have been notified to RHBAM MY or updated online by the Customer. RHBAM MY is not obliged to verify any particulars furnished or updated online by the Customer and RHBAM MY shall not be liable or responsible for any losses suffered or incurred by the Customer or any other Person by reason of any error or omission in the completion of the Application Form/Update Particular Form or in the furnishing or online updating of the particulars by the Customer.
 - The Customer agrees and undertakes to notify RHBAM MY immediately of any change in the particulars of the Customer, or any information relating to any Account or to these T&C, supplied to RHBAM MY to update the changes online or completing the Updating of Client's Particular Form and submit to:
- RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8100 E-mail: rhbam@rhbgroup.com
- RHB Islamic International Asset Management Berhad
Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Contact: +603-9205 8000 Facsimile: +603-9205 8107 E-mail: rhibiam.enquiry@rhbgroup.com

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("T&C") (END)

- 8.0 Investment into unit trust distributed by RHBAM MY as Institutional Unit Trust Adviser (IUTA) and/or appointment of nominee to hold unit trust (units)
- The customer may invest in both unit trust funds that are managed by RHBAM MY or distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA for other unit trust management companies ("UTMC").
 - RHBAM MY as IUTA requires on services of a nominee ("Nominee") to effect transactions for the Customer and also to keep in custody units for and on behalf of the Customer.
 - Where the Customer invests in a unit trust fund distributed by RHBAM MY as IUTA, the Customer hereby agrees to appoint RHBAM MY to hold and act for and on behalf of the Customer in relation to those units subject to the T&C provided herein. All transactions with respect to the units will be effected by the Nominee on behalf of the Customer with the relevant representative agent, adviser or management company of the units in accordance with the restrictions or limitations set by the respective UTMC, the relevant prospectus and deed of the respective funds and the laws, rules, guidelines, regulations and practices of the unit trusts industry.
 - Where the Customer invests in a unit trust distributed by RHBAM MY as an IUTA, the Customer agrees to accept the T&C as set out by RHBAM MY as IUTA and also the relevant UTMC(s).
 - The units shall be held by the Nominee as the registered holder for and on behalf of the Customer.
 - The Nominee shall be a custodian and not a trustee in all matters relating to this arrangement and/or the units.
 - The Nominee shall have no duty or responsibility, as regards attendance at meetings or voting in respect of any of the units or as regards any subscription, conversion or other rights in respect thereof or as regards to any merger, consolidation, reorganisation, receivership, bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings, compromise or arrangement in connection with the Units nor shall the Nominee be under any duty to investigate or participate therein or take any alternative action in connection therewith except in accordance with written instructions from the customer and upon such conditions and indemnity and provision for expenses as the Nominee may require.
- 9.0 TERMINATION
- RHBAM MY may terminate or suspend the Account by giving 7 Business Days' written notice to the Customer or by immediate or without notice if so required by relevant authorities under applicable laws of Malaysia on the happening of any of the following events:
 - i. an Account without holdings and/or activity for the past two (2) years since the opening of account;
 - ii. an Account that has been deemed to be dormant based on criteria that RHBAM MY may determine from time to time;
 - iii. the Customer becomes bankrupt, commits an act of bankruptcy or suffers any petition or passes any resolution for winding up or enters into receivership or enters into any composition or arrangement with or for the benefit of its creditors;
 - iv. any of the Customer's representations, declarations or statements becoming untrue, incomplete or inaccurate;
 - v. the Customer breaches any of the terms herein;
 - vi. any claim, action or proceeding of any nature is commenced against the Customer by any party or steps are taken by any person to enforce any security against the Customer;
 - vii. RHBAM MY forms an opinion that it should take action in order to preserve its rights or interests under any of the Accounts with RHBAM MY;
 - viii. if there is a change in applicable law or regulation that makes it unlawful for RHBAM MY to continue with allowing the Customer to execute the transaction in the Fund(s);
 - ix. if RHBAM MY forms a view and in good faith that it should take action in order to preserve its rights or interests under any of the Customer's Account(s).
 - x. RHBAM MY reserves its sole and absolute discretion to terminate the services provided hereunder without assigning any reason whatsoever and RHBAM MY shall not be held liable to the Customer for any losses and/or damages suffered and/or incurred as a result thereof.
- 10.0 CONSEQUENCES OF TERMINATION
- In the event that the Account is terminated in accordance with the "Termination" clause above, RHBAM MY shall redeem from any of the Securities and/or Cash Fund in the Account to satisfy any monies (including any fees, expenses and charges) due from the Customer to RHBAM MY.
- 11.0 UT LOAN FINANCING RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
- Investing in a unit trust fund with borrowed money is more risky than investing with your own savings. You should assess if loan financing is suitable for you in light of your objectives, attitude to risk and financing circumstances. You should be aware of the risk, which would include the following:-
- a. The higher the margin of financing (that is, the amount of money you borrow for every Ringgit of your own money that you put in as deposit or down payment) the greater the loss or gain on your investment.
 - b. You should assess whether you have the ability to service the repayments on the proposed loan. If your loan is a variable rate loan, and if interest rates rise, your total repayment amount will be increased.
 - c. If unit prices fall beyond a certain level, you may be asked to provide additional acceptable collateral (where units are used as collateral) or pay additional amounts on top of your normal instalments. If you fail to comply within the prescribed time, your units may be sold towards the settlement of your loan.
 - d. Returns on unit trusts are not guaranteed and may not be earned evenly over time. This means that there may be some years where returns are high and other years where losses are incurred instead. Whether you eventually realise a gain or incur loss may be affected by the timing of the sale of your units. The value of units may fall just when you want your money back even though the investment may have done well in the past.
 - e. This brief statement cannot disclose all the risks and other aspects of loan financing. You should therefore carefully study the T&C before you decide to take the loan. If you have doubts in respect of any aspect of this UT Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement or the terms of the loan financing, you should consult the institution offering the loan.

DEFINITION AND INTERPRETATION

- "Account" means the account which the Customer opens and maintains with RHBAM MY to have access to the financial products and services provided by RHBAM MY.
- "Business Day" as defined in respective fund's relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) and Product Highlights Sheet.
- "Cash Plan" means a plan where Customer's investment monies in a Fund is other than EPF Plan and RSP.
- "Content" means information, material, report and records including but not limited to text messages, images, banners, videos, animation and forms as appearing or displayed on this Website and/or the Mobile Application.
- "Customer", "You", "Your", "Yourself" refer to a customer/applicant of RHBAM MY, i.e. any person(s) who hold(s) and operate(s) an Account with RHBAM MY and includes the successors in title or legal representatives, whichever is applicable, of the Customer
- "EPF" means the Employees Provident Fund.
- "EPF Plan" means a plan which allows a Customer (subject to the conditions as imposed by EPF) to invest in a Fund which is managed by a Manager approved by the EPF, by way of transfer of funds from the
- "EPF i-Invest" refers to EPF online facility which allows you to transfer eligible fund from your EPF Saving to make investment into unit trust.
- "EPF Akaun 55" refers to Customer's EPF account where EPF members' contribution is received up to the age of 55 years old.
- "EPF Akaun Emas" refers to Customer's EPF account where EPF members' (who continue to work after the age of 55) contribution is received up to the age of 60 years old. Any outstanding balance from Akaun 55 will be consolidated under Akaun Emas.
- "FIMM" means Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia.
- "Fund(s)" means any unit trust, wholesale fund, investment fund, mutual fund or any other collective investment scheme authorised or recognised by the SC (or deemed to be authorised or recognised under law) and distributed by or made available through RHBAM MY from time to time.
- "Information" means information, text, personal data, data, statements, materials, message or any other information posted and/or provided in the Website.
- "IUTA" means Institutional Unit Trust Adviser, a corporation registered with FIMM and authorised to market and distribute unit trust schemes of another party.
- "Password" means User ID for authentication purposes to access primarily the i-Akaun and other available internet services known only to the user.
- "PDPA" means Personal Data Protection Act 2010.
- "Personnel" means the directors, officers, employees, servants, agents and employees of RHBAM MY and/or its nominee.
- "Registered User" means a customer who has registered for RHBAM
- "RHB Banking Group" means RHB Bank Berhad and its group of companies.
- "RSP Plan" means Regular Savings Plan.
- "SC" means the Securities Commission Malaysia.
- "Services" means all online services, made available from time to time in the Website.
- "Sophisticated Investor" means a Customer who has successfully declared themselves as a sophisticated investor, which term is as defined in the "Guidelines on Unlisted Capital Market Products under the Lodge and Launch Framework" issued by the Securities Commission Malaysia or the glossary section of the information memorandum of the relevant fund. Only sophisticated investor may invest in a Wholesale Fund.
- "Statement" means any statements of account, confirmations or notifications in respect of any Order.
- "Trustees" mean the Trustee of the Fund as stated in the Master Prospectus(es)/Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) & Information Memorandum(s) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any)
- "User ID" means Identification characters used by the user for the purpose of login to the Website.
- "Unit" means a share or unit in a Fund.
- "Visitor" means a non-customer of RHBAM MY.
- "Website" means RHBAM MY's website at <https://www.rhbgroup.com/malaysia/products-and-services/unit-trust/asset-management/rhb-asset-management-sdn-bhd>
- "Wholesale Fund" means a unit trust scheme established where the units are to be issued, offered for subscription or purchase, or for which invitations to subscribe for or purchase the units are to be made, exclusively to Sophisticated Investors.

RHB Asset Management

RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD 198801007231 (174588-X)

Level 8, Tower 2 & 3, RHB Centre, Jalan Tun Razak, 50400 Kuala Lumpur

Tel: 03-9205 8000 Fax: 03-9205 8100

Toll Free No.: 1-800-88-3175 Website: www.rhbgroup.com

In compliance with the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, this purchase/switch form should not be circulated unless accompanied by the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any). Investor(s) should read and understand the contents of the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) before completing this purchase/switch form. **Please complete in BLOCK LETTERS only, and tick(✓) where applicable. For 1st time investors, please fill up the account application form to be submitted with this purchase/switch form.**

PURCHASE / SWITCH FORM

Account No. _____

(for existing unit holders only)

Purchase Switch

Staff Application (Please tick (✓) if this is staff purchase)

INDIVIDUAL / CORPORATE APPLICANT

Name of Individual/Corporate Applicant (as in NRIC/Passport/Certificate of Incorporation)

NRIC No. (new)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRIC No. (old) / Passport No. / Company Registration No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Tel No.

Country Code	Area Code	Residence / House / Office								

Mobile

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Name of Joint Individual Applicant (as in NRIC/Passport) (not applicable for EPF Investment Scheme ("EPF"))

NRIC No. (new)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NRIC No. (old) / Passport No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Tel No.

Country Code	Area Code	Residence / House / Office								

Mobile

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DETAILS OF INVESTMENT APPLICATION

Notes to be read before completing this section:

- Select a Distribution Instruction only if this is an initial investment in the relevant Fund(s) of RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ("RHBAM") and only if applicable. Depending on the Fund invested and subject to each respective Fund's Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), income distribution will either be reinvested into further units in the relevant fund or be paid out.
- Distribution Instruction will be defaulted as per the relevant Fund's Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any), if no distribution instruction provided.
- Distribution for investment via the EPF Member's Investment Scheme will be automatically reinvested into the Fund. Distribution will continue to be reinvested upon conversion to Cash Plan after EPF released control, unless there is an existing investment in the same Fund with a distribution instruction provided earlier or RHBAM received a distribution instruction to opt for otherwise.
- If you wish to change your distribution instruction provided during the initial investment, kindly fill up 'Change of Income Distribution Instruction' form.
- For investment in **RHB Equity Trust Fund**, kindly provide the insurance beneficiary details / change of beneficiary by filling up the Insurance Beneficiary Nomination/Change of Insurance Beneficiary Form.
- Cheque/bank draft should be crossed and made payable to **"RHB ASSET MANAGEMENT SDN BHD - TRUST ACCOUNT"** for all funds. You should write your full name and NRIC No. on the back of each cheque. The cheque(s)/ bank draft(s) must be attached with this purchase/switch form.
- RHBAM is under no obligation to accept payments for investments via employees and / or Unit Trust Scheme Consultant ("UTSC") of RHBAM or any third party and may in its sole discretion reject such payments.
- If you are investing via Standing Instruction (i.e. for Regular Savings Plan), kindly fill up the Standing Instruction Form (i.e. RHB Direct Debit Authorisation Form for RHBAM) and/or of the relevant bank and attach it with this purchase/switch form.
- RHBAM reserves the right to reject forms which are incomplete, unclear and/or altered without the signature of the authorised signatory. Amendments using correction fluid are strictly prohibited.
- For EPF Members who are above age 55 years old (Akaun 55 and Akaun Emas) are allowed to perform withdrawal from EPF accounts for investment in the Unit Trust Funds. This shall be treated as type of withdrawal scheme from EPF. Upon successful withdrawal for purchase of Unit Trust Funds, the units created shall subsequently be deemed as cash investments, where subsequent transactions of switching and repurchase shall be treated similar to cash investments.
- For EPF Simpanan Syariah Akaun, Customers can only purchase or switch- in to shariah compliant unit trust funds.

Investor Suitability Assessment

Remain as previous assessment

Update (please complete the Investor Suitability Assessment Form ("ISAF") provided)

Fund Name	**Plan Type	**Currency	Amount	****No. of years 1 - 5	Investment Type	*Distribution Instruction (not applicable for EPF)
					<input type="checkbox"/> Initial <input type="checkbox"/> Additional	<input type="checkbox"/> Reinvest <input type="checkbox"/> Credit into bank account
					<input type="checkbox"/> Initial <input type="checkbox"/> Additional	<input type="checkbox"/> Reinvest <input type="checkbox"/> Credit into bank account
					<input type="checkbox"/> Initial <input type="checkbox"/> Additional	<input type="checkbox"/> Reinvest <input type="checkbox"/> Credit into bank account
TOTAL						

*Bank Account details for income distribution to be credited will be as per existing details maintained with RHBAM.

** specify the currency acronym eg. RM etc

*** Note: C - Cash Plan ; S - Savings Plan ; E - EPF Plan

**** Applicable for Regular Savings Plan

Payment Mode for investment:

Cheque/Bank Draft (Bank _____ No. _____) (Payable to "RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd - Trust Account")

EPF Investment Scheme ("EPF"). Please provide a completed KWSP 9N Form.

Online Transfer [i.e. IBG / RENTAS], kindly indicate the bank account which you banked into:

Fund Name	Bank	Account No.	Fund Name	Bank	Account No.
1 All Funds except for items 3 to 8 below	RHB	2-64317-0002-6750	5 RHB Money Market Fund	RHB	2-14231-0003905-5
2 All Funds except for items 3 to 8 below	RHB Multi Currency (for foreign currencies)	6-64317-0000-0598	6 RHB Deposits Fund	RHB	2-64317-0002-6769
3 RHB Cash Management Fund 1	RHB	2-14129-0021227-9	7 RHB Cash Management Fund 2	RHB	2-14231-0003905-5
4 RHB Islamic Cash Management Fund	RHB	2-64317-0000042-5	8 RHB Malaysia Income Fund	RHB	2-14129-00245150
			9 Others		

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Account No. _____

Transaction Sequence No. _____

Price of Transaction (RM/relevant currency) _____

Transaction Price Date _____

FOR UTSC / DISTRIBUTOR USE ONLY

RHBAM / Distributor Branch Code / Stamp _____

Name of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____

Staff / UTSC Code _____

FIMM Code _____

Signature of Staff / UTSC / Distributor _____

DETAILS OF SWITCHING APPLICATION

- Note:**
- If allowed, minimum switch amount is to be adhered to.
 - A switching fee or difference in Sales Charge between switching funds, where applicable (as disclosed in the relevant Prospectus, Information Memorandum, Disclosure Document and any supplementary thereto) on the amount to be switched shall be imposed and netted off from the value to be switched
 - For partial switching, minimum amount to be maintained in the original Fund as stated in the relevant Information Memorandum, Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es), Disclosure Document and its Supplementary(ies) (if any).
 - In the event any request for partial switching results in the customer holding less than the minimum balance of units required, RHBAM reserves the right to fully switch all the units held by the Customer.
 - For switching, if full, all units in the account shall be switched.

SWITCH FROM		
Fund Name	*Currency	Units
1		
2		
3		

SWITCH TO		
Fund Name	*Currency	**Distribution Instruction
1		<input type="checkbox"/> Reinvest <input type="checkbox"/> Credit into bank account
2		<input type="checkbox"/> Reinvest <input type="checkbox"/> Credit into bank account
3		<input type="checkbox"/> Reinvest <input type="checkbox"/> Credit into bank account

* specify the currency acronym eg. RM etc

**Bank Account details for income distribution to be credited will be as per existing details maintained with RHBAM. If there is any changes to the Bank Account details, kindly provide the latest details by filling up the Updating of Client's Particulars Form.

LOAN FINANCING RISK DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Investing in a unit trust fund with borrowed money is more risky than investing with your own savings. You should assess if loan financing is suitable for you in light of your objectives, attitude to risk and financing circumstances. You should be aware of the risk, which would include the following:-

- (i) The higher the margin of financing (that is, the amount of money you borrow for every Ringgit of your own money that you put in as deposit or down payment) the greater the loss or gain on your investment.
- (ii) You should assess whether you have the ability to service the repayments on the proposed loan. If your loan is a variable rate loan, and if interest rates rise, your total repayment amount will be increased.
- (iii) If unit prices fall beyond a certain level, you may be asked to provide additional acceptable collateral (where units are used as collateral) or pay additional amounts on top of your normal instalments. If you fail to comply within the prescribed time, your units may be sold towards the settlement of your loan.
- (iv) Returns on unit trusts are not guaranteed and may not be earned evenly over time. This means that there may be some years where returns are high and other years where losses are incurred instead. Whether you eventually realise a gain or incur loss may be affected by the timing of the sale of your units. The value of units may fall just when you want your money back even though the investment may have done well in the past.
- (v) This brief statement cannot disclose all the risks and other aspects of loan financing. You should therefore carefully study the terms and conditions before you decide to take the loan. If you have doubts in respect of any aspect of this Risk Disclosure Statement or the terms of the loan financing, you should consult the institution offering the loan.

I / We acknowledge that I / We have read and understood the contents of the investment Loan Financing Risk Disclosure Statement. I / We do declare and represent that as at the date hereof, I / We am / are not an undischarged bankrupt nor has any petition for bankruptcy been filed against me/us. With the completion of this purchase/switch form, it constitutes that I / we have read, understood and agreed to be bound by the notes, terms and conditions stated in this purchase/switch form. I / We also accept and acknowledge that RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd has absolute discretion to rely on facsimile confirmation from me and undertake to indemnify and hold harmless RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd, its employees and UTSC at all costs, expenses, loss of liabilities, claims and demands arising out of this confirmation.

DECLARATIONS AND SIGNATURES

- I / We acknowledge that I / We have received, read and understood the relevant Master Prospectus(es) / Prospectus(es) and its Supplementary(ies) (if any) for the Fund(s) to be invested in, the Terms and Conditions of this purchase/switch form and I/We undertake to be bound by them for my / our initial and subsequent transactions with RHB Asset Management Sdn Bhd ("RHBAM").
- I/We undertake to be bound by the provisions of the documents constituting the Fund(s) subscribed to as if I was/We were a party thereto.
- I/We acknowledge that I/We are aware of the fees and charges that I/We will incur directly or indirectly when investing in the Fund(s).
- I/We hereby declare and acknowledge that I/We have sole legal and proprietary right over all monies accompanying this application.
- I/We hereby agree to apply the risk tolerance profile maintained with RHBAM for my subscription and/or switching/transfer. And if there are any changes to my/our risk tolerance profile, I/We will notify and furnish RHBAM with the updated Investor Suitability Assessment Form.
- I/We agrees and undertakes to notify RHBAM immediately of any change in my particulars and bank account.
- With the completion and execution of this purchase/switch form, I/We, the abovenamed unitholder(s)/member(s), agree that all facsimile and/or electronic mails ("emails") confirmation(s) are conclusive and irrevocable as to its terms and contents. I/We further acknowledge and accept that RHBAM:
 - (A) is hereby authorised and has absolute discretion to rely on facsimile and/or emails confirmation(s) from me/us;
 - (B) shall not be responsible or incur any liability(ies) to me/us arising out of or in connection with RHBAM acting in accordance with the facsimile and/or emails confirmation(s), notwithstanding any error, misunderstanding, fraud or lack of clarity in the terms of such instruction(s), and whether or not such facsimile and/or emails confirmation(s) was made or given with or without the authorisation of the abovenamed unitholder(s)/member(s); and
 - (C) I/We further undertake to indemnify and hold harmless RHBAM, its employees and its Unit Trust Scheme Consultants against all actions, costs (including any legal cost incurred), suits, proceeding, damages, expenses, losses, liabilities, claims and demands arising out of (whether directly or indirectly or in connection with) any inaccuracy of the declarations and inaccurate information provided herein.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Regular Savings Plan (RSP)

- The Customer acknowledges that RHBAM reserves the right to terminate the RSP when the nominated funds is disabled for purchase, terminated or suspended.
- The Customer has the sole responsibility of having sufficient monies in the bank account to ensure that the RSP transactions are successful and the Customer shall be liable for any losses or damages incurred by RHBAM in executing the failed transactions.
- The Customer has the right at any time to terminate the RSP and/or modify the RSP through changing the nominated Fund, the nominated amount or the number of years of investment.
- RHBAM has the absolute right at any time to terminate the RSP if direct debit authorisation failed for more than three (3) times consecutively.

Electronic Services

- RHBAM may from time to time provide to the applicant its electronic services such as website, computer, telephone, mobile telephone services or systems (including but not limited to services or information accessible through RHBAM's proprietary software or mobile technology) ("Electronic Services"). The applicant will be automatically enrolled to receive fund's reports and notices in electronic form. If the applicant wishes to receive the reports and notices in printed copies, the applicant may opt out from the Electronic Services by informing RHBAM in writing.
- RHBAM may engage in any services include as part of such Electronic Services from time to time for the purpose of :
 - (i) viewing information and details relating to the applicant's – viewing and/or printing of account information such as fund reports, statements, advices of transactions and/or other communications in electronic form;
 - (ii) transmitting Orders to RHBAM for execution;
 - (iii) access to, including but not limited to key market indicators and real-time quotes;
 And if the applicant does not wish to utilise the Electronic Services, the applicant may choose to opt out by informing RHBAM in writing.
- RHBAM shall be entitled to
 - (i) modify, suspend or terminate the operation of the Electronic Services; or
 - (ii) suspend or terminate the Customer's access to or use of the Electronic Services at any time with or without notice.

For avoidance of doubt, any modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services shall not entitle any Customer to any claims against RHBAM or compensation arising from any losses or damages suffered or incurred by the Customer as a direct or indirect result of the act of modification, cancellation, termination or suspension of the Electronic Services.

Unclaimed Moneys

- All money payable to a Unit Holder may be paid by telegraphic transfer or electronic payments or cheques. However, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque or any moneys payable to Unit Holders which remain unclaimed for such period of time, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys in accordance with the requirements of the Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.
- In the event of payment of income distribution to Unit Holders in the form of cheque, and the cheque is not presented for payment by the date which falls six (6) months from the date of issuance of the said cheque, the Unit Holder shall be deemed to have authorised the Manager to reinvest the moneys in additional Units as at Net Asset Value per Unit at such date as may be determined by the Manager provided always that the Unit Holder still has an active account with the Manager. If the Unit Holder no longer has an account with the Manager, after the lapse of one (1) year from the date of the cheque, the Manager shall file and pay the unrepresented payments to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys. Thereafter, the Unit Holders are to claim such monies from the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

ALL APPLICANTS MUST SIGN THIS PURCHASE/SWITCH FORM

<p>Individual Applicant/Authorised Signatory (ies)</p> <p>Name:</p> <p>Date:</p>

<p>Joint Individual Applicant/Authorised Signatory (ies)</p> <p>Name:</p> <p>Date:</p>

<p>Company Stamp / Common Seal</p>

Note: Pre-signed purchase/switch form is strictly prohibited as provided under FIMM's Code of Ethics and Rules of Professional Conduct.